1. Area and Population

GENERAL NOTE

This section relates to the population of the United States, its distribution, and its characteristics. The principal source of these data is the Decennial Census of Population a house-to-house enumeration made once every ten years beginning with 1790. The data shown here were selected chiefly from the Sixteenth Census (1940), and from special census releases and reports, with the object of giving as complete a description of the population of the United States as space permits. Whenever practicable, a historical series is given in order to show changes that have occurred over periods of time. Most of the data presented apply to continental United States, but some figures for Territories and possessions are included.

Related materials are presented in other sections of this volume. Data on families are included in this section, but statistics of marriage and divorce are presented in section 2, Vital Statistics; statistics on family wage or salary income are given in section 13, Income and Expenditures; and Census data on employment and occupations are given in section 5, Labor Force. Data on the population in institutions as enumerated in 1940 are given in this section, but additional data on persons in mental institutions are given in section 2 and on prisoners in section 3, Crime and Criminals. Tables on nativity and citizenship are included in this section, but related data are included in section 4, Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization.

Population Samples.—The use of sampling methods in the Sixteenth Census permitted the collection of statistics on a larger number of inquiries than has heretofore been possible, the release of preliminary population statistics at an early date, and the tabulation of a great many social and economic characteristics of the population at a relatively low cost.

Certain tables in this section and in the related sections mentioned above are based on tabulations of samples of the population. Several samples were drawn and the figures shown were obtained by multiplying the sample results by a factor dependent on the sample size in each case. Sample B is a sample of all individuals from the 1940 Population Schedule; Sample C and Sample W are samples of individual women 15 years old and over from the 1940 and 1910 Population Schedules, respectively; Sample D, a sample of families from the 1940 Population Schedule; and Sample F, a sample of families based for some subjects on 1940 Population Schedule entries, and for other subjects on 1940 Housing Schedule entries. For Sample B, the sample size is 5 percent. Samples C, D, and F are 5 percent in most areas, but they include 2½ percent samples in the most populous areas. Sample W is an 8 percent sample for the North and the South, and about 12 percent for the West.

Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete count, but the sample data may be used with confidence when large numbers are involved, and may be assumed to indicate patterns and relationships where small numbers are involved. Specifically, any number of the size of a million or over may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 1½ percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within ¾ of 1 percent. Any number of the size of 100,000 may be assumed to agree with a complete count within 4 percent, though most numbers of this size will agree within 2 percent. Most numbers as small as 10,000 will agree within 10 percent. The sampling errors in subtotals formed by addition of classes are

covered by the same statements. More detailed statements regarding the sampling errors are given in the original sources.

Urban and Rural Areas.—In the course of its history the census has employed several definitions of urban population. The current definition was adopted in substantially its present form at the time of the 1910 census and was slightly modified in 1920 and again in 1930. In this edition, the urban-rural classification for all years is in accordance with 1940 definitions.

The urban area is made up for the most part of cities and other incorporated places having 2,500 inhabitants or more. In addition, it includes unincorporated political subdivisions with a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of 1,000 or more per square mile; and in the States of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and New Hampshire, those towns (townships) which contain a village of 2,500 or more, comprising either by itself or when combined with other villages within the same town, more than 50 percent of the total population of the town.

The remainder of the population is classified as rural and is subdivided into the rural-farm population, which comprises all rural residents living on farms, without regard to occupation, and the rural-nonfarm population, which comprises the remaining rural population.

Families.—The term "family" as defined by the Census since 1930 is limited to private families and excludes the small number (about 80,000 in 1940) of institutions and other quasi households which were included as "families" in 1920 and earlier. A private family comprises a family head and all other persons in the house who are related to the head by blood, marriage, or adoption, and who live together and share common housekeeping arrangements. The term "private household" is used to include the related family members (who constitute the private family) and the lodgers, servants, or hired hands, if any, who regularly live in the home. Thus, the number of private households is, by, definition, the same as the number of private families, but the total number of persons in private households includes some individuals who are not members of private families. The term "occupied dwelling unit" is defined as the living quarters occupied by one household.

No. 1.—Territorial Expansion of Continental United States and Acquisitions of Territories and Possessions

Accession	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.	Accession	Date	Gross area (land and water) sq. mi.
Aggregate (1940)		3,735,244	Territories and possessions		712,857
Continental United States		3,022,387	Alaska Territory	1867	586,400
Territory in 1790 [1]		888,811	Hawaii Territory [2]	1898	6,454
Louisiana Purchase	1803	827,192	Philippine Islands	1899	[3] 115,600
Florida	1819	58,560	Puerto Rico	1899	3,435
By treaty with Spain	1819	13,443	Guam	1899	206
Texas	1845	390,144	American Samoa	1900	76
Oregon	1846	285,580	Panama Canal Zone	1904	553
Mexican Cession	1848	529,017	Virgin Islands of the U. S.	1917	133
Gadsden Purchase	1853	29,640			

[1] Includes drainage basin of Red River of the North, not a part of any accession, but in the past sometimes considered a part of the Louisiana Purchase.
[2] Includes Baker, Canton, Enderbury, Howland, Jarvis, Johnston, and Midway Islands; and also certain other outlying islands (21 square miles).
[3] Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census, Census Atlas of the Philippines.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

No. 2.—Area, by States: 1940

Note.—The figures given in this table are the result of a complete remeasurement of the area of the United States and differ from those in prior census reports.

Division and state	Area (square miles)			Division and state	Area (square miles)		
	Land [1]	Inland water [2]	Total		Land [1]	Inland water [2]	Total
United States	2,977,128	45,259	3,022,387	South Atlantic—Con.			
New England	63,206	3,402	66,608	Virginia	39,899	916	40,815
Maine	31,040	2,175	33,215	West Virginia	24,090	91	24,181
New Hampshire	9,024	280	9,304	North Carolina	49,142	3,570	52,712
Vermont	9,278	331	9,609	South Carolina	30,594	461	31,055
Massachusetts	7,907	350	8,257	Georgia	58,518	358	58,876
Rhode Island	1,058	156	1,214	Florida	54,262	4,298	58,560
Connecticut	4,899	110	5,009	East South Central	180,568	1,398	181,966
Middle Atlantic	100,496	2,249	102,745	Kentucky	40,109	286	40,395
New York	47,929	1,647	49,576	Tennessee	41,961	285	42,246
New Jersey	7,522	314	7,836	Alabama	51,078	531	51,609
Pennsylvania	45,045	288	45,333	Mississippi	47,420	296	47,716
East North Central	245,011	3,272	248,283	West South Central	430,829	8,054	438,883
Ohio	41,122	100	41,222	Arkansas	52,725	377	53,103
Indiana	36,205	86	36,291	Louisiana	45,177	3,346	48,522
Illinois	55,947	453	56,400	Oklahoma	69,283	636	69,919
Michigan	57,022	1,194	58,216	Texas	263,644	3,695	267,339
Wisconsin	54,715	1,439	56,154	Mountain	857,836	6,051	863,887
West North Central	510,621	6,626	517,247	Montana	146,316	822	147,138
Minnesota	80,009	4,059	84,068	Idaho	82,808	749	83,557
Iowa	55,986	294	56,280	Wyoming	97,506	408	97,914
Missouri	69,270	404	69,674	Colorado	103,967	280	104,247
North Dakota	70,054	611	70,665	New Mexico	121,511	155	121,666
South Dakota	76,536	511	77,047	Arizona	113,580	329	113,909
Nebraska	76,653	584	77,237	Utah	82,346	2,570	84,916
Kansas	82,113	163	82,276	Nevada	109,802	738	110,540
South Atlantic	268,431	10,471	278,902	Pacific	320,130	3,736	323,866
Delaware	1,978	79	2,057	Washington	66,977	1,215	68,192
Maryland	9,887	690	10,577	Oregon	96,350	631	96,981
Dist. of Columbia	61	8	69	California	156,803	1,890	158,693

[1] Dry land and land temporarily or partially covered by water, such as marshland, swamps, and river flood plains; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals less than one-eighth of a statute mile in width; and lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 40 acres of area.
[2] Permanent inland water surface, such as lakes, reservoirs, and ponds having 40 acres or more of area; streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals one-eighth of a statute mile or more in width; deeply indented embayments and sounds, and other coastal waters behind or sheltered by headlands or islands separated by less than 1 nautical mile of water; and islands having less than 40 acres of area. Does not include water surface of the oceans, bays, the Gulf of Mexico, the Great Lakes, Long Island Sound, Puget Sound, and the Straits of Juan de Fuca and Georgia, lying within the jurisdiction of the United States but not defined as inland water.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Areas of the United States, 1940.

627494—46——2

No. 3.—Area and Population of Continental United States, Territories, and Possessions: 1930 and 1940

Area	Gross area (land and water) in square miles	Population				
		Number		Per square mile of gross area		Percent increase
	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	
United States, with Territories and possessions	3,735,244	138,439,069	150,621,231	37.1	40.3	8.8
Continental United States	3,022,387	122,775,046	131,669,275	[1] 40.6	[1] 43.6	7.2
Territories and possessions, excluding Philippine Islands	597,257	2,061,570	2,477,023	3.5	4.1	20.2
Alaska Territory	586,400	[2] 59,278	[2] 72,524	.1	.1	22.3
American Samoa	76	10,055	12,908	132.3	169.8	28.4
Guam	206	18,509	22,290	89.8	108.2	20.4
Hawaii Territory[3]	6,454	368,336	423,330	57.1	65.6	14.9
Panama Canal Zone	553	30,467	51,827	71.4	93.7	31.3
Puerto Rico	3,435	1,543,913	1,869,255	449.5	544.2	21.1
Virgin Islands	133	22,012	24,889	165.5	187.1	13.1
Philippine Islands	[4] 115,600	[5] 13,513,000	[6] 16,356,000	116.9	141.5	21.0
Military and naval, etc., services abroad	----------	89,453	118,933	------	------	33.0
Statistical Customs Area—Continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico	3,618,676	124,746,573	134,034,384	34.5	37.0	7.4

[1] For population per square mile of land area, see table 4, below, and table 5, p. 5.
[2] Census taken as of Oct. 1 of the preceding year.
[3] Includes outlying islands. See note 2, table 1.
[4] Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census, Census Atlas of the Philippines.
[5] Estimate derived by linear interpolation from the census figures for December 31, 1918 (10,314,310) and January 1, 1939 (16,000,303).
[6] Estimate derived by linear extrapolation from the census figures for 1918 and 1939.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Sixteenth Census, Population, Vol. I, except as noted. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

No. 4.—Area and Population of Continental United States: 1790 to 1940

Census date	Area (square miles)[1]			Population			
	Gross	Land	Water	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census[2]	
						Number	Percent
1790 (Aug. 2)	892,135	867,980	24,155	3,929,214	4.5	----------	----------
1800 (Aug. 4)	892,135	867,980	24,155	5,308,483	6.1	1,379,269	35.1
1810 (Aug. 6)	1,720,122	1,685,865	34,257	7,239,881	4.3	1,931,398	36.4
1820 (Aug. 7)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	9,638,453	5.5	2,398,572	33.1
1830 (June 1)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	12,866,020	7.3	3,227,567	33.5
1840 (June 1)	1,792,223	1,753,588	38,635	17,069,453	9.7	4,203,433	32.7
1850 (June 1)	2,997,119	2,944,337	52,782	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9
1860 (June 1)	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6
1870 (June 1)	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	[3] 39,818,449	[3] 13.4	8,375,128	26.6
1880 (June 1)	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	50,155,783	16.9	10,337,334	26.0
1890 (June 1)	3,026,789	2,973,965	52,824	62,947,714	21.2	12,791,931	25.5
1900 (June 1)	3,026,789	2,974,159	52,630	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,861	20.7
1910 (Apr. 15)	3,026,789	2,973,890	52,899	91,972,266	30.9	15,977,691	21.0
1920 (Jan. 1)	3,026,789	2,973,776	53,013	105,710,620	35.5	13,738,354	14.9
1930 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	16.1
1940 (Apr. 1)	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2

[1] Area figures for each census year represent all continental area under jurisdiction of United States on indicated date, including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census.
[2] Percentage increases are based on population change since preceding census; adjustments for differences in exact census date must be made if strictly comparable figures are desired.
[3] Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I. See also Sixteenth Census Report, Areas of the United States, 1940.

No. 5.—Population Per Square Mile, by States: 1800 to 1940

Note.—The population of continental United States has been divided by the total land area in order to obtain the density figures here presented. For each State or Territory the population as returned at a given census has been divided by the land area as constituted at the time that census was taken. The 1930 data, however, are based on the revised land areas used for computing the 1940 density figures and, therefore, differ from the 1930 density data previously published. The areas of Indian reservations, outside of Indian Territory, are included in the areas of the several States and Territories, although the population was not ascertained and cannot be considered in figuring density of population prior to 1890.

Division and State	1800	1860	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930 [1]	1940
United States	**6.1**	**10.6**	**[2] 13.4**	**16.9**	**21.2**	**25.6**	**30.9**	**35.5**	**41.2**	**44.2**
New England	**19.9**	**50.6**	**56.3**	**64.7**	**75.8**	**90.2**	**105.7**	**119.4**	**129.2**	**133.5**
Maine	5.1	21.0	21.0	21.7	22.1	23.2	24.8	25.7	25.7	27.3
New Hampshire	20.4	36.1	35.2	38.4	41.7	45.6	47.7	49.1	51.6	54.5
Vermont	16.9	34.5	36.2	36.4	36.4	37.7	39.0	38.6	38.8	38.7
Massachusetts	52.6	153.1	181.3	221.8	278.5	349.0	418.8	479.2	537.4	545.9
Rhode Island	64.8	163.7	203.7	259.2	323.8	401.6	508.5	566.4	649.8	674.2
Connecticut	52.1	95.5	111.5	129.2	154.8	188.5	231.3	286.4	328.0	348.9
Middle Atlantic	**14.0**	**74.6**	**88.1**	**105.0**	**127.1**	**154.5**	**193.2**	**222.6**	**261.3**	**274.0**
New York	12.4	81.4	92.0	106.7	126.0	152.5	191.2	217.9	262.6	281.2
New Jersey	28.1	89.4	120.6	150.5	192.3	250.7	337.7	420.0	537.3	553.1
Pennsylvania	13.4	64.8	78.6	95.5	117.3	140.6	171.0	194.5	213.8	219.8
East North Central	**.2**	**28.2**	**37.2**	**45.7**	**54.9**	**65.2**	**74.3**	**87.5**	**103.2**	**108.7**
Ohio	1.1	57.4	65.4	78.5	90.1	102.1	117.0	141.4	161.6	168.0
Indiana	(3)	37.6	46.8	55.1	61.1	70.1	74.9	81.3	89.4	94.7
Illinois	-------	30.6	45.4	55.0	68.3	86.1	100.6	115.7	136.4	141.2
Michigan	-------	13.0	20.6	28.5	36.4	42.1	48.9	63.8	84.9	92.2
Wisconsin	-------	14.0	19.1	23.8	30.6	37.4	42.2	47.6	53.7	57.3
West North Central	-------	**3.0**	**7.6**	**12.1**	**17.5**	**20.3**	**22.8**	**24.6**	**26.0**	**26.5**
Minnesota	-------	2.1	5.4	9.7	16.2	21.7	25.7	29.5	32.0	34.9
Iowa	-------	12.1	21.5	29.2	34.4	40.2	40.0	43.2	44.1	45.3
Missouri	-------	17.2	25.0	31.6	39.0	45.2	47.9	49.5	52.4	54.6
North Dakota	-------	(4)	(4)	(4)	2.7	4.5	8.2	9.2	9.7	9.2
South Dakota	-------	(4)	(4)	(4)	4.5	5.2	7.6	8.3	9.1	8.4
Nebraska	-------	.2	1.6	5.9	13.8	13.9	15.5	16.9	18.0	17.2
Kansas	-------	1.3	4.5	12.2	17.5	18.0	20.7	21.6	22.9	21.9
South Atlantic	**8.6**	**19.9**	**21.8**	**28.2**	**32.9**	**38.8**	**45.3**	**52.0**	**58.8**	**66.4**
Delaware	32.7	57.1	63.6	74.6	85.7	94.0	103.0	113.5	120.5	134.7
Maryland	34.4	69.1	78.6	94.0	104.9	119.5	130.3	145.8	165.0	184.2
Dist. of Columbia	156.6	1,294.5	2,270.7	3,062.5	3,972.3	4,645.3	5,517.8	7,292.9	7,981.5	10,870.3
Virginia	13.7	24.8	30.4	37.6	41.1	46.1	51.2	57.4	60.7	67.1
West Virgina	-------	-------	18.4	25.7	31.8	39.9	50.8	60.9	71.8	79.0
North Carolina	9.8	20.4	22.0	28.7	33.2	38.9	45.3	52.5	64.5	72.7
South Carolina	11.3	23.1	23.1	32.6	37.7	44.0	49.7	55.2	56.8	62.1
Georgia	1.5	18.0	20.2	26.3	31.3	37.7	44.4	49.3	49.7	53.4
Florida	-------	2.6	3.4	4.9	7.1	9.6	13.7	17.7	27.1	35.0
East South Central	**2.9**	**22.4**	**24.5**	**31.1**	**35.8**	**42.0**	**46.8**	**49.5**	**54.8**	**59.7**
Kentucky	5.5	28.8	32.9	41.0	46.3	53.4	57.0	60.1	65.2	70.9
Tennessee	2.5	26.6	30.2	37.0	42.4	48.5	52.4	56.1	62.4	69.5
Alabama	-------	18.8	19.4	24.6	29.5	35.7	41.7	45.8	51.8	55.5
Mississippi	.3	17.1	17.9	24.4	27.8	33.5	38.8	38.6	42.4	46.1
West South Central	-------	**4.9**	**5.6**	**9.3**	**11.0**	**15.2**	**20.4**	**23.8**	**28.3**	**30.3**
Arkansas	-------	8.3	9.2	15.3	21.5	25.0	30.0	33.4	35.2	37.0
Louisiana	-------	15.6	16.0	20.7	24.6	30.4	36.5	39.6	46.5	52.3
Oklahoma	-------	-------	-------	-------	[5] 3.7	[5] 11.4	23.9	29.2	34.6	33.7
Texas	-------	2.3	3.1	6.1	8.5	11.6	14.8	17.8	22.1	24.3
Mountain	-------	**.3**	**.4**	**.8**	**1.4**	**1.9**	**3.1**	**3.9**	**4.3**	**4.8**
Montana	-------	-------	.1	.3	1.0	1.7	2.6	3.8	3.7	3.8
Idaho	-------	-------	.2	.4	1.1	1.9	3.9	5.2	5.4	6.3
Wyoming	-------	-------	.1	.2	.6	.9	1.5	2.0	2.3	2.6
Colorado	-------	.3	.4	1.9	4.0	5.2	7.7	9.1	10.0	10.8
New Mexico	-------	.4	.7	1.0	1.3	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.5	4.4
Arizona	-------	-------	.1	.4	.8	1.1	1.8	2.9	3.8	4.4
Utah	-------	.3	1.1	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.2	6.7
Nevada	-------	.1	.4	.6	.4	.4	.7	.7	.8	1.0
Pacific	-------	**1.0**	**2.1**	**3.5**	**5.9**	**7.6**	**13.2**	**17.5**	**25.6**	**30.4**
Washington	-------	.1	.4	1.1	5.3	7.8	17.1	20.3	23.3	25.9
Oregon	-------	.5	1.0	1.8	3.3	4.3	7.0	8.2	9.9	11.3
California	-------	2.4	3.6	5.5	7.8	9.5	15.3	22.0	36.2	44.1

[1] See headnote.
[2] Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete, but there has been no revision of State figures.
[3] Less than one-tenth of 1.
[4] Dakota Territory: Less than one-tenth of 1 in 1860, 0.1 in 1870, and 0.9 in 1880.
[5] Oklahoma and Indian Territory combined. Separate data are as follows: Indian Territory 5.9 in 1890 and 12.7 in 1900; Oklahoma, 2.0 in 1890 and 10.3 in 1900.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Reports of Fourteenth and Sixteenth Censuses, Population, Vol. I.

No. 6.—Population, by

	Division and State	Population 1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840	1850	1860
1	United States	3,929,214	5,308,483	7,239,881	9,638,453	[1] 12,866,020	17,069,453	23,191,876	31,443,321
2	New England	1,009,408	1,233,011	1,471,973	1,660,071	1,954,717	2,234,822	2,728,116	3,135,283
3	Maine	96,540	151,719	228,705	298,335	399,455	501,793	583,169	628,279
4	New Hampshire	141,885	183,858	214,460	244,161	269,328	284,574	317,976	326,073
5	Vermont	85,425	154,465	217,895	235,981	280,652	291,948	314,120	315,098
6	Massachusetts	378,787	422,845	472,040	523,287	610,408	737,699	994,514	1,231,066
7	Rhode Island	68,825	69,122	76,931	83,059	97,199	108,830	147,545	174,620
8	Connecticut	237,946	251,002	261,942	275,248	297,675	309,978	370,792	460,147
9	Middle Atlantic	958,632	1,402,565	2,014,702	2,699,845	3,587,664	4,526,260	5,898,735	7,458,985
10	New York	340,120	589,051	959,049	1,372,812	1,918,608	2,428,921	3,097,394	3,880,735
11	New Jersey	184,139	211,149	245,562	277,575	320,823	373,306	489,555	672,035
12	Pennsylvania	434,373	602,365	810,091	1,049,458	1,348,233	1,724,033	2,311,786	2,906,215
13	East North Central		51,006	272,324	792,719	1,470,018	2,924,728	4,523,260	6,926,884
14	Ohio		45,365	230,760	581,434	937,903	1,519,467	1,980,329	2,339,511
15	Indiana		5,641	24,520	147,178	343,031	685,866	988,416	1,350,428
16	Illinois			12,282	55,211	157,445	476,183	851,470	1,711,951
17	Michigan			4,762	8,896	31,639	212,267	397,654	749,113
18	Wisconsin						30,945	305,391	775,881
19	West North Central			19,783	66,586	140,455	426,814	880,335	2,169,832
20	Minnesota							6,077	172,023
21	Iowa						43,112	192,214	674,913
22	Missouri			19,783	66,586	140,455	383,702	682,044	1,182,012
23	North Dakota								(4)
24	South Dakota								[4] 4,837
25	Nebraska								28,841
26	Kansas								107,206
27	South Atlantic	1,851,806	2,286,494	2,674,891	3,061,063	3,645,752	3,925,299	4,679,090	5,364,703
28	Delaware	59,096	64,273	72,674	72,749	76,748	78,085	91,532	112,216
29	Maryland	319,728	341,548	380,546	407,350	447,040	470,019	583,034	687,049
30	Dist. of Col.		14,093	24,023	33,039	39,834	43,712	51,687	75,080
31	Virginia [5]	747,610	880,200	974,600	1,065,366	1,211,405	1,239,797	1,421,661	1,596,318
32	West Virginia [5]								
33	North Carolina	393,751	478,103	555,500	638,829	737,987	753,419	869,039	992,622
34	South Carolina	249,073	345,591	415,115	502,741	581,185	594,398	668,507	703,708
35	Georgia	82,548	162,686	252,433	340,989	516,823	691,392	906,185	1,057,286
36	Florida					34,730	54,477	87,445	140,424
37	East South Central	109,368	335,407	708,590	1,190,489	1,815,969	2,575,445	3,363,271	4,020,991
38	Kentucky	73,677	220,955	406,511	564,317	687,917	779,828	982,405	1,155,684
39	Tennessee	35,691	105,602	261,727	422,823	681,904	829,210	1,002,717	1,109,801
40	Alabama				127,901	309,527	590,756	771,623	964,201
41	Mississippi		8,850	40,352	75,448	136,621	375,651	606,526	791,305
42	West South Central			77,618	167,680	246,127	449,985	940,251	1,747,667
43	Arkansas			1,062	14,273	30,388	97,574	209,897	435,450
44	Louisiana			76,556	153,407	215,739	352,411	517,762	708,002
45	Oklahoma								
46	Texas							212,592	604,215
47	Mountain							72,927	174,923
48	Montana								
49	Idaho								
50	Wyoming								
51	Colorado								34,277
52	New Mexico							61,547	93,516
53	Arizona								
54	Utah							11,380	40,273
55	Nevada								6,857
56	Pacific							105,891	444,053
57	Washington								11,594
58	Oregon							13,294	52,465
59	California							92,597	379,994

[1] Includes persons (5,318 in 1830 and 6,100 in 1840) on public ships in the service of the United States, not credited to any division or State.
[2] Revised. Census of Southern States considered incomplete but there has been no revision of State figures.
[3] Includes 325,464, population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated.

STATES: 1790 TO 1940

POPULATION—continued								PERCENT INCREASE OR DECREASE (—)		
1870	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1920–1930	1930–1940	
[2]39,818,449	50,155,783	[3]62,947,714	75,994,575	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	16.1	7.2	1
3,487,924	4,010,529	4,700,749	5,592,017	6,552,681	7,400,909	8,166,341	8,437,290	10.3	3.3	2
626,915	648,936	661,086	694,466	742,371	768,014	797,423	847,226	3.8	6.2	3
318,300	346,991	376,530	411,588	430,572	443,083	465,293	491,524	5.0	5.6	4
330,551	332,286	332,422	343,641	355,956	352,428	359,611	359,231	2.0	—.1	5
1,457,351	1,783,085	2,238,947	2,805,346	3,366,416	3,852,356	4,249,614	4,316,721	10.3	1.6	6
217,353	276,531	345,506	428,556	542,610	604,397	687,497	713,346	13.7	3.8	7
537,454	622,700	746,258	908,420	1,114,756	1,380,631	1,606,903	1,709,242	16.4	6.4	8
8,810,806	10,496,878	12,706,220	15,454,678	19,315,892	22,261,144	26,260,750	27,539,487	18.0	4.9	9
4,382,759	5,082,871	6,003,174	7,268,894	9,113,614	10,385,227	12,588,066	13,479,142	21.2	7.1	10
906,096	1,131,116	1,444,933	1,883,669	2,537,167	3,155,900	4,041,334	4,160,165	28.1	2.9	11
3,521,951	4,282,891	5,258,113	6,302,115	7,665,111	8,720,017	9,631,350	9,900,180	10.5	2.8	12
9,124,517	11,206,668	13,478,305	15,985,581	18,250,621	21,475,543	25,297,185	26,626,342	17.8	5.3	13
2,665,260	3,198,062	3,672,329	4,157,545	4,767,121	5,759,394	6,646,697	6,907,612	15.4	3.9	14
1,680,637	1,978,301	2,192,404	2,516,462	2,700,876	2,930,390	3,238,503	3,427,796	10.5	5.8	15
2,539,891	3,077,871	3,826,352	4,821,550	5,638,591	6,485,280	7,630,654	7,897,241	17.7	3.5	16
1,184,059	1,636,937	2,093,890	2,420,982	2,810,173	3,668,412	4,842,325	5,256,106	32.0	8.5	17
1,054,670	1,315,497	1,693,330	2,069,042	2,333,860	2,632,067	2,939,006	3,137,587	11.7	6.8	18
3,856,594	6,157,443	8,932,112	10,347,428	11,637,921	12,544,249	13,296,915	13,516,990	6.0	1.7	19
439,706	780,773	1,310,283	1,751,394	2,075,708	2,387,125	2,563,953	2,792,300	7.4	8.9	20
1,194,020	1,624,615	1,912,297	2,231,853	2,224,771	2,404,021	2,470,939	2,538,268	2.8	2.7	21
1,721,295	2,168,380	2,679,185	3,106,665	3,293,335	3,404,055	3,629,367	3,784,664	6.6	4.3	22
[4]2,405	[4]36,909	190,983	319,146	577,056	646,872	680,845	641,935	5.3	—5.7	23
[4]11,776	[4]98,268	348,600	401,570	583,888	636,547	692,849	642,961	8.8	—7.2	24
122,993	452,402	1,062,656	1,066,300	1,192,214	1,296,372	1,377,963	1,315,834	6.3	—4.5	25
364,399	996,096	1,428,108	1,470,495	1,690,949	1,769,257	1,880,999	1,801,028	6.3	—4.3	26
5,853,610	7,597,197	8,857,922	10,443,480	12,194,895	13,990,272	15,793,589	17,823,151	12.9	12.9	27
125,015	146,608	168,493	184,735	202,322	223,003	238,380	266,505	6.9	11.8	28
780,894	934,943	1,042,390	1,188,044	1,295,346	1,449,661	1,631,526	1,821,244	12.5	11.6	29
131,700	177,624	230,392	278,718	331,069	437,571	486,869	663,091	11.3	36.2	30
1,225,163	1,512,565	1,655,980	1,854,184	2,061,612	2,309,187	2,421,851	2,677,773	4.9	10.6	31
442,014	618,457	762,794	958,800	1,221,119	1,463,701	1,729,205	1,901,974	18.1	10.0	32
1,071,361	1,399,750	1,617,949	1,893,810	2,206,287	2,559,123	3,170,276	3,571,623	23.9	12.7	33
705,606	995,577	1,151,149	1,340,316	1,515,400	1,683,724	1,738,765	1,899,804	3.3	9.3	34
1,184,109	1,542,180	1,837,353	2,216,331	2,609,121	2,895,832	2,908,506	3,123,723	0.4	7.4	35
187,748	269,493	391,422	528,542	752,619	968,470	1,408,211	1,897,414	51.6	29.2	36
4,404,445	5,585,151	6,429,154	7,547,757	8,409,901	8,893,307	9,887,214	10,778,225	11.2	9.0	37
1,321,011	1,648,690	1,858,635	2,147,174	2,289,905	2,416,630	2,614,589	2,845,627	8.2	8.8	38
1,258,520	1,542,359	1,767,518	2,020,616	2,184,789	2,337,885	2,616,556	2,915,841	11.9	11.4	39
996,992	1,262,505	1,513,401	1,828,697	2,138,093	2,348,174	2,646,248	2,832,961	12.7	7.1	40
827,922	1,131,597	1,289,600	1,551,270	1,797,114	1,790,618	2,009,821	2,183,796	12.2	8.7	41
2,029,965	3,334,220	4,740,983	6,532,290	8,784,534	10,242,224	12,176,830	13,064,525	18.9	7.3	42
484,471	802,525	1,128,211	1,311,564	1,574,449	1,752,204	1,854,482	1,949,387	5.8	5.1	43
726,915	939,946	1,118,588	1,381,625	1,656,388	1,798,509	2,101,593	2,363,880	16.9	12.5	44
----------	----------	[6]258,657	[6]790,391	1,657,155	2,028,283	2,396,040	2,336,434	18.1	—2.5	45
818,579	1,591,749	2,235,527	3,048,710	3,896,542	4,663,228	5,824,715	6,414,824	24.9	10.1	46
315,385	653,119	1,213,935	1,674,657	2,633,517	3,336,101	3,701,789	4,150,003	11.0	12.1	47
20,595	39,159	142,924	243,329	376,053	548,889	537,606	559,456	—2.1	4.1	48
14,999	32,610	88,548	161,772	325,594	431,866	445,032	524,873	3.0	17.9	49
9,118	20,789	62,555	92,531	145,965	194,402	225,565	250,742	16.0	11.2	50
39,864	194,327	413,249	539,700	799,024	939,629	1,035,791	1,123,296	10.2	8.4	51
91,874	119,565	160,282	195,310	327,301	360,350	423,317	531,818	17.5	25.6	52
9,658	40,440	88,243	122,931	204,354	334,162	435,573	499,261	30.3	14.6	53
86,786	143,963	210,779	276,749	373,351	449,396	507,847	550,310	13.0	8.4	54
42,491	62,266	47,355	42,335	81,875	77,407	91,058	110,247	17.6	21.1	55
675,125	1,114,578	1,888,334	2,416,692	4,192,304	5,566,871	8,194,433	9,733,262	47.2	18.8	56
23,955	75,116	357,232	518,103	1,141,990	1,356,621	1,563,396	1,736,191	15.2	11.1	57
90,923	174,768	317,704	413,536	672,765	783,389	953,786	1,089,684	21.8	14.2	58
560,247	864,694	1,213,398	1,485,053	2,377,549	3,426,861	5,677,251	6,907,387	65.7	21.7	59

[4] Figure for South Dakota represents entire Dakota Territory for 1860. Figures for 1870 and 1880 for North Dakota and South Dakota are for the parts of Dakota Territory which later constituted the respective States.

[5] Area now constituting West Virginia formed part of Virginia in 1860 and prior years.

[6] Includes population of Indian Territory, as follows: 1890, 180,182; 1900, 392,060.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 7.—Estimated Population on July 1, for Continental United States, 1850 to 1944, for Hawaii, 1914 to 1942, for Puerto Rico, 1914 to 1944, and for Alaska and the Philippine Islands, 1914 to 1941

[Estimates, except those for continental United States, 1900 to 1944, and for Hawaii, 1930 to 1942, are based on linear interpolation or extrapolation of census figures. Estimates for continental United States, 1900 to 1910, are the sums of State estimates based on available local data indicative of population change. Estimates for continental United States, 1910 to 1944, and for Hawaii, 1930 to 1942, are based on birth and death statistics and on statistics of civilian emigration and immigration. Figures for continental United States exclude armed forces outside continental United States.]

YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	YEAR	Continental U. S.	Alaska	Hawaii	Puerto Rico	Philippine Islands
1850	23,260,638	1884	55,379,154	1914	99,117,567	60,316	219,650	1,196,816	9,552,942
1855	27,386,359	1885	56,658,347	1915	100,549,013	59,356	226,243	1,215,452	9,722,135
1856	28,211,504	1886	57,937,540	1916	101,965,984	58,396	232,836	1,234,268	9,891,328
1857	29,036,649	1887	59,216,733	1917	103,265,913	57,436	239,429	1,252,994	10,060,521
1858	29,861,794	1888	60,495,927	1918	103,202,801	56,476	246,022	1,271,720	10,229,714
1859	30,686,939	1889	61,775,121	1919	104,512,110	55,516	252,615	1,290,446	10,398,503
1860	31,513,114	1890	63,056,438	1920	106,466,420	55,243	261,396	1,311,717	10,566,889
1861	32,350,627	1891	64,361,124	1921	108,541,489	55,656	272,364	1,335,532	10,735,275
1862	33,188,139	1892	65,665,810	1922	110,054,778	56,070	283,332	1,359,347	10,903,661
1863	34,025,652	1893	66,970,496	1923	111,949,945	56,484	294,300	1,383,162	11,072,047
1864	34,863,165	1894	68,275,182	1924	114,113,463	56,898	305,268	1,406,977	11,240,433
1865	35,700,678	1895	69,579,868	1925	115,831,963	57,312	316,236	1,430,792	11,408,819
1866	36,538,191	1896	70,884,554	1926	117,399,225	57,726	327,204	1,454,607	11,577,205
1867	37,375,703	1897	72,189,240	1927	119,038,062	58,140	338,172	1,478,422	11,745,591
1868	38,213,216	1898	73,493,926	1928	120,501,115	58,554	349,140	1,502,237	11,913,978
1869	39,050,729	1899	74,798,612	1929	121,769,939	58,968	360,109	1,526,052	12,082,366
1870	39,904,593	1900	76,094,134	1930	123,076,741	60,271	367,880	1,551,838	13,583,756
1871	40,938,327	1901	77,585,128	1931	124,039,648	61,596	377,530	1,583,535	13,868,056
1872	41,972,060	1902	79,160,196	1932	124,840,471	62,921	385,013	1,615,233	14,152,355
1873	43,005,794	1903	80,632,152	1933	125,578,763	64,245	383,973	1,646,931	14,436,655
1874	44,039,527	1904	82,164,974	1934	126,373,773	65,570	384,331	1,678,629	14,720,955
1875	45,073,260	1905	83,819,666	1935	127,250,232	66,894	389,562	1,710,327	15,005,255
1876	46,106,994	1906	85,436,556	1936	128,053,180	68,219	396,072	1,743,150	15,289,554
1877	47,140,727	1907	87,000,271	1937	128,824,829	69,544	400,816	1,776,778	15,573,854
1878	48,174,461	1908	88,708,976	1938	129,824,939	70,868	409,960	1,810,406	15,858,154
1879	49,208,194	1909	90,491,525	1939	130,879,718	72,193	415,705	1,844,034	16,142,453
1880	50,262,382	1910	92,406,536	1940	[1]131,954,144	73,517	425,727	1,877,389	16,426,752
1881	51,541,575	1911	93,867,814	1941	[1]133,060,045	74,842	437,120	1,911,290	16,711,052
1882	52,820,768	1912	95,331,300	1942	[1]133,770,500	(2)	442,420	1,944,918	(2)
1883	54,099,961	1913	97,226,814	1943	[1]133,966,319	(2)	(2)	1,978,546	(2)
				1944	[1]132,563,271	(2)	(2)	2,012,174	(2)

[1] Estimates of the population of continental United States, including members of the armed forces overseas, are: 1940, 131,970,224; 1941, 133,202,873; 1942, 134,664,924; 1943, 136,497,049; 1944, 138,100,874.
[2] Estimates not made because of insufficient data on wartime population changes.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; reports and records on population estimates; continental United States, 1940–44, Series P–44, No. 21.

No. 8.—Estimated Population on July 1, by States: 1931 to 1943

[Figures for 1931 to 1939 are revised estimates based on 1930 and 1940 census figures, State census figures for States which had State censuses, birth and death data, migration data from the 1940 census, and other available local data, such as school census and school enrollment figures. Estimates for 1940 to 1943 are based on the 1940 census, on registrations for War Ration Books, and on estimated births, deaths, and migration after Apr. 1, 1940. For each year, State figures have been adjusted to add to an independent estimate of population of the United States, based on 1930 and 1940 censuses and on annual data on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration. For enumerated population, 1790 to 1940, see table 6, p. 6]

[In thousands]

DIVISION AND STATE	1931	1933	1935	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
United States	124,040	125,579	127,250	128,825	129,825	130,880	131,954	133,060	133,771	133,966
New England	8,193	8,253	8,360	8,408	8,427	8,438	8,448	8,503	8,527	8,394
Maine	807	821	836	842	843	846	847	840	828	818
New Hampshire	470	477	481	481	485	490	493	491	483	461
Vermont	359	357	357	356	356	358	359	356	342	328
Massachusetts [1]	4,248	4,282	4,343	4,358	4,365	4,347	4,321	4,356	4,349	4,256
Rhode Island [1]	681	675	678	694	694	701	715	724	742	751
Connecticut	1,628	1,642	1,666	1,678	1,684	1,696	1,714	1,735	1,785	1,780
Middle Atlantic	26,675	27,016	27,234	27,389	27,565	27,552	27,553	27,370	26,979	26,563
New York	12,848	13,126	13,375	13,511	13,512	13,523	13,474	13,285	12,970	12,861
New Jersey	4,120	4,107	4,085	4,088	4,100	4,129	4,166	4,228	4,280	4,235
Pennsylvania	9,707	9,784	9,774	9,790	9,952	9,901	9,912	9,857	9,729	9,468
East North Central	25,426	25,631	25,823	26,096	26,242	26,457	26,681	26,894	27,105	26,416
Ohio	6,694	6,740	6,787	6,809	6,837	6,886	6,920	6,926	6,950	6,888
Indiana	3,257	3,304	3,332	3,374	3,386	3,403	3,435	3,458	3,488	3,399
Illinois	7,687	7,768	7,797	7,857	7,866	7,890	7,905	7,963	8,015	7,695
Michigan [1]	4,798	4,780	4,838	4,968	5,056	5,156	5,275	5,404	5,531	5,423
Wisconsin	2,990	3,040	3,070	3,088	3,098	3,121	3,144	3,143	3,121	3,011
West North Central	13,446	13,566	13,630	13,545	13,492	13,503	13,511	13,364	13,058	12,776
Minnesota	2,614	2,673	2,717	2,746	2,753	2,771	2,797	2,758	2,664	2,578
Iowa	2,482	2,495	2,524	2,498	2,494	2,520	2,540	2,505	2,427	2,319
Missouri	3,711	3,773	3,798	3,794	3,781	3,783	3,788	3,805	3,800	3,750
North Dakota	680	674	670	655	647	644	641	621	585	543
South Dakota [1]	694	690	674	656	649	645	642	621	586	577
Nebraska	1,384	1,385	1,375	1,339	1,326	1,318	1,313	1,282	1,243	1,228
Kansas [1]	1,881	1,877	1,872	1,856	1,842	1,824	1,791	1,773	1,752	1,781
South Atlantic	15,943	16,205	16,563	16,961	17,264	17,593	17,912	18,433	18,946	19,281
Delaware	242	248	252	254	257	263	267	272	279	281
Maryland	1,657	1,694	1,729	1,754	1,766	1,793	1,827	1,900	1,997	2,092
Dist. of Columbia	504	529	608	616	638	658	685	756	865	890
Virginia	2,445	2,460	2,520	2,590	2,638	2,670	2,691	2,817	3,022	3,078
West Virginia	1,740	1,752	1,794	1,813	1,828	1,868	1,908	1,895	1,841	1,754
North Carolina	3,184	3,268	3,323	3,385	3,440	3,514	3,583	3,621	3,567	3,639
South Carolina	1,753	1,752	1,769	1,802	1,834	1,872	1,910	1,983	2,016	1,951
Georgia	2,924	2,950	2,955	3,037	3,091	3,120	3,130	3,188	3,219	3,226
Florida [1]	1,493	1,552	1,613	1,709	1,771	1,836	1,912	2,000	2,139	2,370
East South Central	9,952	10,137	10,326	10,427	10,535	10,682	10,809	10,896	10,898	10,819
Kentucky	2,652	2,698	2,748	2,784	2,800	2,825	2,852	2,823	2,789	2,734
Tennessee	2,657	2,747	2,798	2,795	2,821	2,874	2,925	2,953	2,941	2,959
Alabama	2,649	2,661	2,719	2,762	2,787	2,814	2,842	2,891	2,941	2,894
Mississippi	1,994	2,031	2,061	2,086	2,127	2,168	2,190	2,229	2,227	2,232
West South Central	12,282	12,439	12,627	12,745	12,838	12,975	13,081	13,318	13,445	13,566
Arkansas	1,848	1,854	1,890	1,903	1,928	1,948	1,953	1,985	1,981	1,870
Louisiana	2,124	2,178	2,228	2,257	2,285	2,334	2,371	2,462	2,548	2,557
Oklahoma	2,403	2,392	2,386	2,334	2,324	2,333	2,333	2,291	2,213	2,168
Texas	5,907	6,014	6,123	6,250	6,301	6,360	6,424	6,580	6,703	6,972
Mountain	3,751	3,798	3,881	3,996	4,042	4,100	4,160	4,150	4,148	4,414
Montana	540	541	550	554	552	555	559	546	515	484
Idaho	454	464	481	507	513	521	527	513	478	498
Wyoming	229	230	237	243	246	248	249	251	252	254
Colorado	1,056	1,071	1,078	1,104	1,112	1,120	1,125	1,120	1,110	1,163
New Mexico	436	449	475	503	513	523	534	535	529	534
Arizona	429	426	434	453	466	484	502	512	550	702
Utah	513	520	526	529	535	543	553	556	577	634
Nevada	94	96	100	103	105	107	110	117	136	143
Pacific	8,371	8,532	8,805	9,257	9,420	9,580	9,800	10,133	10,665	11,737
Washington	1,581	1,592	1,629	1,681	1,698	1,715	1,742	1,802	1,887	2,033
Oregon	966	978	1,001	1,048	1,067	1,081	1,094	1,096	1,096	1,236
California	5,824	5,963	6,175	6,528	6,656	6,785	6,964	7,234	7,683	8,468

[1] 1931–39 estimates based partly on State census figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1931–39 and 1943, records; 1940–42 published in Series P-44, No. 11.

No. 9.—Population of Cities Having, in 1940, Over 50,000 Inhabitants: 1890 to 1940

Note.—The increase from census to census includes that due to annexation of territory as well as to direct growth

City	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Akron, Ohio	27,601	42,728	69,067	208,435	255,040	244,791
Albany, N. Y	94,923	94,151	100,253	113,344	127,412	130,577
Allentown, Pa	25,228	35,416	51,913	73,502	92,563	96,904
Altoona, Pa	30,337	38,973	52,127	60,331	82,054	80,214
Amarillo, Tex	482	1,442	9,957	15,494	43,132	51,686
Asheville, N. C	10,235	14,694	18,762	28,504	50,193	51,310
Atlanta, Ga	65,533	89,872	154,839	200,616	270,366	302,288
Atlantic City, N. J	13,055	27,838	46,150	50,707	66,198	64,094
Augusta, Ga	33,300	39,441	41,040	52,548	60,342	65,919
Austin, Tex	14,575	22,258	29,860	34,876	53,120	87,930
Baltimore, Md	434,439	508,957	558,485	733,826	804,874	859,100
Bayonne, N. J	19,033	32,722	55,545	76,754	88,979	79,198
Beaumont, Tex	3,296	9,427	20,640	40,422	57,732	59,061
Berkeley, Calif	5,101	13,214	40,434	56,036	82,109	85,547
Bethlehem, Pa.[1]	6,762	7,293	12,837	50,358	57,892	58,490
Binghamton, N. Y	35,005	39,647	48,443	66,800	76,662	78,309
Birmingham, Ala	26,178	38,415	132,685	178,806	259,678	267,583
Boston, Mass	448,477	560,892	670,585	748,060	781,188	770,816
Bridgeport, Conn	48,866	70,996	102,054	143,555	146,716	147,121
Brockton, Mass	27,294	40,063	56,878	66,254	63,797	62,343
Buffalo, N. Y	255,664	352,387	423,715	506,775	573,076	575,901
Cambridge, Mass	70,028	91,886	104,839	109,694	113,643	110,879
Camden, N. J	58,313	75,935	94,538	116,309	118,700	117,536
Canton, Ohio	26,189	30,667	50,217	87,091	104,906	108,401
Cedar Rapids, Iowa	18,020	25,656	32,811	45,566	56,097	62,120
Charleston, S. C	54,955	55,807	58,833	67,957	62,265	71,275
Charleston, W. Va	6,742	11,099	22,996	39,608	60,408	67,914
Charlotte, N. C	11,557	18,091	34,014	46,338	82,675	100,899
Chattanooga, Tenn	29,100	30,154	44,604	57,895	119,798	128,163
Chester, Pa	20,226	33,988	38,537	58,030	59,164	59,285
Chicago, Ill	1,099,850	1,698,575	2,185,283	2,701,705	3,376,438	3,396,808
Cicero, Ill	10,204	16,310	14,557	44,995	66,602	64,712
Cincinnati, Ohio	296,908	325,902	363,591	401,247	451,160	455,610
Cleveland, Ohio	261,353	381,768	560,663	796,841	900,429	878,336
Cleveland Heights, Ohio	----------	----------	2,955	15,236	50,945	54,992
Columbia, S. C	15,353	21,108	26,319	37,524	51,581	62,396
Columbus, Ga	17,303	17,614	20,554	31,125	43,131	53,280
Columbus, Ohio	88,150	125,560	181,511	237,031	290,564	306,087
Corpus Christi, Tex	4,387	4,703	8,222	10,522	27,741	57,301
Covington, Ky	37,371	42,938	53,270	57,121	65,252	62,018
Dallas, Tex	38,067	42,638	92,104	158,976	260,475	294,734
Davenport, Iowa	26,872	35,254	43,028	56,727	60,751	66,039
Dayton, Ohio	61,220	85,333	116,577	152,559	200,982	210,718
Dearborn, Mich	----------	844	911	2,470	50,358	63,584
Decatur, Ill	16,841	20,754	31,140	43,818	57,510	59,305
Denver, Colo	106,713	133,859	213,381	256,491	287,861	322,412
Des Moines, Iowa	50,093	62,139	86,368	126,468	142,559	159,819
Detroit, Mich	205,876	285,704	465,766	993,678	1,568,662	1,623,452
Duluth, Minn	33,115	52,969	78,466	98,917	101,463	101,065
Durham, N. C	5,485	6,679	18,241	21,719	52,037	60,195
East Chicago, Ind	1,255	3,411	19,098	35,967	54,784	54,637
East Orange, N. J	----------	21,506	34,371	50,710	68,020	68,945
East St. Louis, Ill	15,169	29,655	58,547	66,767	74,347	75,609
Elizabeth, N. J	37,764	52,130	73,409	95,783	114,589	109,912
El Paso, Tex	10,338	15,906	39,279	77,560	102,421	96,810
Erie, Pa	40,634	52,733	66,525	93,372	115,967	116,955
Evanston, Ill	----------	19,259	24,978	37,234	63,338	65,389
Evansville, Ind	50,756	59,007	69,647	85,264	102,249	97,062
Fall River, Mass	74,398	104,863	119,295	120,485	115,274	115,428
Flint, Mich	9,803	13,103	38,550	91,599	156,492	151,543
Fort Wayne, Ind	35,393	45,115	63,933	86,549	114,946	118,410
Fort Worth, Tex	23,076	26,688	73,312	106,482	163,447	177,662
Fresno, Calif	10,818	12,470	24,892	45,086	52,513	60,685
Galveston, Tex	29,084	37,789	36,981	44,255	52,938	60,862
Gary, Ind	----------	----------	16,802	55,378	100,426	111,719
Glendale, Calif	----------	----------	2,746	13,536	62,736	82,582
Grand Rapids, Mich	60,278	87,565	112,571	137,634	168,592	164,292
Greensboro, N. C	3,317	10,035	15,895	19,861	53,569	59,319
Hamilton, Ohio	17,565	23,914	35,279	39,675	52,176	50,592
Hammond, Ind	5,428	12,376	20,925	36,004	64,560	70,184

For footnotes, see p. 12.

No. 9.—Population of Cities Having, in 1940, Over 50,000 Inhabitants: 1890 to 1940—Continued

City	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Harrisburg, Pa	39,385	50,167	64,186	75,917	80,339	83,893
Hartford, Conn	53,230	79,850	98,915	138,036	164,072	166,267
Highland Park, Mich	----------	427	4,120	46,499	52,959	50,810
Hoboken, N. J	43,648	59,364	70,324	68,166	59,261	50,115
Holyoke, Mass	35,637	45,712	57,730	60,203	56,537	53,750
Houston, Tex	27,557	44,633	78,800	138,276	292,352	384,514
Huntington, W. Va	10,108	11,923	31,161	50,177	75,572	78,836
Indianapolis, Ind	105,436	169,164	233,650	314,194	364,161	386,972
Irvington, N. J	----------	5,255	11,877	25,480	56,733	55,328
Jackson, Miss	5,920	7,816	21,262	22,817	48,282	62,107
Jacksonville, Fla	17,201	28,429	57,699	91,558	129,549	173,065
Jersey City, N. J	163,003	206,433	267,779	298,103	316,715	301,173
Johnstown, Pa	21,805	35,936	55,482	67,327	66,993	66,668
Kalamazoo, Mich	17,853	24,404	39,437	48,487	54,786	54,097
Kansas City, Kans	38,316	51,418	82,331	101,177	121,857	121,458
Kansas City, Mo	132,716	163,752	248,381	324,410	399,746	399,178
Knoxville, Tenn	22,535	32,637	36,346	77,818	105,802	111,580
Lakewood, Ohio	----------	3,355	15,181	41,732	70,509	69,160
Lancaster, Pa	32,011	41,459	47,227	53,150	59,949	61,345
Lansing, Mich	13,102	16,485	31,229	57,327	78,397	78,753
Lawrence, Mass	44,654	62,559	85,892	94,270	85,068	84,323
Lincoln, Nebr	55,154	40,169	43,973	54,948	75,933	81,984
Little Rock, Ark	25,874	38,307	45,941	65,142	81,679	88,039
Long Beach, Calif	564	2,252	17,809	55,593	142,032	164,271
Los Angeles, Calif	50,395	102,479	319,198	576,673	1,238,048	1,504,277
Louisville, Ky	161,129	204,731	223,928	234,891	307,745	319,077
Lowell, Mass	77,696	94,969	106,294	112,759	100,234	101,389
Lynn, Mass	55,727	68,513	89,336	99,148	102,320	98,123
Macon, Ga	22,746	23,272	40,665	52,995	53,829	57,865
Madison, Wis	13,426	19,164	25,531	38,378	57,899	67,447
Malden, Mass	23,031	33,664	44,404	49,103	58,036	58,010
Manchester, N. H	44,126	56,987	70,063	78,384	76,834	77,685
McKeesport, Pa	20,741	34,227	42,694	46,781	54,632	55,355
Medford, Mass	11,079	18,244	23,150	39,038	59,714	63,083
Memphis, Tenn	64,495	102,320	131,105	162,351	253,143	292,942
Miami, Fla	----------	1,681	5,471	29,571	110,637	172,172
Milwaukee, Wis	204,468	285,315	373,857	457,147	578,249	587,472
Minneapolis, Minn	164,738	202,718	301,408	380,582	464,356	492,370
Mobile, Ala	31,076	38,469	51,521	60,777	68,202	78,720
Montgomery, Ala	21,883	30,346	38,136	43,464	66,079	78,084
Mount Vernon, N. Y	10,830	21,228	30,919	42,726	61,499	67,362
Nashville, Tenn	76,168	80,865	110,364	118,342	153,866	167,402
Newark, N. J	181,830	246,070	347,469	414,524	442,337	429,760
New Bedford, Mass	40,733	62,442	96,652	121,217	112,597	110,341
New Britain, Conn	16,519	25,998	43,916	59,316	68,128	68,685
New Haven, Conn	81,298	108,027	133,605	162,537	162,655	160,605
New Orleans, La	242,039	287,104	339,075	387,219	458,762	494,537
New Rochelle, N. Y	9,057	14,720	28,867	36,213	54,000	58,408
Newton, Mass	24,379	33,587	39,806	46,054	65,276	69,873
New York, N. Y.[2]	2,507,414	3,437,202	4,766,883	5,620,048	6,930,446	7,454,995
Niagara Falls, N. Y	----------	19,457	30,445	50,760	75,460	78,029
Norfolk, Va	34,871	46,624	67,452	115,777	129,710	144,332
Oakland, Calif	48,682	66,960	150,174	216,261	284,063	302,163
Oak Park, Ill	----------	----------	19,444	39,858	63,982	66,015
Oklahoma City, Okla	4,151	10,037	64,205	91,295	185,389	204,424
Omaha, Nebr.[3]	140,452	102,555	124,096	191,601	214,006	223,844
Pasadena, Calif	4,882	9,117	30,291	45,354	76,086	81,864
Passaic, N. J	13,028	27,777	54,773	63,841	62,959	61,394
Paterson, N. J	78,347	105,171	125,600	135,875	138,513	139,656
Pawtucket, R. I	27,633	39,231	51,622	64,248	77,149	75,797
Peoria, Ill	41,024	56,100	66,950	76,121	104,969	105,087
Philadelphia, Pa	1,046,964	1,293,697	1,549,008	1,823,779	1,950,961	1,931,334
Phoenix, Ariz	3,152	5,544	11,134	29,053	48,118	65,414
Pittsburgh, Pa	[4] 343,904	[4] 451,512	533,905	588,343	669,817	671,659
Pontiac, Mich	6,200	9,769	14,532	34,273	64,928	66,626
Portland, Me	36,425	50,145	58,571	69,272	70,810	73,643
Portland, Oreg	46,385	90,426	207,214	258,288	301,815	305,394
Portsmouth, Va	13,268	17,427	33,190	54,387	45,704	50,745
Providence, R. I	132,146	175,597	224,326	237,595	252,981	253,504
Pueblo, Colo	24,558	28,157	41,747	43,050	50,096	52,162

For footnotes, see p. 12.

No. 9.—Population of Cities Having, in 1940, Over 50,000 Inhabitants: 1890 to 1940—Continued

CITY	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Quincy, Mass	16,723	23,899	32,642	47,876	71,983	75,810
Racine, Wis	21,014	29,102	38,002	58,593	67,542	67,195
Reading, Pa	58,661	78,961	96,071	107,784	111,171	110,568
Richmond, Va	81,388	85,050	127,628	171,667	182,929	193,042
Roanoke, Va	16,159	21,495	34,874	50,842	69,206	69,287
Rochester, N. Y	133,896	162,608	218,149	295,750	328,132	324,975
Rockford, Ill	23,584	31,051	45,401	65,651	85,864	84,637
Sacramento, Calif	26,386	29,282	44,696	65,908	93,750	105,958
Saginaw, Mich	46,322	42,345	50,510	61,903	80,715	82,794
St. Joseph, Mo	52,324	102,979	77,403	77,939	80,935	75,711
St. Louis, Mo	451,770	575,238	687,029	772,897	821,960	816,048
St. Paul, Minn	133,156	163,065	214,744	234,698	271,606	287,736
St. Petersburg, Fla	273	1,575	4,127	14,237	40,425	60,812
Salt Lake City, Utah	44,843	53,531	92,777	118,110	140,267	149,934
San Antonio, Tex	37,673	53,321	96,614	161,379	231,542	253,854
San Diego, Calif	16,159	17,700	39,578	74,361	147,995	203,341
San Francisco, Calif	298,997	342,782	416,912	506,676	634,394	634,536
San Jose, Calif	18,060	21,500	28,946	39,642	57,651	68,457
Santa Monica, Calif	1,580	3,057	7,847	15,252	37,146	53,500
Savannah, Ga	43,189	54,244	65,064	83,252	85,024	95,996
Schenectady, N. Y	19,902	31,682	72,826	88,723	95,692	87,549
Scranton, Pa	75,215	102,026	129,867	137,783	143,433	140,404
Seattle, Wash	42,837	80,671	237,194	315,312	365,583	368,302
Shreveport, La	11,979	16,013	28,015	43,874	76,655	98,167
Sioux City, Iowa	37,806	33,111	47,828	71,227	79,183	82,364
Somerville, Mass	40,152	61,643	77,236	93,091	103,908	102,177
South Bend, Ind	21,819	35,999	53,684	70,983	104,193	101,268
Spokane, Wash	19,922	36,848	104,402	104,437	115,514	122,001
Springfield, Ill	24,963	34,159	51,678	59,183	71,864	75,503
Springfield, Mass	44,179	62,059	88,926	129,614	149,900	149,554
Springfield, Mo	21,850	23,267	35,201	39,631	57,527	61,238
Springfield, Ohio	31,895	38,253	46,921	60,840	68,743	70,662
Stockton, Calif	14,424	17,506	23,253	40,296	47,963	54,714
Syracuse, N. Y	88,143	108,374	137,249	171,717	209,326	205,967
Tacoma, Wash	36,006	37,714	83,743	96,965	106,817	109,408
Tampa, Fla	5,532	15,839	37,782	51,608	101,161	108,391
Terre Haute, Ind	30,217	36,673	58,157	66,083	62,810	62,693
Toledo, Ohio	81,434	131,822	168,497	243,164	290,718	282,349
Topeka, Kans	31,007	33,608	43,684	50,022	64,120	67,833
Trenton, N. J	57,458	73,307	96,815	119,289	123,356	124,697
Troy, N. Y	60,956	60,651	76,813	71,996	72,763	70,304
Tulsa, Okla	----------	1,390	18,182	72,075	141,258	142,157
Union City, N. J.[5]	10,643	15,187	21,023	20,651	58,659	56,173
Utica, N. Y	44,007	56,383	74,419	94,156	101,740	100,518
Waco, Tex	14,445	20,686	26,425	38,500	52,848	55,982
Washington, D. C.[6]	230,392	278,718	331,069	437,571	486,869	663,091
Waterbury, Conn	28,646	45,859	73,141	91,715	99,902	99,314
Waterloo, Iowa	6,674	12,580	26,693	36,230	46,191	51,743
Wheeling, W. Va	34,522	38,878	41,641	56,208	61,659	61,099
Wichita, Kans	23,853	24,671	52,450	72,217	111,110	114,966
Wilkes-Barre, Pa	37,718	51,721	67,105	73,833	86,626	86,236
Wilmington, Del	61,431	76,508	87,411	110,168	106,597	112,504
Winston-Salem, N. C	10,729	13,650	22,700	48,395	75,274	79,815
Worcester, Mass	84,655	118,421	145,986	179,754	195,311	193,694
Yonkers, N. Y	32,033	47,931	79,803	100,176	134,646	142,598
York, Pa	20,793	33,708	44,750	47,512	55,254	56,712
Youngstown, Ohio	33,220	44,885	79,066	132,358	170,002	167,720

[1] Bethlehem and South Bethlehem boroughs consolidated as Bethlehem city between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 19,823; 1900, 23,999; 1910, 32,810.

[2] Population shown is for New York City as now constituted.

[3] Omaha and South Omaha cities consolidated between 1910 and 1920. Combined population, 1890, 148,514; 1900, 128,556; 1910, 150,355.

[4] Includes population of Allegheny, 1890, 105,287; 1900, 129,896.

[5] Union and West Hoboken towns consolidated as Union City in 1925. Combined population, 1900, 38,281; 1910, 56,426; 1920, 60,725.

[6] Population shown is for District of Columbia, with which the city became coextensive in 1895.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 10.—Population for Urban Size Groups and for Rural Territory: 1910 to 1940

[Urban-rural classification for all years is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. The total urban population for 1880, 1890, and 1900 is as follows: 1880, 14,129,735; 1890, 22,106,265; 1900, 30,159,921. Percent urban—1880, 28.2; 1890, 35.1; 1900, 39.7.]

CLASS	1910		1920		1930	
	Number of places[1]	Population	Number of places[1]	Population	Number of places[1]	Population
United States		91,972,266		105,710,620		122,775,046
Urban territory	2,262	41,998,932	2,722	54,157,973	3,165	68,954,823
Places of 1,000,000 or more	3	8,501,174	3	10,145,532	5	15,064,555
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	5	3,010,667	9	6,223,769	8	5,763,987
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	11	3,949,839	13	4,540,838	24	7,956,228
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	31	4,840,458	43	6,519,187	56	7,540,966
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	59	4,178,915	76	5,265,408	98	6,491,448
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	119	4,023,397	143	5,075,041	185	6,425,693
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	369	5,548,868	465	7,034,668	606	9,097,200
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	605	4,217,420	715	4,967,625	851	5,897,156
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	1,060	3,728,194	1,255	4,385,905	1,332	4,717,590
Rural territory		49,973,334		51,552,647		53,820,223
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500	2,720	4,238,498	3,032	4,714,490	3,087	4,820,707
Incorporated places under 1,000	9,112	3,930,651	9,825	4,254,751	10,346	4,362,746
Unincorporated territory		41,804,185		42,583,406		44,636,770

CLASS	1940		PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION			
	Number of places[1]	Population	1910	1920	1930	1940
United States		131,669,275	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban territory	3,464	74,423,702	45.7	51.2	56.2	56.5
Places of 1,000,000 or more	5	15,910,866	9.2	9.6	12.3	12.1
Places of 500,000 to 1,000,000	9	6,456,959	3.3	5.9	4.7	4.9
Places of 250,000 to 500,000	23	7,827,514	4.3	4.3	6.5	5.9
Places of 100,000 to 250,000	55	7,792,650	5.3	6.2	6.1	5.9
Places of 50,000 to 100,000	107	7,343,917	4.5	5.0	5.3	5.6
Places of 25,000 to 50,000	213	7,417,093	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6
Places of 10,000 to 25,000	665	9,966,898	6.0	6.7	7.4	7.6
Places of 5,000 to 10,000	965	6,681,894	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1
Places of 2,500 to 5,000	1,422	5,025,911	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.8
Rural territory		57,245,573	54.3	48.8	43.8	43.5
Incorporated places of 1,000 to 2,500	3,205	5,026,834	4.6	4.5	3.9	3.8
Incorporated places under 1,000	10,083	4,315,843	4.3	4.0	3.6	3.3
Unincorporated territory		47,902,896	45.5	40.3	36.4	36.4

[1] In 1940, Bluefield, Va., and Bluefield, W. Va.; Bristol, Va., and Bristol, Tenn.; Delmar, Del., and Delmar, Md.; Harrison, Ohio, and West Harrison, Ind.; Junction City, Ark., and Junction City, La.; Texarkana, Ark., and Texarkana, Tex.; Texhoma, Okla., and Texhoma, Tex.; and Union City, Ind., and Union City, Ohio, were counted as separate incorporated places, whereas in 1930 and earlier years each pair was counted as a single place.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 11.—Population, Urban and Rural, by States: 1920, 1930, and 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

Division and State	1920		1930		1940		Percent urban		
	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	1920	1930	1940
United States	54,157,973	51,552,647	68,954,823	53,820,223	74,423,702	57,245,573	51.2	56.2	56.5
New England	5,620,384	1,780,525	6,311,976	1,854,365	6,420,542	2,016,748	75.9	77.3	76.1
Maine	299,569	468,445	321,506	475,917	343,057	504,169	39.0	40.3	40.5
New Hampshire	250,438	192,645	273,079	192,214	283,225	208,299	56.5	58.7	57.6
Vermont	109,976	242,452	118,766	240,845	123,239	235,992	31.2	33.0	34.3
Massachusetts	3,468,916	383,440	3,831,426	418,188	3,859,476	457,245	90.0	90.2	89.4
Rhode Island	555,146	49,251	635,429	52,068	653,383	59,963	91.9	92.4	91.6
Connecticut	936,339	444,292	1,131,770	475,133	1,158,162	551,080	67.8	70.4	67.8
Middle Atlantic	16,783,474	5,477,670	20,394,707	5,866,043	21,147,543	6,391,944	75.4	77.7	76.8
New York	8,588,586	1,796,641	10,521,952	2,066,114	11,165,893	2,313,249	82.7	83.6	82.8
New Jersey	2,522,435	633,465	3,339,244	702,090	3,394,773	765,392	79.9	82.6	81.6
Pennsylvania	5,672,453	3,047,564	6,533,511	3,097,839	6,586,877	3,313,303	65.1	67.8	66.5
East North Central	13,050,086	8,425,457	16,794,908	8,502,277	17,444,359	9,181,983	60.8	66.4	65.5
Ohio	3,677,136	2,082,258	4,507,371	2,139,326	4,612,986	2,294,626	63.8	67.8	66.8
Indiana	1,482,855	1,447,535	1,795,892	1,442,611	1,887,712	1,540,084	50.6	55.5	55.1
Illinois	4,403,677	2,081,603	5,635,727	1,994,927	5,809,650	2,087,591	67.9	73.9	73.6
Michigan	2,241,560	1,426,852	3,302,075	1,540,250	3,454,867	1,801,239	61.1	68.2	65.7
Wisconsin	1,244,858	1,387,209	1,553,843	1,385,163	1,679,144	1,458,443	47.3	52.9	53.5
West North Central	4,725,880	7,618,369	5,556,181	7,740,734	5,993,124	7,523,866	37.7	41.8	44.3
Minnesota	1,051,593	1,335,532	1,257,616	1,306,337	1,390,098	1,402,202	44.1	49.0	49.8
Iowa	875,495	1,528,526	979,292	1,491,647	1,084,231	1,454,037	36.4	39.6	42.7
Missouri	1,586,903	1,817,152	1,859,119	1,770,248	1,960,696	1,823,968	46.6	51.2	51.8
North Dakota	88,239	558,633	113,306	567,539	131,923	510,012	13.6	16.6	20.6
South Dakota	101,872	534,675	130,907	561,942	158,087	484,874	16.0	18.9	24.6
Nebraska	405,293	891,079	486,107	891,856	514,148	801,686	31.3	35.3	39.1
Kansas	616,485	1,152,772	729,834	1,151,165	753,941	1,047,037	34.8	38.8	41.9
South Atlantic	4,336,482	9,653,790	5,698,122	10,095,467	6,921,726	10,901,425	31.0	36.1	38.8
Delaware	120,767	102,236	123,146	115,234	139,432	127,073	54.2	51.7	52.3
Maryland	869,422	580,239	974,869	656,657	1,080,351	740,893	60.0	59.8	59.3
District of Columbia	437,571	----------	486,869	----------	663,091	----------	100.0	100.0	100.0
Virginia	673,984	1,635,203	785,537	1,636,314	944,675	1,733,098	29.2	32.4	35.3
West Virginia	369,007	1,094,694	491,504	1,237,701	534,292	1,367,682	25.2	28.4	28.1
North Carolina	490,370	2,068,753	809,847	2,360,429	974,175	2,597,448	19.2	25.5	27.3
South Carolina	293,987	1,389,737	371,080	1,367,685	466,111	1,433,693	17.5	21.3	24.5
Georgia	727,859	2,167,973	895,492	2,013,014	1,073,808	2,049,915	25.1	30.8	34.4
Florida	353,515	614,955	759,778	708,433	1,045,791	851,623	36.5	51.7	55.1
East South Central	1,994,207	6,899,100	2,778,687	7,108,527	3,165,356	7,612,869	22.4	28.1	29.4
Kentucky	633,543	1,783,087	799,026	1,815,563	849,327	1,996,300	26.2	30.6	29.8
Tennessee	611,226	1,726,659	896,538	1,720,018	1,027,206	1,888,635	26.1	34.3	35.2
Alabama	*509,317*	*1,838,857*	*744,273*	*1,901,975*	*855,941*	*1,977,020*	*21.7*	*28.1*	*30.2*
Mississippi	240,121	1,550,497	338,850	1,670,971	432,882	1,750,914	13.4	16.9	19.8
West South Central	2,969,366	7,272,358	4,427,439	7,749,391	5,203,401	7,861,124	29.0	36.4	39.8
Arkansas	290,497	1,461,707	382,878	1,471,604	431,910	1,517,477	16.6	20.6	22.2
Louisiana	628,163	1,170,346	833,532	1,268,061	980,439	1,383,441	34.9	39.7	41.5
Oklahoma	538,017	1,490,266	821,681	1,574,359	879,663	1,456,771	26.5	34.3	37.6
Texas	1,512,689	3,150,539	2,389,348	3,435,367	2,911,389	3,503,435	32.4	41.0	45.4
Mountain	1,217,988	2,118,113	1,457,922	2,243,867	1,771,742	2,378,261	36.5	39.4	42.7
Montana	172,011	376,878	181,036	356,570	211,535	347,921	31.3	33.7	37.8
Idaho	119,037	312,829	129,507	315,525	176,708	348,165	27.6	29.1	33.7
Wyoming	57,095	137,307	70,097	155,468	93,577	157,165	29.4	31.1	37.3
Colorado	453,259	486,370	519,882	515,909	590,756	532,540	48.2	50.2	52.6
New Mexico	64,960	295,390	106,816	316,501	176,401	355,417	18.0	25.2	33.2
Arizona	120,788	213,374	149,856	285,717	173,981	325,280	36.1	34.4	34.8
Utah	215,584	233,812	266,264	241,583	305,493	244,817	48.0	52.4	55.5
Nevada	*15,254*	*62,153*	*34,464*	*56,594*	*43,291*	*66,956*	*19.7*	*37.8*	*39.3*
Pacific	3,460,106	2,106,765	5,534,881	2,659,552	6,355,909	3,377,353	62.2	67.5	65.3
Washington	742,801	613,820	884,539	678,857	921,969	814,222	54.8	56.6	53.1
Oregon	390,346	393,043	489,746	464,040	531,675	558,009	49.8	51.3	48.8
California	2,326,959	1,099,902	4,160,596	1,516,655	4,902,265	2,005,122	67.9	73.3	71.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. I.

No. 12.—Population on Farms and in Rural Areas Other Than Farms by States: 1930 and 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

Division and state	Farm population: Total 1930	Total 1940	Percent of total population 1930	Percent of total population 1940	Rural-farm 1930	Rural-farm 1940	Urban-farm 1930	Urban-farm 1940	Rural-nonfarm population, 1940
United States	30,445,350	30,546,911	24.8	23.2	30,157,513	30,216,188	287,837	330,723	27,029,385
New England	573,251	622,621	7.0	7.4	499,083	532,062	74,168	90,559	1,484,686
Maine	170,995	176,273	21.4	20.8	161,429	165,450	9,566	10,823	338,719
New Hampshire	62,850	70,484	13.5	14.3	54,911	61,649	7,939	8,835	146,650
Vermont	112,904	106,532	31.4	29.7	111,898	105,512	1,006	1,020	130,480
Massachusetts	123,255	147,214	2.9	3.4	80,309	94,033	42,946	53,181	363,212
Rhode Island	16,477	17,308	2.4	2.4	10,289	9,793	6,188	7,515	50,170
Connecticut	86,770	104,810	5.4	6.1	80,247	95,625	6,523	9,185	455,455
Middle Atlantic	1,707,719	1,788,310	6.5	6.5	1,673,694	1,753,199	34,025	35,111	4,638,745
New York	719,929	730,453	5.7	5.4	706,446	715,812	13,483	14,641	1,597,437
New Jersey	131,096	143,058	3.2	3.4	121,008	132,219	10,088	10,839	633,173
Pennsylvania	856,694	914,799	8.9	9.2	846,240	905,168	10,454	9,631	2,408,135
East North Central	4,488,933	4,637,740	17.7	17.4	4,453,114	4,583,444	35,819	54,296	4,598,539
Ohio	1,013,229	1,088,655	15.2	15.8	1,004,288	1,070,299	8,941	18,356	1,224,327
Indiana	813,007	816,408	25.1	23.8	808,981	812,651	4,026	3,757	727,433
Illinois	999,249	978,907	13.1	12.4	991,401	968,103	7,848	10,804	1,119,488
Michigan	782,394	870,832	16.2	16.6	775,436	860,202	6,958	10,630	941,037
Wisconsin	881,054	882,938	30.0	28.1	873,008	872,189	8,046	10,749	586,254
West North Central	5,068,135	4,711,257	38.1	34.9	5,035,561	4,675,245	32,574	36,012	2,848,621
Minnesota	895,349	914,609	34.9	32.8	888,049	905,440	7,300	9,169	496,762
Iowa	977,906	930,810	39.6	36.7	964,659	916,768	13,247	14,042	537,269
Missouri	1,114,484	1,125,413	30.7	29.7	1,108,969	1,118,644	5,515	6,769	705,324
North Dakota	397,294	327,943	58.4	51.1	396,871	327,498	423	445	182,514
South Dakota	390,205	307,318	56.3	47.8	389,431	306,670	774	648	178,204
Nebraska	585,701	498,220	42.5	37.9	582,981	495,447	2,720	2,773	306,239
Kansas	707,196	606,944	37.6	33.7	704,601	604,778	2,595	2,166	442,309
South Atlantic	5,898,176	6,059,841	37.3	34.0	5,878,956	6,038,206	19,220	21,635	4,863,219
Delaware	46,530	45,974	19.5	17.3	46,302	45,673	228	301	81,400
Maryland	237,456	245,623	14.6	13.5	236,172	243,060	1,284	2,563	497,833
Dist. of Columbia	435	227	.1	(1)	----------	----------	435	227	----------
Virginia	950,757	986,447	39.3	36.8	948,746	983,359	2,011	3,088	749,739
West Virginia	449,114	532,615	26.0	28.0	447,750	531,452	1,364	1,163	836,230
North Carolina	1,599,918	1,659,477	50.5	46.5	1,597,220	1,656,501	2,698	2,976	940,947
South Carolina	916,471	916,611	52.7	48.2	914,098	913,312	2,373	3,299	520,381
Georgia	1,418,514	1,367,627	48.8	43.8	1,413,719	1,363,966	4,795	3,661	685,949
Florida	*278,981*	*305,240*	*19.0*	*16.1*	*274,949*	*300,883*	*4,032*	*4,357*	*550,740*
East South Central	5,095,096	5,282,844	51.5	49.0	5,084,435	5,268,391	10,661	14,453	2,344,478
Kentucky	1,176,524	1,261,040	45.0	44.3	1,174,232	1,257,899	2,292	3,141	738,401
Tennessee	1,215,452	1,275,582	46.5	43.7	1,213,065	1,271,944	2,387	3,638	616,691
Alabama	1,340,277	1,343,080	50.6	47.4	1,336,409	1,338,664	3,868	4,416	638,356
Mississippi	1,362,843	1,403,142	67.8	64.3	1,360,729	1,399,884	2,114	3,258	351,030
West South Central	5,326,412	5,057,011	43.7	38.7	5,307,939	5,037,317	18,473	19,694	2,823,807
Arkansas	1,119,464	1,113,102	60.4	57.1	1,117,330	1,111,007	2,134	2,095	406,470
Louisiana	830,606	853,949	39.5	36.1	826,882	850,382	3,724	3,567	533,059
Oklahoma	1,024,070	930,412	42.7	39.8	1,021,174	926,741	2,896	3,671	530,030
Texas	2,352,272	2,159,548	40.4	33.7	2,342,553	2,149,187	9,719	10,361	1,354,248
Mountain	1,138,718	1,117,708	30.8	26.9	1,123,693	1,101,202	15,025	16,506	1,277,059
Montana	204,594	176,054	38.1	31.5	203,962	175,707	632	347	172,214
Idaho	188,365	202,582	42.3	38.6	186,100	200,016	2,265	2,566	148,149
Wyoming	*73,152*	*73,892*	*32.4*	*29.1*	*72,905*	*72,674*	*247*	*218*	*84,491*
Colorado	282,827	252,863	27.3	22.5	281,038	251,692	1,789	1,171	280,848
New Mexico	158,631	178,349	37.5	33.5	157,906	177,114	725	1,235	178,303
Arizona	98,995	114,448	22.7	22.9	98,819	114,022	176	426	211,258
Utah	115,713	104,658	22.8	19.0	106,667	94,352	9,046	10,306	150,465
Nevada	16,441	15,862	18.1	14.4	16,296	15,625	145	237	51,331
Pacific	1,148,910	1,269,579	14.0	13.0	1,101,038	1,227,122	47,872	42,457	2,150,231
Washington	304,737	340,402	19.5	19.6	300,143	335,450	4,594	4,952	478,772
Oregon	223,667	258,751	23.5	23.7	221,545	256,283	2,122	2,468	301,726
California	620,506	670,426	10.9	9.7	579,350	635,389	41,156	35,037	1,369,733

[1] Less than 0.1 percent.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 13.—Population, by Sex, with Males per 100 Females: 1850 to 1940

Year	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Year	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
1850	11,837,660	11,354,216	104.3	1900	38,816,448	37,178,127	104.4
1860	16,085,204	15,358,117	104.7	1910	47,332,277	44,639,989	106.0
1870	19,493,565	19,064,806	102.2	1920	53,900,431	51,810,189	104.0
1880	25,518,820	24,636,963	103.6	1930	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5
1890	32,237,101	30,710,613	105.0	1940	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 14.—Population, by Race and Sex, with Individual Minor Races: 1920 to 1940

Class	1920		1930		1940		Males per 100 females		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	1920	1930	1940
All classes	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,137,080	60,637,966	66,061,592	65,607,683	104.0	102.5	100.7
White	48,430,655	46,390,260	55,022,528	54,364,212	59,448,548	58,766,322	104.4	102.9	101.2
Native	40,902,333	40,205,828	48,420,037	47,883,298	53,437,533	53,358,199	101.7	101.1	100.1
Foreign-born	7,528,322	6,184,432	7,502,491	6,480,914	6,011,015	5,408,123	121.7	115.8	111.1
Negro	5,209,436	5,253,695	5,855,669	6,035,474	6,260,038	6,596,480	99.2	97.0	95.0
Other races	260,340	166,234	358,883	238,280	344,006	244,881	156.6	150.6	140.5
Indian	125,068	119,369	170,350	162,047	171,427	162,542	104.8	105.1	105.5
Chinese	53,891	7,748	59,802	15,152	57,389	20,115	695.5	394.7	285.3
Japanese	72,707	38,303	81,771	57,063	71,967	54,980	189.8	143.3	130.9
All other	8,674	814	40,960	4,018	43,223	7,244	1,065.6	1,168.7	596.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 15.—Population, Urban and Rural, by Race and Sex: 1930 and 1940

[Urban-rural classification in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2]

Area and race	1930			1940		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Urban	**68,954,823**	**34,154,760**	**34,800,063**	**74,423,702**	**36,363,706,**	**38,059,996**
White	63,560,033	31,538,288	32,021,745	67,972,823	33,304,701	34,668,122
Negro	5,193,913	2,479,158	2,714,755	6,253,588	2,929,423	3,324,165
Other races	200,877	137,314	63,563	197,291	129,582	67,709
Rural-nonfarm	**23,662,710**	**12,117,945**	**11,544,765**	**27,029,385**	**13,757,516**	**13,271,869**
White	21,500,462	11,012,799	10,487,663	24,778,585	12,627,240	12,151,345
Negro	2,016,707	1,022,066	994,641	2,109,630	1,053,699	1,055,931
Other races	145,541	83,080	62,461	141,170	76,577	64,593
Rural-farm	**30,157,513**	**15,864,375**	**14,293,138**	**30,216,188**	**15,940,370**	**14,275,818**
White	25,226,245	13,371,441	11,854,804	25,463,462	13,516,607	11,946,855
Negro	4,680,523	2,354,445	2,326,078	4,502,300	2,285,916	2,216,384
Other races	250,745	138,489	112,256	250,426	137,847	112,579

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 16.—Population, by Race and Nativity, with Individual Minor Races: 1880 to 1940

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
All classes	50, 155, 783	62, 947, 714	75, 994, 575	91, 972, 266	105, 710, 620	122, 775, 046	131, 669, 275
White	43, 402, 970	55, 101, 258	66, 809, 196	81, 731, 957	94, 820, 915	110, 286, 740	118, 214, 870
Negro	6, 580, 793	7, 488, 676	8, 833, 994	9, 827, 763	10, 463, 131	11, 891, 143	12, 865, 518
Indian	[1] 66, 407	248, 253	237, 196	265, 683	244, 437	332, 397	333, 969
Chinese	105, 465	107, 488	89, 863	71, 531	61, 639	74, 954	77, 504
Japanese	148	2, 039	24, 326	72, 157	111, 010	138, 834	126, 947
All other [2]	----------	----------	----------	3, 175	9, 488	50, 978	50, 467
Native (all races)	43, 475, 840	53, 698, 154	65, 653, 299	78, 456, 380	91, 789, 928	108, 570, 897	120, 074, 379
Foreign-born (all races)	6, 679, 943	9, 249, 560	10, 341, 276	13, 515, 886	13, 920, 692	14, 204, 149	11, 594, 896
Native white	36, 843, 291	45, 979, 391	56, 595, 379	68, 336, 412	81, 108, 161	96, 303, 335	106, 795, 732
Foreign-born white	6, 559, 679	9, 121, 867	10, 213, 817	13, 345, 545	13, 712, 754	13, 983, 405	11, 419, 138
Percent of total	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0	100. 0
White	86. 5	87. 5	87. 9	88. 9	89. 7	89. 8	89. 8
Negro	13. 1	11. 9	11. 6	10. 7	9. 9	9. 7	9. 8
Indian	. 1	. 4	. 3	. 3	. 2	. 3	. 3
Chinese	. 2	. 2	. 1	. 1	. 1	. 1	. 1
Japanese	(3)	(3)	(3)	. 1	. 1	. 1	. 1
All other [2]	----------	----------	----------	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Native (all races)	86. 7	85. 3	86. 4	85. 3	86. 8	88. 4	91. 2
Foreign-born (all races)	13. 3	14. 7	13. 6	14. 7	13. 2	11. 6	8. 8
Native white	73. 5	73. 0	74. 5	74. 4	76. 7	78. 4	81. 1
Foreign-born white	13. 1	14. 5	13. 4	14. 5	13. 0	11. 4	8. 7
Increase over preceding census: [4]							
All classes	11, 597, 412	[5] 12, 466, 467	13, 046, 861	15, 977, 691	13, 738, 354	17, 064, 426	8, 894, 229
Percent	30. 1	24. 9	20. 7	21. 0	14. 9	16. 1	7. 2
White	9, 813, 593	11, 580, 920	11, 707, 938	14, 922, 761	13, 088, 958	15, 465, 825	7, 928, 130
Percent	29. 2	26. 7	21. 2	22. 3	16. 0	16. 3	7. 2
Negro	1, 700, 784	889, 247	1, 345, 318	993, 769	635, 368	1, 428, 012	974, 375
Percent	34. 9	13. 5	18. 0	11. 2	6. 5	13. 6	8. 2
Indian	40, 676	−7, 601	−11, 057	28, 487	−21, 246	87, 960	1, 572
Percent	158. 1	−11. 4	−4. 5	12. 0	−8. 0	36. 0	. 5
Chinese	42, 266	2, 010	−17, 625	−18, 332	−9, 892	13, 315	2, 550
Percent	66. 9	1. 9	−16. 4	−20. 4	−13. 8	21. 6	3. 4
Japanese	93	1, 891	22, 287	47, 831	38, 853	27, 824	−11, 887
Percent	(6)	1, 277. 7	1, 093. 0	196. 6	53. 8	25. 1	−8. 6
All other [2]	----------	----------	----------	3, 175	6, 313	41, 490	−511
Percent	----------	----------	----------	----------	198. 8	437. 3	−1. 0
Native (all races)	10, 484, 698	9, 896, 863	11, 955, 145	12, 803, 081	13, 333, 548	16, 780, 969	11, 503, 482
Percent	31. 8	22. 8	22. 3	19. 5	17. 0	18. 3	10. 6
Foreign-born (all races)	1, 112, 714	2, 569, 604	1, 091, 716	3, 174, 610	404, 806	283, 457	−2, 609, 253
Percent	20. 0	38. 5	11. 8	30. 7	3. 0	2. 0	−18. 4
Native white	8, 747, 626	9, 018, 732	10, 615, 988	11, 791, 033	12, 721, 749	15, 195, 174	10, 492, 397
Percent	31. 1	24. 5	23. 1	20. 8	18. 6	18. 7	10. 9
Foreign-born white	1, 065, 967	2, 562, 188	1, 091, 950	3, 131, 728	367, 209	270, 651	−2, 564, 267
Percent	19. 4	39. 1	12. 0	30. 7	2. 8	2. 0	−18. 3

[1] Exclusive of Indians in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations, not enumerated prior to 1890.
[2] Comprises Filipinos, Hindus, Koreans, Hawaiians, Malays, Siamese, Samoans, and Maoris.
[3] Less than one-tenth of 1 percent.
[4] A minus sign (−) denotes a decrease.
[5] Exclusive of 325,464 persons (117,368 whites, 18,636 Negroes, 189,447 Indians, and 13 Chinese), specially enumerated in 1890 in Indian Territory and on Indian reservations.
[6] Percent not shown where base is less than 100.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 17.—Population, by Sex, 1920, 1930, and

Division and state	Total population							
	1920		1930			1940		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Males per 100 females	Male	Female	Males per 100 females
United States	53,900,431	51,810,189	62,137,080	60,637,966	102.5	66,061,592	65,607,683	100.7
New England	3,672,591	3,728,318	4,024,657	4,141,684	97.2	4,154,760	4,282,530	97.0
Maine	388,752	379,262	401,285	396,138	101.3	425,821	421,405	101.0
New Hampshire	222,112	220,971	231,759	233,534	99.2	244,909	246,615	99.3
Vermont	178,854	173,574	183,266	176,345	103.9	182,224	177,007	102.9
Massachusetts	1,890,014	1,962,342	2,071,672	2,177,942	95.1	2,102,479	2,214,242	95.0
Rhode Island	297,524	306,873	335,372	352,125	95.2	349,404	363,942	96.0
Connecticut	695,335	685,296	801,303	805,600	99.5	849,923	859,319	98.9
Middle Atlantic	11,206,445	11,054,699	13,188,681	13,072,069	100.9	13,710,692	13,828,795	99.1
New York	5,187,350	5,197,877	6,312,520	6,275,546	100.6	6,690,326	6,788,816	98.5
New Jersey	1,590,075	1,565,825	2,030,644	2,010,690	101.0	2,069,159	2,091,006	99.0
Pennsylvania	4,429,020	4,290,997	4,845,517	4,785,833	101.2	4,951,207	4,948,973	100.0
East North Central	11,035,041	10,440,502	12,904,783	12,392,402	104.1	13,438,325	13,188,017	101.9
Ohio	2,955,980	2,803,414	3,361,141	3,285,556	102.3	3,461,072	3,446,540	100.4
Indiana	1,489,074	1,441,316	1,640,061	1,598,442	102.6	1,725,201	1,702,595	101.3
Illinois	3,304,833	3,180,447	3,873,457	3,757,197	103.1	3,957,149	3,940,092	100.4
Michigan	1,928,436	1,739,976	2,519,309	2,323,016	108.4	2,694,727	2,561,379	105.2
Wisconsin	1,356,718	1,275,349	1,510,815	1,428,191	105.8	1,600,176	1,537,411	104.1
West North Central	6,459,067	6,085,182	6,785,442	6,511,473	104.2	6,829,335	6,687,655	102.1
Minnesota	1,245,537	1,141,588	1,316,571	1,247,382	105.5	1,427,545	1,364,755	104.6
Iowa	1,229,392	1,174,629	1,255,101	1,215,838	103.2	1,280,494	1,257,774	101.8
Missouri	1,723,319	1,680,736	1,822,866	1,806,501	100.9	1,881,252	1,903,412	98.8
North Dakota	341,673	305,199	359,615	321,230	111.9	335,402	306,533	109.4
South Dakota	337,120	299,427	363,650	329,199	110.5	332,514	310,447	107.1
Nebraska	672,805	623,567	706,348	671,615	105.2	665,788	650,046	102.4
Kansas	909,221	860,036	961,291	919,708	104.5	906,340	894,688	101.3
South Atlantic	7,035,843	6,954,429	7,880,634	7,912,955	99.6	8,870,589	8,952,562	99.1
Delaware	113,755	109,248	121,257	117,123	103.5	134,333	132,172	101.6
Maryland	729,455	720,206	821,009	810,517	101.3	915,038	906,206	101.0
Dist. of Columbia	203,543	234,028	231,883	254,986	90.9	317,522	345,569	91.9
Virginia	1,168,492	1,140,695	1,216,046	1,205,805	100.8	1,349,004	1,328,769	101.5
West Virginia	763,100	700,601	889,871	839,334	106.0	968,582	933,392	103.8
North Carolina	1,279,062	1,280,061	1,575,208	1,595,068	98.8	1,772,990	1,798,033	98.6
South Carolina	838,293	845,431	853,158	885,607	96.3	935,239	964,565	97.0
Georgia	1,444,823	1,451,009	1,434,527	1,473,979	97.3	1,534,758	1,588,965	96.6
Florida	495,320	473,150	737,875	730,536	101.0	943,123	954,291	98.8
East South Central	4,471,690	4,421,617	4,947,502	4,939,712	100.2	5,366,024	5,412,201	99.1
Kentucky	1,227,494	1,189,136	1,322,793	1,291,796	102.4	1,435,812	1,409,815	101.8
Tennessee	1,173,967	1,163,918	1,304,559	1,311,997	99.4	1,445,829	1,470,012	98.4
Alabama	1,173,105	1,175,069	1,315,009	1,331,239	98.8	1,399,901	1,433,060	97.7
Mississippi	897,124	893,494	1,005,141	1,004,680	100.0	1,084,482	1,099,314	98.7
West South Central	5,265,829	4,976,395	6,186,924	5,989,906	103.3	6,558,293	6,506,232	100.8
Arkansas	895,228	856,976	939,843	914,639	102.8	982,916	966,471	101.7
Louisiana	903,335	895,174	1,047,823	1,053,770	99.4	1,172,382	1,191,498	98.4
Oklahoma	1,058,044	970,239	1,233,264	1,162,776	106.1	1,181,892	1,154,542	102.4
Texas	2,409,222	2,254,006	2,965,994	2,858,721	103.8	3,221,103	3,193,721	100.9
Mountain	1,789,299	1,546,802	1,949,798	1,751,991	111.3	2,149,398	2,000,605	107.4
Montana	299,941	248,948	293,228	244,378	120.0	299,009	260,447	114.8
Idaho	233,919	197,947	237,347	207,685	114.3	276,579	248,294	111.4
Wyoming	110,359	84,043	124,785	100,780	123.8	135,055	115,687	116.7
Colorado	492,731	446,898	530,752	505,039	105.1	568,778	554,518	102.6
New Mexico	190,456	169,894	219,222	204,095	107.4	271,846	259,972	104.6
Arizona	183,602	150,560	231,304	204,269	113.2	258,170	241,091	107.1
Utah	232,051	217,345	259,999	247,848	104.9	278,620	271,690	102.6
Nevada	46,240	31,167	53,161	37,897	140.3	61,341	48,906	125.4
Pacific	2,964,626	2,602,245	4,268,659	3,925,774	108.7	4,984,176	4,749,086	105.0
Washington	734,701	621,920	826,392	737,004	112.1	905,757	830,434	109.1
Oregon	416,334	367,055	499,672	454,114	110.0	562,689	526,995	106.8
California	1,813,591	1,613,270	2,942,595	2,734,656	107.6	3,515,730	3,391,657	103.7

1940,* AND BY RACE AND SEX, 1940, BY STATES

1940											
NATIVE WHITE		Males per 100 females	FOREIGN-BORN WHITE		Males per 100 females	NEGRO		Males per 100 females	OTHER RACES		DIVISION AND STATE
Male	Female		Male	Female		Male	Female		Male	Female	
53,437,533	53,358,199	100.1	6,011,015	5,408,123	111.1	6,269,038	6,596,480	95.0	344,006	244,881	U.S
3,367,347	3,463,558	97.2	733,032	765,209	95.8	49,795	51,714	96.3	4,586	2,049	N.E.
382,605	378,297	101.1	41,722	41,919	99.5	725	579	125.2	769	610	Me.
210,877	211,816	99.6	33,731	34,565	97.6	222	192	115.6	79	42	N. H.
165,572	161,507	102.5	16,403	15,324	107.0	220	164	134.1	29	12	Vt.
1,666,162	1,742,582	95.6	406,353	442,409	91.8	27,240	28,151	96.8	2,724	1,010	Mass.
276,638	287,383	96.3	67,006	70,778	94.7	5,384	5,640	95.5	376	141	R. I.
665,493	681,973	97.6	167,817	160,124	104.8	16,004	16,988	94.2	609	234	Conn.
10,746,864	10,968,158	98.0	2,337,516	2,185,084	107.0	601,648	666,718	90.2	24,664	8,835	M. A.
4,946,869	5,079,147	97.4	1,461,323	1,392,207	105.0	261,306	309,915	84.3	20,828	7,547	N. Y.
1,600,433	1,634,844	97.9	357,272	338,538	105.5	109,865	117,108	93.8	1,589	516	N. J.
4,199,562	4,254,167	98.7	518,921	454,339	114.2	230,477	239,695	96.2	2,247	772	Pa.
11,505,557	11,451,820	100.5	1,388,584	1,182,490	117.4	526,830	542,496	97.1	17,354	11,211	E. N. C.
3,010,664	3,036,601	99.1	280,416	238,850	117.4	168,849	170,612	99.0	1,143	477	Ohio.
1,602,390	1,592,302	100.6	62,316	48,315	129.0	60,105	61,811	97.2	390	167	Ind.
3,250,881	3,283,948	99.0	515,822	453,551	113.7	186,067	201,379	92.4	4,379	1,214	Ill.
2,214,069	2,142,544	103.3	370,390	312,640	118.5	105,491	102,854	102.6	4,777	3,341	Mich.
1,427,553	1,396,425	102.2	159,640	129,134	123.6	6,318	5,840	108.2	6,665	6,012	Wis.
6,197,487	6,136,169	101.0	430,121	347,742	123.7	173,118	177,874	97.3	28,609	25,870	W. N. C.
1,250,159	1,223,919	102.1	165,010	129,804	127.0	5,185	4,743	109.3	7,191	6,199	Minn.
1,206,759	1,196,687	100.8	64,744	52,501	123.3	8,467	8,227	102.9	524	359	Iowa.
1,699,786	1,725,276	98.5	61,153	52,972	115.4	119,554	124,832	95.8	759	332	Mo.
288,034	269,158	107.0	42,013	32,259	130.2	128	73	175.3	5,227	5,043	N.Dak.
295,126	279,897	105.4	25,062	18,990	132.0	262	211	124.6	12,063	11,349	S. Dak.
612,252	603,519	101.4	44,415	37,438	118.6	7,069	7,102	99.5	2,052	1,987	Nebr.
845,371	837,713	100.9	27,724	23,688	117.0	32,452	32,686	99.3	793	601	Kans.
6,401,749	6,402,409	100.0	159,248	131,821	120.8	2,294,031	2,404,832	95.4	15,561	13,500	S. A.
107,787	107,908	99.9	8,019	6,814	117.7	18,449	17,427	105.9	78	23	Del.
720,043	716,723	100.5	42,758	38,957	109.8	151,617	150,314	100.9	620	212	Md.
209,828	230,484	91.0	17,920	16,094	111.3	88,672	98,594	89.9	1,102	397	D. C.
1,005,138	987,458	101.8	12,981	10,006	129.7	330,378	331,071	99.8	507	234	Va.
881,718	860,602	102.5	26,188	15,594	167.9	60,595	57,159	106.0	81	37	W. Va.
1,276,525	1,282,064	99.6	5,237	3,809	137.5	479,816	501,482	95.7	11,412	11,278	N. C.
537,764	541,629	99.3	2,833	2,082	136.1	393,958	420,206	93.8	684	648	S. C.
1,009,843	1,016,519	99.3	6,845	5,071	135.0	517,747	567,180	91.3	323	195	Ga.
653,103	659,022	99.1	36,467	33,394	109.2	252,799	261,399	96.7	754	476	Fla.
3,986,516	3,962,343	100.6	25,842	19,054	135.6	1,351,501	1,429,134	94.6	2,165	1,670	E. S. C.
1,320,826	1,294,968	102.0	8,799	6,832	128.8	106,066	107,965	98.2	121	50	Ky.
1,193,198	1,202,388	99.2	6,382	4,938	129.2	246,129	262,607	93.7	120	79	Tenn.
919,996	917,144	100.3	7,000	4,957	141.2	472,500	510,700	92.5	315	259	Ala.
552,496	547,843	100.8	3,661	2,327	157.3	526,716	547,862	96.1	1,609	1,282	Miss.
5,182,474	5,097,411	101.7	153,660	136,051	112.9	1,186,013	1,239,108	95.7	36,146	33,662	W. C. S.
739,805	718,587	103.0	4,433	3,259	136.0	238,236	244,342	97.5	442	283	Ark.
741,633	742,834	99.8	15,746	11,526	136.6	413,322	435,981	94.8	1,681	1,157	La.
1,054,799	1,029,070	102.5	11,459	8,900	128.8	83,465	85,384	97.8	32,169	31,188	Okla.
2,646,237	2,606,920	101.5	122,022	112,366	108.6	450,990	473,401	95.3	1,854	1,034	Tex.
1,911,496	1,805,428	105.9	148,141	113,848	130.1	19,187	17,224	111.4	70,574	64,105	Mt.
255,904	228,922	111.8	33,071	22,571	146.5	647	473	136.8	9,387	8,481	Mont.
259,055	236,121	109.7	14,457	9,659	149.7	342	253	135.2	2,725	2,261	Idaho.
122,407	107,411	114.0	10,375	6,404	162.0	492	464	106.0	1,781	1,408	Wyo.
521,002	515,029	101.2	39,320	31,151	126.2	5,832	6,344	91.9	2,624	1,994	Colo.
243,004	234,061	103.8	8,513	6,734	126.4	2,406	2,266	106.2	17,923	16,911	N.Mex.
201,171	188,784	106.6	18,787	18,050	104.1	8,423	6,570	128.2	29,789	27,687	Ariz.
258,015	252,607	102.1	16,572	15,726	105.4	682	553	123.3	3,351	2,804	Utah.
50,938	42,493	119.9	7,046	3,553	198.3	363	301	120.6	2,994	2,559	Nev.
4,138,043	4,070,903	101.6	634,871	526,824	120.5	66,915	67,380	99.3	144,347	83,979	Pac.
768,247	726,737	105.7	115,441	87,722	131.6	4,321	3,103	139.3	17,748	12,872	Wash.
504,832	483,260	104.5	49,887	37,752	132.1	1,384	1,181	117.2	6,586	4,802	Oreg.
2,864,964	2,860,906	100.1	469,543	401,350	117.0	61,210	63,096	97.0	120,013	66,305	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 18.—Population, by Race with Individual

Division and State	Native White			Foreign-born White			Negro
	1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940	1920
United States	81,108,161	96,303,335	106,795,732	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	10,463,131
New England	5,445,425	6,230,842	6,830,905	1,870,654	1,834,378	1,498,241	79,051
Maine	658,346	694,817	760,902	107,349	100,368	83,641	1,310
New Hampshire	351,098	381,690	422,693	91,233	82,661	68,296	621
Vermont	307,291	315,904	327,079	44,526	43,062	31,727	572
Massachusetts	2,725,990	3,138,315	3,408,744	1,077,534	1,054,677	848,852	45,466
Rhode Island	420,481	506,306	564,021	173,499	170,720	137,784	10,036
Connecticut	982,219	1,193,810	1,347,466	376,513	382,890	327,941	21,046
Middle Atlantic	16,729,265	19,904,590	21,715,022	4,912,575	5,274,271	4,522,600	600,183
New York	7,385,915	8,959,249	10,026,016	2,786,112	3,193,942	2,853,530	198,483
New Jersey	2,298,474	2,984,879	3,235,277	738,613	844,784	695,810	117,132
Pennsylvania	7,044,876	7,960,462	8,453,729	1,387,850	1,235,545	973,260	284,568
East North Central	17,715,583	21,070,843	22,957,377	3,223,279	3,265,137	2,571,074	514,554
Ohio	4,893,196	5,688,085	6,047,265	678,697	647,088	519,266	186,187
Indiana	2,698,203	2,983,233	3,194,692	150,868	142,545	110,631	80,810
Illinois	5,092,382	6,057,040	6,534,829	1,206,951	1,238,227	969,373	182,274
Michigan	2,874,992	3,814,210	4,356,613	726,635	849,297	683,030	60,082
Wisconsin	2,156,810	2,528,275	2,823,978	460,128	387,980	288,774	5,201
West North Central	10,853,426	11,831,615	12,333,656	1,371,961	1,081,677	777,863	278,521
Minnesota	1,882,772	2,152,319	2,474,078	486,164	390,280	294,904	8,809
Iowa	2,158,534	2,284,597	2,403,446	225,647	168,080	117,245	19,005
Missouri	3,039,618	3,251,467	3,425,062	186,026	152,409	114,125	178,241
North Dakota	508,451	566,370	557,192	131,503	105,481	74,272	467
South Dakota	536,756	604,327	575,023	82,391	65,942	44,052	832
Nebraska	1,129,567	1,241,266	1,215,771	149,652	118,757	81,853	13,242
Kansas	1,598,328	1,731,269	1,683,084	110,578	80,728	51,412	57,925
South Atlantic	9,333,020	11,045,238	12,804,158	315,920	304,737	291,069	4,325,120
Delaware	172,805	188,811	215,695	19,810	16,907	14,833	30,335
Maryland	1,102,560	1,259,085	1,436,766	102,177	95,141	81,715	244,479
Dist. of Columbia	298,312	323,995	440,312	28,548	29,986	34,014	109,966
Virginia	1,587,124	1,746,601	1,992,596	30,785	23,840	22,987	690,017
West Virginia	1,315,329	1,562,512	1,742,320	61,906	51,679	41,782	86,345
North Carolina	1,776,680	2,226,164	2,558,589	7,099	8,794	9,046	763,407
South Carolina	812,137	938,780	1,079,393	6,401	5,269	4,915	864,719
Georgia	1,672,928	1,823,078	2,026,362	16,186	13,943	11,916	1,206,365
Florida	595,145	976,212	1,312,125	43,008	59,178	69,861	329,487
East South Central	6,295,608	7,167,673	7,948,859	71,939	58,344	44,896	2,523,532
Kentucky	2,149,780	2,366,554	2,615,794	30,780	21,898	15,631	235,938
Tennessee	1,870,515	2,125,557	2,395,586	15,478	13,087	11,320	451,758
Alabama	1,429,370	1,685,095	1,837,140	17,662	15,749	11,957	900,652
Mississippi	845,943	990,467	1,100,339	8,019	7,610	5,988	935,184
West South Central	7,656,394	9,358,287	10,279,885	459,333	437,690	289,711	2,063,579
Arkansas	1,265,782	1,364,933	1,458,392	13,975	10,382	7,692	472,220
Louisiana	1,051,740	1,286,721	1,484,467	44,871	35,991	27,272	700,257
Oklahoma	1,781,226	2,100,529	2,083,869	39,968	30,249	20,359	149,408
Texas	3,557,646	4,606,104	5,253,157	360,519	361,068	234,388	741,694
Mountain	2,759,674	3,178,490	3,716,924	453,225	374,410	261,989	30,801
Montana	440,640	445,250	484,826	93,620	74,648	55,642	1,658
Idaho	386,705	407,537	495,176	38,963	31,303	24,116	920
Wyoming	164,891	198,572	229,818	25,255	22,669	16,779	1,375
Colorado	807,149	920,571	1,036,031	116,954	98,222	70,471	11,318
New Mexico	305,596	367,315	477,065	29,077	23,780	15,247	5,733
Arizona	213,350	315,105	389,955	78,099	63,446	36,837	8,005
Utah	385,446	453,978	510,622	56,455	45,989	32,298	1,446
Nevada	55,897	70,162	93,431	14,802	14,353	10,599	346
Pacific	4,319,766	6,515,757	8,208,946	1,033,868	1,352,761	1,161,695	47,790
Washington	1,069,722	1,276,995	1,494,984	250,055	244,666	203,163	6,883
Oregon	666,995	831,882	988,092	102,151	106,715	87,639	2,144
California	2,583,049	4,406,880	5,725,870	681,662	1,001,380	870,893	38,763

MINOR RACES, BY STATES: 1920, 1930, AND 1940

NEGRO—continued		INDIAN			CHINESE			JAPANESE			DIVISION AND STATE
1930	1940	1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940	
11,891,143	12,865,518	244,437	332,397	333,969	61,639	74,954	77,504	111,010	138,834	126,947	U. S.
94,086	101,509	1,715	2,466	2,483	3,602	3,794	3,238	347	352	340	N. E.
1,096	1,304	839	1,012	1,251	161	115	92	7	3	5	Me.
790	414	28	64	50	95	84	63	8	--------	4	N. H.
568	384	24	36	16	11	34	21	4	1	3	Vt.
52,365	55,391	555	874	769	2,544	2,973	2,513	191	201	158	Mass.
9,913	11,024	110	318	196	225	197	257	35	17	6	R. I.
29,354	32,992	159	162	201	566	391	292	102	130	164	Conn.
1,052,899	1,268,366	5,940	7,709	9,303	8,812	14,005	16,408	3,266	3,662	3,060	M. A.
412,814	571,221	5,503	6,973	8,651	5,793	9,665	13,731	2,686	2,930	2,538	N. Y.
208,828	226,973	100	213	211	1,190	1,783	1,200	325	439	298	N. J.
431,257	470,172	337	523	441	1,829	2,557	1,477	255	293	224	Pa.
930,450	1,069,326	15,695	19,817	19,732	5,043	6,340	4,799	927	1,022	816	E. N. C.
309,304	339,461	151	435	338	941	1,425	921	130	187	163	Ohio.
111,982	121,916	125	285	223	283	279	208	81	71	29	Ind.
328,972	387,446	194	469	624	2,776	3,192	2,456	472	564	462	Ill.
169,453	208,345	5,614	7,080	6,282	792	1,081	924	184	176	139	Mich.
10,739	12,158	9,611	11,548	12,265	251	363	290	60	24	23	Wis.
331,784	350,992	37,263	48,245	51,618	1,678	1,738	1,293	1,215	1,003	755	W. N. C.
9,445	9,928	8,761	11,077	12,528	508	524	551	85	69	51	Minn.
17,380	16,694	529	660	733	235	153	81	29	19	29	Iowa.
223,840	244,386	171	578	330	412	634	334	135	94	74	Mo.
377	201	6,254	8,387	10,114	124	103	56	72	91	83	N. Dak.
646	474	16,384	21,833	23,347	142	70	36	38	19	19	S. Dak.
13,752	14,171	2,888	3,256	3,401	189	194	102	804	674	480	Nebr.
66,344	65,138	2,276	2,454	1,165	68	60	133	52	37	19	Kans.
4,421,388	4,698,863	13,673	19,060	25,076	1,824	1,869	2,047	360	393	442	S. A.
32,602	35,876	2	5	14	43	38	39	8	8	22	Del.
276,379	301,931	32	50	73	371	492	437	29	38	36	Md.
132,068	187,266	37	40	190	461	398	656	103	78	68	D. C.
650,165	661,449	824	779	198	278	293	208	56	43	74	Va.
114,893	117,754	7	18	25	98	86	57	10	9	3	W. Va.
918,647	981,298	11,824	16,579	22,546	88	68	83	24	17	21	N. C.
793,681	814,164	304	959	1,234	93	41	27	15	15	33	S. C.
1,071,125	1,084,927	125	43	106	211	253	326	9	32	31	Ga.
431,828	514,198	518	587	690	181	200	214	106	153	154	Fla.
2,658,238	2,780,635	1,623	2,106	2,756	542	743	944	35	46	43	E. S. C.
226,040	214,031	57	22	44	62	60	100	9	9	9	Ky.
477,646	508,736	56	161	114	57	70	60	8	11	12	Tenn.
944,834	983,290	405	465	464	59	52	41	18	25	21	Ala.
1,009,718	1,074,578	1,105	1,458	2,134	364	561	743	--------	1	1	Miss.
2,281,951	2,425,121	60,618	95,670	66,307	1,534	1,582	1,935	578	687	564	W. S. C.
478,463	482,578	106	408	278	113	251	432	5	12	3	Ark.
776,326	849,303	1,066	1,536	1,801	387	422	360	57	52	46	La.
172,198	168,849	57,337	92,725	63,125	261	206	112	67	104	57	Okla.
854,964	924,391	2,109	1,001	1,103	773	703	1,031	449	519	458	Tex.
30,225	36,411	76,899	102,083	122,031	4,339	3,252	2,853	10,792	11,418	8,574	Mt.
1,256	1,120	10,956	14,798	16,841	872	486	258	1,074	753	508	Mont.
668	595	3,098	3,638	3,537	585	335	208	1,569	1,421	1,191	Idaho.
1,250	956	1,343	1,845	2,349	252	130	102	1,194	1,026	643	Wyo.
11,828	12,176	1,383	1,395	1,360	291	233	216	2,464	3,213	2,734	Colo.
2,850	4,672	19,512	28,941	34,510	171	133	106	251	249	186	N. Mex.
10,749	14,993	32,989	43,726	55,076	1,137	1,110	1,449	550	879	632	Ariz.
1,108	1,235	2,711	2,869	3,611	342	342	228	2,936	3,269	2,210	Utah.
516	664	4,907	4,871	4,747	689	483	286	754	608	470	Nev.
90,122	134,295	31,011	35,241	34,663	34,265	41,631	43,987	93,490	120,251	112,353	Pac.
6,840	7,424	9,061	11,253	11,394	2,363	2,195	2,345	17,387	17,837	14,565	Wash.
2,234	2,565	4,590	4,776	4,504	3,090	2,075	2,086	4,151	4,958	4,071	Oreg.
81,048	124,306	17,360	19,212	18,675	28,812	37,361	39,556	71,952	97,456	93,717	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol, II.

No. 19.—Population, by Race, by States: 1920 to 1940

Division and State	1920			1930			1940		
	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races	White	Negro	Other races
U. S.	94,820,915	10,463,131	426,574	110,286,740	11,891,143	597,163	118,214,870	12,865,518	588,887
New England	7,316,079	79,051	5,779	8,065,220	94,086	7,035	8,329,146	101,509	6,635
Maine	765,695	1,310	1,009	795,185	1,096	1,142	844,543	1,304	1,379
N. H.	442,331	621	131	464,351	790	152	490,989	414	121
Vt.	351,817	572	39	358,966	568	77	358,806	384	41
Mass.	3,803,524	45,466	3,366	4,192,992	52,365	4,257	4,257,596	55,391	3,734
R. I.	593,980	10,036	381	677,026	9,913	558	701,805	11,024	517
Conn.	1,358,732	21,046	853	1,576,700	29,354	849	1,675,407	32,992	843
Mid. Atlantic	21,641,840	600,183	19,121	25,178,861	1,052,899	28,990	26,237,622	1,268,366	33,499
N. Y.	10,172,027	198,483	14,717	12,153,191	412,814	22,061	12,879,546	571,221	28,375
N. J.	3,037,087	117,132	1,681	3,829,663	208,828	2,843	3,931,087	226,973	2,105
Pa.	8,432,726	284,568	2,723	9,196,007	431,257	4,086	9,426,989	470,172	3,019
E. N. Central	20,938,862	514,554	22,127	24,335,980	930,450	30,755	25,528,451	1,069,326	28,565
Ohio	5,571,893	186,187	1,314	6,335,173	309,304	2,220	6,566,531	339,461	1,620
Ind.	2,849,071	80,810	509	3,125,778	111,982	743	3,305,323	121,916	557
Ill.	6,299,333	182,274	3,673	7,295,267	328,972	6,415	7,504,202	387,446	5,593
Mich.	3,601,627	60,082	6,703	4,663,507	169,453	9,365	5,039,643	208,345	8,118
Wis.	2,616,938	5,201	9,928	2,916,255	10,739	12,012	3,112,752	12,158	12,677
W. N. Central	12,225,387	278,521	40,341	12,913,292	331,784	51,839	13,111,519	350,992	54,479
Minn.	2,368,936	8,809	9,380	2,542,599	9,445	11,909	2,768,982	9,928	13,390
Iowa	2,384,181	19,005	835	2,452,677	17,380	882	2,520,691	16,694	883
Mo.	3,225,044	178,241	770	3,403,876	223,840	1,651	3,539,187	244,386	1,091
N. Dak.	639,954	467	6,451	671,851	377	8,617	631,464	201	10,270
S. Dak.	619,147	832	10,568	670,269	646	21,934	619,075	474	23,412
Nebr.	1,279,219	13,242	3,911	1,360,023	13,752	4,188	1,297,624	14,171	4,039
Kans.	1,708,906	57,925	2,426	1,811,997	66,344	2,658	1,734,496	65,138	1,394
S. Atlantic	9,648,940	4,325,120	16,212	11,349,975	4,421,388	22,226	13,095,227	4,698,863	29,061
Del.	192,615	30,335	53	205,718	32,602	60	230,528	35,876	101
Md.	1,204,737	244,479	445	1,354,226	276,379	921	1,518,481	301,931	832
Dist. of Col.	326,860	109,966	745	353,981	132,068	820	474,326	187,266	1,499
Va.	1,617,909	690,017	1,261	1,770,441	650,165	1,245	2,015,583	661,449	741
W. Va.	1,377,235	86,345	121	1,614,191	114,893	121	1,784,102	117,754	118
N. C.	1,783,779	763,407	11,937	2,234,958	918,647	16,671	2,567,635	981,298	22,690
S. C.	818,538	864,719	467	944,049	793,681	1,035	1,084,308	814,164	1,332
Ga.	1,689,114	1,206,365	353	1,837,021	1,071,125	360	2,038,278	1,084,927	518
Fla.	638,153	329,487	830	1,035,390	431,828	993	1,381,986	514,198	1,230
E. S. Central	6,367,547	2,523,532	2,228	7,226,017	2,658,238	2,959	7,993,755	2,780,635	3,835
Ky.	2,180,560	235,938	132	2,388,452	226,040	97	2,631,425	214,031	171
Tenn.	1,885,993	451,758	134	2,138,644	477,646	266	2,406,906	508,736	199
Ala.	1,447,032	900,652	490	1,700,844	944,834	570	1,849,097	983,290	574
Miss.	853,962	935,184	1,472	998,077	1,009,718	2,026	1,106,327	1,074,578	2,891
W. S. Central	8,115,727	2,063,579	62,918	9,795,977	2,281,951	98,902	10,569,596	2,425,121	69,808
Ark.	1,279,757	472,220	227	1,375,315	478,463	704	1,466,084	482,578	725
La.	1,096,611	700,257	1,641	1,322,712	776,326	2,555	1,511,739	849,303	2,838
Okla.	1,821,194	149,408	57,681	2,130,778	172,198	93,064	2,104,228	168,849	63,357
Tex.	3,918,165	741,694	3,369	4,967,172	854,964	2,579	5,487,545	924,391	2,888
Mountain	3,212,899	30,801	92,401	3,552,900	30,225	118,664	3,978,913	36,411	134,679
Mont.	534,260	1,658	12,971	519,898	1,256	16,452	540,468	1,120	17,868
Idaho	425,668	920	5,278	438,840	668	5,524	519,292	595	4,986
Wyo.	190,146	1,375	2,881	221,241	1,250	3,074	246,597	956	3,189
Colo.	924,103	11,318	4,208	1,018,793	11,828	5,170	1,106,502	12,176	4,618
N. Mex.	334,673	5,733	19,944	391,095	2,850	29,372	492,312	4,672	34,834
Ariz.	291,449	8,005	34,708	378,551	10,749	46,273	426,792	14,993	57,476
Utah	441,901	1,446	6,049	499,967	1,108	6,772	542,920	1,235	6,155
Nev.	70,699	346	6,362	84,515	516	6,027	104,030	664	5,553
Pacific	5,353,634	47,790	165,447	7,868,518	90,122	235,793	9,370,641	134,295	228,326
Wash.	1,319,777	6,883	29,961	1,521,661	6,840	34,895	1,698,147	7,424	30,620
Oreg.	769,146	2,144	12,099	938,597	2,234	12,955	1,075,731	2,565	11,388
Calif.	3,264,711	38,763	123,387	5,408,260	81,048	187,943	6,596,763	124,306	186,318

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 20.—Population of Cities Having, in 1940, Over 100,000 Inhabitants by Sex and Color: 1930 and 1940

Note.—For total population of these cities, see table 9.

City	Males		Females		Males per 100 females		White		Nonwhite	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
Akron	130,029	121,529	125,011	123,262	104.0	98.6	243,816	232,482	11,224	12,309
Albany	61,947	62,864	65,465	67,713	94.6	92.8	124,965	127,564	2,447	3,013
Atlanta	126,493	139,331	143,873	162,597	87.9	85.7	180,248	197,686	90,118	104,602
Baltimore	395,888	422,916	408,986	436,184	96.8	97.0	662,168	692,705	142,706	166,395
Birmingham	125,855	127,420	133,823	140,163	94.0	90.9	160,571	158,622	99,107	108,961
Boston	383,454	373,147	397,734	397,669	96.4	93.8	758,782	745,466	22,406	25,350
Bridgeport	73,061	73,188	73,655	73,933	99.2	99.0	143,334	143,314	3,382	3,807
Buffalo	284,460	283,767	288,616	292,134	98.6	97.1	558,941	557,618	14,135	18,283
Cambridge	54,013	52,479	59,630	58,400	90.6	89.9	108,046	105,855	5,597	5,024
Camden	59,442	58,802	59,258	58,734	100.3	100.1	107,292	104,995	11,408	12,541
Canton	53,301	54,285	51,605	54,116	103.3	100.3	101,857	104,319	3,049	4,082
Charlotte	39,583	47,662	43,092	53,237	91.9	89.5	57,490	69,475	25,185	31,424
Chattanooga	57,932	61,246	61,866	66,917	93.6	91.5	86,498	91,742	33,300	36,421
Chicago	1,710,663	1,681,665	1,665,775	1,715,143	102.7	98.0	3,137,093	3,114,564	239,345	282,244
Cincinnati	218,995	217,082	232,165	238,528	94.3	91.0	403,147	399,853	48,013	55,757
Cleveland	456,856	438,346	443,573	439,990	103.0	99.6	827,833	793,417	72,596	84,919
Columbus, Ohio	143,359	148,971	147,205	157,116	97.4	94.8	257,628	270,183	32,936	35,904
Dallas	126,071	139,759	134,404	154,975	93.8	90.2	221,621	244,246	38,854	50,488
Dayton	99,822	103,358	101,160	107,360	98.7	96.3	183,860	190,414	17,122	20,304
Denver	139,872	155,635	147,989	166,777	94.5	93.3	279,814	313,810	8,047	8,602
Des Moines	68,481	75,879	74,078	83,940	92.4	90.4	137,046	153,426	5,513	6,393
Detroit	821,920	827,499	746,742	795,953	110.1	104.0	1,446,656	1,472,662	122,006	150,790
Duluth	51,285	50,586	50,178	50,479	102.2	100.2	100,923	100,659	540	406
Elizabeth	58,348	54,878	56,241	55,034	103.7	99.7	109,736	104,910	4,853	5,002
Erie	57,512	58,082	58,455	58,873	98.4	98.7	114,715	115,565	1,252	1,390
Fall River	55,132	55,542	60,142	59,886	91.7	92.7	114,767	114,909	507	519
Flint	81,897	75,976	74,595	75,567	109.8	100.5	150,658	144,858	5,834	6,685
Fort Wayne	56,270	56,915	58,676	61,495	95.9	92.6	112,537	115,877	2,409	2,533
Fort Worth	80,015	85,061	83,432	92,601	95.9	91.9	141,152	152,345	22,295	25,317
Gary	54,593	58,075	45,833	53,644	119.1	108.3	82,478	91,246	17,948	20,473
Grand Rapids	82,340	79,418	86,252	84,874	95.5	93.6	165,636	161,567	2,956	2,725
Hartford	80,015	80,509	84,057	85,758	95.2	93.9	157,408	159,119	6,604	7,148
Houston	145,962	188,318	146,390	196,196	99.7	96.0	228,836	297,959	63,516	86,555
Indianapolis	176,647	185,461	187,514	201,511	94.2	92.0	320,100	335,755	44,061	51,217
Jacksonville	62,018	82,798	67,531	90,267	91.8	91.7	81,322	111,247	48,227	61,818
Jersey City	159,315	149,703	157,400	151,470	101.2	98.8	303,943	287,598	12,772	13,575
Kansas City, Kans.	60,867	59,432	60,990	62,026	99.8	95.8	101,776	100,390	20,081	21,068
Kansas City, Mo.	194,542	190,117	205,204	209,061	94.8	90.9	360,725	357,346	39,021	41,832
Knoxville	50,973	52,708	54,829	58,872	93.0	89.5	88,705	95,474	17,097	16,106
Long Beach	68,256	77,593	73,776	86,678	92.5	89.5	140,867	162,582	1,165	1,689
Los Angeles	610,678	734,135	627,370	770,142	97.3	95.3	1,170,700	1,406,430	67,348	97,847
Louisville	148,084	152,267	159,661	166,810	92.7	91.3	260,358	271,867	47,387	47,210
Lowell	47,386	49,016	52,848	52,373	89.7	93.6	100,052	101,252	182	137
Memphis	120,581	139,238	132,562	153,704	91.0	90.6	156,535	171,406	96,608	121,536
Miami	54,629	84,587	56,008	87,585	97.5	96.6	85,468	135,792	25,169	36,980
Milwaukee	290,648	289,118	287,601	298,354	101.1	96.9	570,286	578,177	7,963	9,295
Minneapolis	225,547	234,542	238,809	257,828	94.4	91.0	459,630	487,099	4,726	5,271
Nashville	71,945	77,499	81,921	89,903	87.8	86.2	111,026	120,072	42,840	47,330
Newark	223,763	213,840	218,574	215,920	102.4	99.0	402,620	383,534	39,717	46,226
New Bedford	54,137	53,401	58,460	56,940	92.6	93.8	108,868	105,927	3,729	4,414
New Haven	79,549	78,333	83,106	82,272	95.7	95.2	157,255	154,262	5,400	6,343
New Orleans	219,250	234,277	239,512	260,260	91.5	90.0	328,446	344,775	130,316	149,762
New York	3,472,956	3,676,293	3,457,490	3,778,702	100.4	97.3	6,589,377	6,977,501	341,069	477,494
Norfolk	65,049	72,949	64,661	71,383	100.6	102.2	85,523	98,248	44,187	46,084
Oakland	142,434	149,227	141,629	152,936	100.6	97.6	270,673	287,936	13,390	14,227
Oklahoma City	93,751	98,774	91,638	105,650	102.3	93.5	170,021	184,715	15,368	19,709
Omaha	105,896	108,750	108,110	115,094	98.0	94.5	202,597	211,640	11,409	12,204
Paterson	69,178	69,505	69,335	70,151	99.8	99.1	135,427	135,300	3,086	4,356
Peoria	52,512	51,832	52,457	53,255	100.1	97.3	101,904	102,202	3,065	2,885
Philadelphia	968,281	942,550	982,680	988,784	98.5	95.3	1,728,806	1,678,577	222,155	252,757
Pittsburgh	332,576	330,007	337,241	341,652	98.6	96.6	614,454	609,236	55,363	62,423
Portland, Oreg.	150,494	149,135	151,321	156,259	99.5	95.4	296,335	299,707	5,480	5,687
Providence	121,227	121,797	131,754	131,707	92.0	92.5	247,280	246,904	5,701	6,600
Reading	54,555	53,954	56,616	56,614	96.4	95.3	109,196	108,646	1,975	1,922
Richmond	85,715	90,220	97,214	102,822	88.2	87.7	129,874	131,706	53,055	61,336
Rochester	160,261	157,574	167,871	167,401	95.5	94.1	325,294	321,554	2,838	3,421
Sacramento	49,790	53,496	43,960	52,462	113.3	102.0	87,636	99,808	6,114	6,150
St. Louis	401,706	391,798	420,254	424,250	95.6	92.4	727,699	706,794	94,261	109,254
St. Paul	131,570	137,561	140,036	150,175	94.0	91.6	267,273	283,399	4,333	4,337
Salt Lake City	69,033	73,229	71,234	76,705	96.9	95.5	138,839	148,699	1,428	1,235

No. 20.—Population of Cities Having, in 1940, Over 100,000 Inhabitants' by Sex and Color: 1930 and 1940—Continued

City	Males		Females		Males per 100 females		White		Nonwhite	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
San Antonio	113,676	123,508	117,866	130,346	96.4	94.8	213,110	234,022	18,432	19,832
San Diego	74,290	103,638	73,705	99,703	100.8	103.9	143,290	196,946	4,705	6,395
San Francisco	338,033	322,441	296,361	312,095	114.1	103.3	602,801	602,701	31,503	31,835
Scranton	70,061	68,593	73,372	71,811	95.5	95.5	142,682	139,647	751	757
Seattle	186,083	183,526	179,500	184,776	103.7	99.3	350,639	354,101	14,944	14,201
Somerville	50,065	49,332	53,843	52,845	93.0	93.4	103,585	101,887	323	290
South Bend	52,555	50,228	51,638	51,040	101.8	98.4	100,703	97,662	3,490	3,606
Spokane	57,816	60,416	57,968	61,585	100.2	98.1	114,345	120,897	1,169	1,104
Springfield, Mass	72,688	72,246	77,212	77,308	94.1	93.5	146,665	146,361	3,235	3,193
Syracuse	103,680	100,296	105,646	105,671	98.1	94.9	207,200	203,640	2,126	2,327
Tacoma	54,154	55,038	52,663	54,370	102.8	101.2	104,562	107,611	2,255	1,797
Tampa	49,747	52,442	51,414	55,949	96.8	93.7	79,963	85,043	21,198	23,348
Toledo	147,691	140,001	143,027	142,348	103.3	98.4	277,295	267,589	13,423	14,760
Trenton	61,938	62,175	61,418	62,522	100.8	99.4	115,248	115,357	8,108	9,340
Tulsa	70,114	68,187	71,144	73,970	98.6	92.2	124,190	126,352	17,068	15,805
Utica	49,189	48,857	52,551	51,661	93.6	94.6	101,244	99,989	496	529
Washington, D. C	231,883	317,522	254,986	345,569	90.9	91.9	353,981	474,326	132,888	188,765
Wichita	54,174	54,996	56,936	59,970	95.1	91.7	105,400	109,186	5,710	5,780
Wilmington, Del	53,297	55,494	53,300	57,010	100.0	97.3	94,480	98,175	12,117	14,329
Worcester	95,488	94,455	99,823	99,239	95.7	95.2	193,822	192,263	1,489	1,431
Yonkers	66,827	69,991	67,819	72,607	98.5	96.4	131,246	138,441	3,400	4,157
Youngstown	86,739	84,652	83,263	83,068	104.2	101.9	155,387	153,056	14,615	14,664

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 21.—Median Age of Urban and Rural Population, by Race and Sex: 1930 and 1940

[Definition of Median.—The median may be defined as that item which is in the middle of a series arranged according to size. Thus, the median age is that age which divides a population group into two equal parts, one half being older, and one half younger, than the median. For definition of urban and rural population, see p. 2.]

Race and year	Total			Urban			Rural-nonfarm			Rural-farm		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1930												
All classes	26.5	26.7	26.2	28.4	28.7	28.2	25.8	26.4	25.1	21.6	22.1	21.1
White	26.9	27.1	26.6	28.6	28.7	28.4	26.1	26.7	25.5	22.4	22.9	21.8
Negro	23.5	23.7	23.3	27.4	28.0	26.8	23.6	24.3	22.9	18.6	18.6	18.7
Other	23.3	25.9	18.6	27.5	29.8	19.7	22.7	24.7	19.4	19.6	21.4	17.6
1940												
All classes	29.0	29.1	29.0	31.0	31.0	31.1	27.7	28.1	27.3	24.4	24.7	23.9
White	29.5	29.5	29.5	31.3	31.2	31.4	28.0	28.3	27.6	25.4	25.8	25.0
Negro	25.3	25.3	25.3	28.9	29.2	28.7	25.0	25.6	24.5	19.8	19.9	19.6
Other	24.1	27.6	19.9	29.3	32.9	21.9	22.3	24.5	19.9	20.9	23.2	18.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 22.—Population, by Age and Sex, 1910 to 1940, and by Color and Rural-Farm, 1940

Age and sex	1910	1920	1930	1940			
				Total	White	Nonwhite	Rural-farm population
Total	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	131,669,275	118,214,870	13,454,405	30,216,188
Under 5 years	10,631,364	11,573,230	11,444,390	10,541,524	9,229,505	1,312,019	3,011,556
5 to 9 years	9,760,632	11,398,075	12,607,609	10,684,622	9,328,951	1,355,671	3,154,575
10 to 14 years	9,107,140	10,641,137	12,004,877	11,745,935	10,352,695	1,393,240	3,387,598
15 to 19 years	9,063,603	9,430,556	11,552,115	12,333,523	10,964,047	1,369,476	3,356,475
20 to 24 years	9,056,984	9,277,021	10,870,378	11,587,835	10,340,149	1,247,686	2,513,148
25 to 29 years	8,180,003	9,086,491	9,833,608	11,096,638	9,904,270	1,192,368	2,070,809
30 to 34 years	6,972,185	8,071,193	9,120,421	10,242,388	9,206,478	1,035,910	1,823,840
35 to 39 years	6,396,100	7,775,281	9,208,645	9,545,377	8,516,660	1,028,717	1,742,774
40 to 44 years	5,261,587	6,345,557	7,990,195	8,787,843	7,936,083	851,760	1,649,848
45 to 49 years	4,469,197	5,763,620	7,042,279	8,255,225	7,532,756	722,469	1,645,263
50 to 54 years	3,900,791	4,734,873	5,975,804	7,256,846	6,680,307	576,539	1,524,365
55 to 59 years	2,786,951	3,549,124	4,645,677	5,843,865	5,426,845	417,020	1,296,476
60 to 64 years	2,267,150	2,982,548	3,751,221	4,728,340	4,416,693	311,647	1,059,434
65 to 69 years	1,679,503	2,068,475	2,770,605	3,806,657	3,499,046	307,611	867,436
70 to 74 years	1,113,728	1,395,036	1,950,004	2,569,532	2,400,545	168,987	552,131
75 years and over	1,156,293	1,469,704	1,913,196	2,643,125	2,479,840	163,285	560,460
Not reported	169,055	148,699	94,022	----------	----------	----------	----------
Male	47,332,277	53,900,431	62,137,080	66,061,592	59,448,548	6,613,044	15,940,370
Under 5 years	5,380,596	5,857,461	5,806,174	5,354,808	4,701,470	653,338	1,527,308
5 to 9 years	4,924,123	5,753,001	6,381,108	5,418,823	4,744,537	674,286	1,608,363
10 to 14 years	4,601,753	5,369,306	6,068,777	5,952,320	5,259,007	693,322	1,746,987
15 to 19 years	4,527,282	4,673,792	5,757,825	6,180,153	5,515,920	664,233	1,782,872
20 to 24 years	4,580,290	4,527,045	5,336,815	5,692,392	5,113,642	578,750	1,378,215
25 to 29 years	4,244,348	4,538,233	4,860,180	5,450,662	4,892,013	558,649	1,099,823
30 to 34 years	3,556,768	4,130,783	4,561,786	5,070,312	4,573,316	496,996	948,298
35 to 39 years	3,367,016	4,074,361	4,679,860	4,745,659	4,254,368	491,291	886,888
40 to 44 years	2,786,350	3,285,543	4,136,459	4,419,135	3,995,190	423,945	841,402
45 to 49 years	2,378,916	3,117,550	3,671,924	4,209,269	3,842,613	366,656	855,610
50 to 54 years	2,110,013	2,535,545	3,131,645	3,752,750	3,451,717	301,033	818,580
55 to 59 years	1,488,437	1,880,065	2,425,992	3,011,364	2,790,046	221,318	714,239
60 to 64 years	1,185,966	1,581,800	1,941,508	2,397,816	2,232,453	165,363	597,298
65 to 69 years	863,994	1,079,817	1,417,812	1,896,088	1,736,937	159,151	501,457
70 to 74 years	561,644	706,301	991,647	1,270,967	1,183,283	87,684	323,405
75 years and over	560,338	696,953	915,752	1,239,065	1,162,036	77,029	309,655
Not reported	114,443	92,875	51,816	----------	----------	----------	----------
Female	44,639,989	51,810,189	60,637,966	65,607,683	58,766,322	6,841,361	14,275,818
Under 5 years	5,250,768	5,715,769	5,638,216	5,186,716	4,528,035	658,681	1,484,248
5 to 9 years	4,836,509	5,645,074	6,226,501	5,265,799	4,584,414	681,385	1,546,212
10 to 14 years	4,505,387	5,271,831	5,936,100	5,793,606	5,093,688	699,918	1,640,611
15 to 19 years	4,536,321	4,756,764	5,794,290	6,153,370	5,448,127	705,243	1,573,603
20 to 24 years	4,476,694	4,749,976	5,533,563	5,895,443	5,226,507	668,936	1,134,933
25 to 29 years	3,935,655	4,548,258	4,973,428	5,645,976	5,012,257	633,719	970,986
30 to 34 years	3,315,417	3,940,410	4,558,635	5,172,076	4,633,162	538,914	875,572
35 to 39 years	3,029,084	3,700,920	4,528,785	4,799,718	4,262,292	537,426	855,886
40 to 44 years	2,475,237	3,060,014	3,853,736	4,368,708	3,940,893	427,815	808,446
45 to 49 years	2,090,281	2,646,070	3,370,355	4,045,956	3,690,143	355,813	789,653
50 to 54 years	1,790,778	2,199,328	2,844,159	3,504,096	3,228,590	275,506	705,785
55 to 59 years	1,298,514	1,669,059	2,219,685	2,832,501	2,636,799	195,702	582,237
60 to 64 years	1,081,184	1,400,748	1,809,713	2,330,524	2,184,240	146,284	462,136
65 to 69 years	815,509	988,658	1,352,793	1,910,569	1,762,109	148,460	365,979
70 to 74 years	552,084	688,735	958,357	1,298,565	1,217,262	81,303	228,726
75 years and over	595,955	772,751	997,444	1,404,060	1,317,804	86,256	250,805
Not reported	54,612	55,824	42,206	----------	----------	----------	----------

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 23.—Estimated Population, by Age, Color, and Sex: July 1, 1944

[Estimates are based on the 1940 Census and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration between April 1, 1940 and July 1, 1944. These estimates are preliminary and subject to revision]

Age and sex	Excluding armed forces overseas			Including armed forces overseas		
	Total	White	Nonwhite	Total	White	Nonwhite
Total	132,563,271	118,602,260	13,961,011	133,100,874	123,790,994	14,309,880
Under 5 years	12,644,540	11,112,109	1,532,431	12,644,540	11,112,109	1,532,431
5 to 9 years	11,168,095	9,670,813	1,497,282	11,168,095	9,670,813	1,497,282
10 to 14 years	10,748,443	9,401,561	1,346,882	10,748,443	9,401,561	1,346,882
15 to 19 years	11,305,978	9,957,857	1,348,121	11,856,636	10,473,628	1,383,008
20 to 24 years	9,982,174	8,791,177	1,190,997	12,195,831	10,865,287	1,330,544
25 to 29 years	9,710,781	8,608,940	1,101,841	11,400,215	10,191,969	1,208,246
30 to 34 years	10,282,240	9,181,684	1,100,556	10,892,720	9,753,788	1,138,932
35 to 39 years	9,696,497	8,726,420	970,077	10,006,173	9,016,664	989,509
40 to 44 years	9,163,708	8,207,546	956,162	9,266,785	8,304,204	962,581
45 to 49 years	8,418,320	7,649,325	768,995	8,462,857	7,691,071	771,786
50 to 54 years	7,784,007	7,148,011	635,996	7,795,135	7,158,441	636,694
55 to 59 years	6,617,369	6,129,765	487,604	6,621,223	6,133,375	487,848
60 to 64 years	5,165,890	4,801,411	364,479	5,166,992	4,802,443	364,549
65 to 69 years	4,002,453	3,731,964	270,489	4,002,453	3,731,964	270,489
70 to 74 years	2,895,674	2,713,992	181,682	2,895,674	2,713,992	181,682
75 years and over	2,977,102	2,769,685	207,417	2,977,102	2,769,685	207,417
Male	63,540,744	56,862,777	6,677,967	69,047,321	62,020,485	7,026,836
Under 5 years	6,438,293	5,673,797	764,496	6,438,293	5,673,797	764,496
5 to 9 years	5,682,759	4,931,071	751,688	5,682,759	4,931,071	751,688
10 to 14 years	5,447,873	4,778,004	669,869	5,447,873	4,778,004	669,869
15 to 19 years	5,446,659	4,793,922	652,737	5,997,317	5,309,693	687,624
20 to 24 years	3,873,215	3,370,467	502,748	6,075,845	5,433,550	642,295
25 to 29 years	3,895,733	3,442,774	452,959	5,575,239	5,015,875	559,364
30 to 34 years	4,740,280	4,243,665	496,615	5,346,004	4,811,013	534,991
35 to 39 years	4,640,735	4,186,106	454,629	4,947,451	4,473,390	474,061
40 to 44 years	4,497,546	4,043,955	453,591	4,598,867	4,138,857	460,010
45 to 49 years	4,198,200	3,816,784	381,416	4,242,253	3,858,046	384,207
50 to 54 years	3,938,154	3,617,182	320,972	3,949,167	3,627,497	321,670
55 to 59 years	3,378,113	3,124,448	253,665	3,381,967	3,128,058	253,909
60 to 64 years	2,609,618	2,416,647	192,971	2,610,720	2,417,679	193,041
65 to 69 years	1,975,605	1,835,115	140,490	1,975,605	1,835,115	140,490
70 to 74 years	1,398,360	1,304,744	93,616	1,398,360	1,304,744	93,616
75 years and over	1,379,601	1,284,096	95,505	1,379,601	1,284,096	95,505
Female	69,022,527	61,739,483	7,283,044	69,053,553	61,770,509	7,283,044
Under 5 years	6,206,247	5,438,312	767,935	6,206,247	5,438,312	767,935
5 to 9 years	5,485,336	4,739,742	745,594	5,485,336	4,739,742	745,594
10 to 14 years	5,300,570	4,623,557	677,013	5,300,570	4,623,557	677,013
15 to 19 years	5,859,319	5,163,935	695,384	5,859,319	5,163,935	695,384
20 to 24 years	6,108,959	5,420,710	688,249	6,119,986	5,431,737	688,249
25 to 29 years	5,815,048	5,166,166	648,882	5,824,976	5,176,094	648,882
30 to 34 years	5,541,960	4,938,019	603,941	5,546,716	4,942,775	603,941
35 to 39 years	5,055,762	4,540,314	515,448	5,058,722	4,543,274	515,448
40 to 44 years	4,666,162	4,163,591	502,571	4,667,918	4,165,347	502,571
45 to 49 years	4,220,120	3,832,541	387,579	4,220,604	3,833,025	387,579
50 to 54 years	3,845,853	3,530,829	315,024	3,845,968	3,530,944	315,024
55 to 59 years	3,239,256	3,005,317	233,939	3,239,256	3,005,317	233,939
60 to 64 years	2,556,272	2,384,764	171,508	2,556,272	2,384,764	171,508
65 to 69 years	2,026,848	1,896,849	129,999	2,026,848	1,896,849	129,999
70 to 74 years	1,497,314	1,409,248	88,066	1,497,314	1,409,248	88,066
75 years and over	1,597,501	1,485,589	111,912	1,597,501	1,485,589	111,912

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population—Special Reports Series P-45, No. 1.

No. 24.—Enumerated Population, 1940, and Estimated Future Population, 1945 to 2000, by Age and Sex

[Estimates in this table are based on the assumption of medium fertility, medium mortality, no immigration, and no war losses, without correction for underenumeration of infants. They are 1 of 12 series of estimates, each based on a set of assumptions with respect to the course of fertility, mortality, and immigration, appearing in the report, Estimates of Future Population of the United States, 1940–2000, by Warren S. Thompson and P. K. Whelpton, of the Scripps Foundation for Population Research.]

[In thousands]

Age and sex	1940 [1]	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1980	1990	2000
Total	131,669	137,512	142,942	147,287	150,773	153,814	156,549	160,045	160,384	158,616
0 to 4 years	10,542	11,834	11,633	10,923	10,497	10,498	10,641	10,207	9,691	9,424
5 to 9 years	10,685	11,280	12,686	12,482	11,733	11,290	11,303	11,353	10,658	10,339
10 to 14 years	11,746	10,654	11,252	12,658	12,457	11,712	11,271	11,444	10,987	10,443
15 to 19 years	12,334	11,670	10,594	11,196	12,602	12,407	11,669	11,247	11,302	10,613
20 to 24 years	11,588	12,211	11,569	10,514	11,120	12,525	12,338	11,177	11,357	10,908
25 to 29 years	11,096	11,444	12,081	11,459	10,423	11,033	12,434	11,532	11,127	11,188
30 to 34 years	10,242	10,933	11,299	11,944	11,341	10,324	10,935	12,157	11,026	11,211
35 to 39 years	9,545	10,053	10,755	11,136	11,787	11,203	10,205	12,202	11,334	10,942
40 to 44 years	8,788	9,303	9,831	10,542	10,935	11,590	11,026	10,658	11,872	10,776
45 to 49 years	8,255	8,472	9,005	9,560	10,283	10,691	11,346	9,850	11,795	10,967
50 to 54 years	7,257	7,825	8,064	8,607	9,181	9,906	10,323	10,448	10,108	11,269
55 to 59 years	5,844	6,705	7,258	7,513	8,058	8,638	9,347	10,375	9,015	10,799
60 to 64 years	4,728	5,209	5,988	6,503	6,757	7,273	7,831	8,892	9,017	8,721
65 to 69 years	3,807	4,002	4,419	5,094	5,550	5,785	6,239	7,316	8,149	7,078
70 to 74 years	2,570	2,962	3,119	3,447	3,979	4,344	4,536	5,296	6,037	6,114
75 years and over	2,643	2,956	3,388	3,709	4,069	4,596	5,105	5,889	6,910	7,824
Male	66,062	68,762	71,297	73,330	74,977	76,448	77,814	79,680	80,049	79,377
0 to 4 years	5,355	6,020	5,923	5,565	5,349	5,351	5,425	5,206	4,943	4,808
5 to 9 years	5,419	5,743	6,469	6,371	5,994	5,769	5,778	5,807	5,452	5,290
10 to 14 years	5,952	5,401	5,726	6,452	6,357	5,981	5,758	5,850	5,619	5,342
15 to 19 years	6,180	5,909	5,367	5,695	6,421	6,328	5,957	5,746	5,778	5,427
20 to 24 years	5,692	6,112	5,853	5,322	5,652	6,377	6,290	5,705	5,801	5,575
25 to 29 years	5,451	5,615	6,040	5,791	5,271	5,604	6,326	5,881	5,679	5,715
30 to 34 years	5,070	5,363	5,538	5,965	5,727	5,217	5,550	6,190	5,622	5,721
35 to 39 years	4,746	4,967	5,267	5,450	5,879	5,650	5,151	6,198	5,771	5,577
40 to 44 years	4,419	4,610	4,844	5,150	5,340	5,769	5,550	5,395	6,030	5,482
45 to 49 years	4,209	4,236	4,442	4,691	5,006	5,205	5,631	4,950	5,968	5,563
50 to 54 years	3,753	3,954	3,999	4,214	4,475	4,794	4,998	5,219	5,081	5,686
55 to 59 years	3,011	3,419	3,619	3,681	3,903	4,168	4,481	5,080	4,473	5,396
60 to 64 years	2,398	2,632	2,997	3,184	3,252	3,465	3,720	4,206	4,407	4,293
65 to 69 years	1,896	1,978	2,178	2,489	2,656	2,723	2,909	3,384	3,856	3,398
70 to 74 years	1,271	1,429	1,494	1,647	1,885	2,015	2,070	2,387	2,708	2,838
75 years and over	1,239	1,374	1,542	1,662	1,811	2,031	2,221	2,475	2,860	3,266
Female	65,608	68,750	71,645	73,956	75,796	77,366	78,735	80,366	80,336	79,240
0 to 4 years	5,187	5,815	5,710	5,358	5,148	5,147	5,216	5,001	4,748	4,616
5 to 9 years	5,266	5,537	6,218	6,110	5,740	5,521	5,525	5,547	5,206	5,049
10 to 14 years	5,794	5,253	5,526	6,206	6,100	5,731	5,513	5,594	5,368	5,101
15 to 19 years	6,153	5,761	5,227	5,501	6,182	6,079	5,712	5,501	5,524	5,186
20 to 24 years	5,895	6,099	5,717	5,192	5,468	6,148	6,048	5,472	5,556	5,333
25 to 29 years	5,646	5,829	6,041	5,668	5,152	5,429	6,107	5,652	5,448	5,473
30 to 34 years	5,172	5,570	5,762	5,979	5,615	5,107	5,385	5,968	5,404	5,490
35 to 39 years	4,800	5,086	5,488	5,686	5,908	5,553	5,054	6,004	5,563	5,365
40 to 44 years	4,369	4,692	4,987	5,392	5,595	5,821	5,475	5,263	5,841	5,294
45 to 49 years	4,046	4,236	4,564	4,870	5,278	5,487	5,715	4,900	5,827	5,404
50 to 54 years	3,504	3,871	4,065	4,393	4,705	5,112	5,324	5,228	5,027	5,583
55 to 59 years	2,832	3,286	3,638	3,832	4,155	4,469	4,866	5,296	4,542	5,403
60 to 64 years	2,331	2,576	2,992	3,319	3,505	3,808	4,111	4,686	4,610	4,428
65 to 69 years	1,911	2,024	2,240	2,605	2,895	3,061	3,330	3,932	4,293	3,680
70 to 74 years	1,299	1,533	1,625	1,800	2,094	2,329	2,466	2,910	3,328	3,276
75 years and over	1,404	1,582	1,845	2,046	2,258	2,564	2,886	3,413	4,049	4,557

[1] Enumerated population, 1940 census.

Source: National Resources Planning Board, Estimates of Future Population of the United States, 1940–2000, published August, 1943.

No. 25.—Population, by

Note.—For totals for

Division and state	Under 5 years	5 to 9 years	10 to 14 years	15 to 19 years	20 to 24 years	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	35 to 39 years
United States	10,541,524	10,684,822	11,745,935	12,333,523	11,587,835	11,096,638	10,242,388	9,545,377
New England	572,727	612,668	704,271	763,039	728,410	679,222	629,358	595,024
Maine	69,994	73,854	77,459	78,779	66,373	61,457	58,732	54,426
New Hampshire	35,805	37,496	41,596	43,349	39,519	37,052	35,012	33,121
Vermont	29,953	30,232	32,344	32,599	28,940	26,212	25,090	23,336
Massachusetts	281,697	304,742	353,987	385,251	369,972	346,731	323,154	308,840
Rhode Island	46,617	50,559	60,624	68,181	63,444	59,242	54,361	51,616
Connecticut	108,661	115,785	138,261	154,880	160,162	148,528	133,009	123,685
Middle Atlantic	1,818,113	1,938,637	2,290,894	2,466,538	2,423,451	2,366,965	2,250,024	2,130,943
New York	835,784	895,102	1,046,410	1,124,336	1,146,721	1,173,379	1,153,722	1,114,286
New Jersey	256,264	280,722	337,776	375,112	376,912	361,291	340,976	322,760
Pennsylvania	726,065	762,813	906,708	967,090	899,818	832,295	755,326	693,897
East North Central	2,007,977	1,971,537	2,226,283	2,374,005	2,294,492	2,213,877	2,071,260	1,962,698
Ohio	507,316	495,366	576,178	626,072	598,762	567,056	520,896	494,515
Indiana	268,535	261,352	292,661	311,912	288,932	275,304	255,377	240,439
Illinois	546,962	542,759	618,280	672,996	687,842	683,556	643,176	612,917
Michigan	431,384	418,855	463,917	478,220	457,151	438,366	410,482	395,357
Wisconsin	253,780	253,205	275,247	284,805	261,805	249,595	232,329	219,470
West North Central	1,079,157	1,082,941	1,176,561	1,249,151	1,125,470	1,054,722	992,669	933,261
Minnesota	230,057	220,176	238,918	257,349	245,592	225,097	204,311	192,452
Iowa	207,117	199,857	216,876	231,986	211,145	193,678	178,851	169,311
Missouri	279,471	289,988	316,184	335,160	304,119	300,862	292,992	277,763
North Dakota	61,793	62,422	66,375	65,049	57,452	50,655	45,282	39,769
South Dakota	57,863	58,531	62,035	64,716	54,868	48,464	43,598	41,476
Nebraska	104,546	108,552	118,433	125,101	107,339	100,045	95,553	88,742
Kansas	138,310	143,415	157,740	168,790	144,955	135,921	132,082	123,748
South Atlantic	1,687,908	1,712,113	1,808,333	1,854,773	1,705,459	1,562,546	1,358,397	1,222,774
Delaware	19,478	19,682	21,352	23,297	24,268	22,822	21,312	19,772
Maryland	136,665	140,830	156,352	167,777	164,932	158,181	148,787	138,902
Dist. of Columbia	39,851	37,245	41,089	48,680	65,483	74,346	65,768	58,348
Virginia	244,077	252,468	270,287	282,053	253,320	228,915	200,633	181,267
West Virginia	196,579	191,987	205,792	205,836	173,477	156,724	137,501	123,392
North Carolina	375,998	383,841	401,380	404,850	355,734	313,254	261,961	228,352
South Carolina	210,660	214,036	215,989	224,090	193,891	160,513	128,812	115,046
Georgia	313,122	319,056	326,009	328,410	304,638	277,500	236,138	209,545
Florida	151,478	152,968	171,083	169,780	169,716	170,291	157,485	148,150
East South Central	1,095,923	1,108,522	1,144,296	1,121,789	970,590	898,721	796,566	716,560
Kentucky	285,192	284,999	293,858	294,807	245,842	222,848	199,280	183,845
Tennessee	278,112	283,807	294,084	297,044	264,938	249,845	225,553	200,488
Alabama	297,319	304,498	314,341	300,291	261,776	242,848	210,896	187,486
Mississippi	235,300	235,218	242,013	229,647	198,034	183,180	160,837	144,741
West South Central	1,223,135	1,248,056	1,314,813	1,322,456	1,156,264	1,123,416	1,034,363	948,386
Arkansas	197,502	200,273	206,340	204,913	172,073	158,057	143,070	128,457
Louisiana	230,627	227,976	243,836	240,398	216,396	207,021	186,454	174,149
Oklahoma	219,326	226,325	237,232	241,064	199,358	189,776	178,316	162,194
Texas	575,680	593,482	627,405	636,081	568,437	568,562	526,523	483,586
Mountain	405,063	385,085	391,940	398,088	369,400	346,560	310,386	275,656
Montana	48,581	45,213	48,101	51,136	51,278	47,028	41,152	36,361
Idaho	52,153	48,077	49,924	51,866	47,982	44,347	38,760	32,847
Wyoming	22,681	21,706	22,332	24,002	23,296	21,961	19,873	17,653
Colorado	96,660	93,705	97,618	102,144	95,233	91,870	84,579	76,397
New Mexico	64,001	61,156	58,435	54,301	46,630	44,306	38,761	34,510
Arizona	53,133	50,911	49,890	48,070	44,135	42,761	38,542	35,046
Utah	58,772	56,431	57,762	58,220	51,262	43,943	39,236	34,188
Nevada	9,082	7,886	7,878	8,349	9,584	10,344	9,483	8,654
Pacific	651,521	625,063	688,544	783,684	814,299	850,609	799,365	760,075
Washington	121,918	116,762	127,842	146,725	148,867	146,594	134,757	124,990
Oregon	76,109	73,209	81,987	92,358	90,502	91,166	83,859	77,565
California	453,494	435,092	478,715	544,601	574,930	612,849	580,749	557,520

AGE, BY STATES: 1940

all ages, see table 6, p. 6.

40 to 44 years	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years	75 years and over	Median age	DIVISION AND STATE
8,787,843	8,255,225	7,256,846	5,843,865	4,728,340	3,806,657	2,569,532	2,643,125	29.0	U.S.
585,655	571,438	506,907	417,148	356,074	293,081	207,353	214,915	31.3	N. E.
52,718	50,190	45,716	41,178	36,025	31,119	23,143	26,063	29.6	Maine.
32,681	31,731	28,344	24,720	22,378	18,656	14,336	15,728	31.6	N. H.
21,940	21,307	19,688	17,464	15,634	13,149	10,234	11,109	29.9	Vt.
306,967	299,276	265,053	217,660	184,417	152,480	106,642	109,852	31.8	Mass.
50,424	47,989	42,395	34,831	28,779	23,147	15,944	15,193	30.7	R. I.
120,925	120,945	105,711	81,295	68,841	54,530	37,054	36,970	31.1	Conn.
2,043,238	1,907,415	1,669,231	1,306,594	1,048,799	800,664	544,770	533,211	31.0	M. A.
1,068,203	975,242	847,313	653,239	523,049	395,772	266,943	259,641	32.2	N. Y.
315,720	297,595	259,570	198,622	158,024	119,172	80,239	79,410	31.3	N. J.
659,315	634,578	562,348	454,733	367,726	285,720	197,588	194,160	29.1	Pa.
1,859,597	1,798,861	1,587,410	1,273,829	1,015,752	801,889	567,456	599,419	30.5	E. N. C.
476,605	465,511	412,990	339,532	278,084	221,229	155,768	162,732	30.8	Ohio.
224,229	214,731	197,681	170,153	138,454	114,898	83,416	89,722	30.3	Ind.
579,785	561,573	493,139	385,511	300,782	235,125	165,281	167,557	31.5	Ill.
368,276	353,299	301,048	230,268	178,629	135,556	94,286	101,012	29.3	Mich.
210,702	203,747	182,552	148,365	119,803	95,081	68,705	78,396	29.8	Wis.
885,504	861,515	778,537	650,628	534,146	437,995	317,964	356,769	30.0	W. N. C.
187,196	182,525	162,931	129,941	103,137	82,635	60,455	69,528	29.5	Minn.
164,434	162,216	145,667	124,261	105,102	87,319	65,944	74,504	30.2	Iowa.
255,033	245,347	219,608	187,378	155,014	130,197	94,729	100,819	31.1	Mo.
36,071	34,755	32,457	27,779	21,686	16,510	10,975	11,905	25.7	N. Dak.
39,751	39,161	36,059	29,227	22,772	17,668	12,358	14,414	27.4	S. Dak.
85,942	84,078	77,719	63,245	50,907	41,252	29,564	34,816	29.7	Nebr.
117,077	113,433	104,096	88,797	75,528	62,414	43,939	50,783	30.4	Kans.
1,052,132	935,154	802,099	634,214	518,258	440,012	267,891	261,088	25.5	S. A.
18,831	17,354	15,225	12,204	10,342	8,295	5,824	6,447	30.6	Del.
127,260	115,111	99,600	78,372	64,959	52,494	35,183	35,839	29.6	Md.
53,889	46,641	37,918	28,870	23,757	18,309	11,651	11,246	31.9	D. C.
159,458	143,185	124,019	99,638	83,509	68,772	43,415	42,757	25.8	Va.
107,657	96,087	82,430	68,895	54,643	44,562	28,198	28,214	24.3	W. Va.
189,054	162,980	140,112	110,844	86,723	73,637	41,627	41,276	23.1	N. C.
95,827	85,689	72,885	56,021	45,031	40,419	21,573	19,322	22.2	S. C.
174,120	156,489	134,244	102,773	83,965	75,095	42,732	40,887	24.5	Ga.
126,036	111,618	95,666	76,597	65,329	58,429	37,688	35,100	28.9	Fla.
600,604	544,867	473,985	383,028	310,085	276,903	167,691	168,095	24.7	E. S. C.
163,094	150,630	131,346	109,798	90,804	80,951	53,344	54,989	25.4	Ky.
167,844	151,161	135,375	109,043	86,769	79,145	47,281	45,352	25.8	Tenn.
151,443	139,114	118,630	93,317	74,793	62,041	36,903	37,265	23.8	Ala.
118,223	103,962	88,634	70,870	57,719	54,766	30,163	30,489	23.8	Miss.
798,885	718,366	596,151	480,007	381,535	325,126	196,718	196,848	26.2	W. S. C.
107,677	103,851	88,261	72,966	58,687	48,937	29,863	28,460	24.8	Ark.
144,381	126,685	102,260	81,324	63,361	56,162	31,636	31,205	25.5	La.
138,921	126,964	108,082	90,391	73,551	63,713	40,830	40,391	26.2	Okla.
407,906	360,866	297,539	235,326	185,936	156,314	94,389	96,792	26.8	Tex.
248,361	239,610	215,511	175,161	138,021	104,863	72,218	74,080	26.8	Mt.
32,816	35,399	36,116	28,788	21,230	15,356	10,410	10,491	28.8	Mont.
29,881	29,203	27,397	22,668	18,068	13,183	9,154	9,363	26.4	Idaho.
16,446	15,870	14,033	10,568	7,763	5,485	3,511	3,562	27.6	Wyo.
71,219	69,495	61,973	52,385	43,580	34,927	25,427	26,084	29.2	Colo.
29,277	26,567	21,579	16,472	12,539	10,041	6,498	6,745	23.0	N. Mex.
30,139	27,354	22,922	18,383	14,066	10,620	6,566	6,723	25.4	Ariz.
30,711	28,188	24,760	20,356	16,266	12,166	8,714	9,335	24.3	Utah.
7,872	7,534	6,731	5,541	4,509	3,085	1,938	1,777	31.1	Nev.
713,867	677,999	627,015	523,256	425,670	326,124	227,471	238,700	32.8	Pac.
118,525	117,709	112,915	96,698	77,569	57,963	41,943	44,414	32.2	Wash.
75,718	75,091	70,939	60,071	48,382	37,085	26,650	28,993	32.4	Oreg.
519,624	485,199	443,161	366,487	299,719	231,076	158,878	165,293	33.0	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II.

No. 26.—Native Population Born in State of Residence and Born Elsewhere: 1850 to 1940

Year	Total	Born in State of residence	Born in other States		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying possessions	American citizens born abroad or at sea
			Number	Percent			
1850	[1] 17,742,961	13,457,049	4,251,250	24.0	34,662	----------	----------
1860	[1] 23,353,386	17,527,069	5,774,434	24.7	49,265	----------	2,618
1870	32,991,142	25,321,340	7,657,320	23.2	12,262	51	169
1880	43,475,840	33,882,734	9,592,764	22.1	----------	51	291
1890	[2] 53,372,703	41,871,611	11,094,108	20.8	396,652	322	10,010
1900	65,653,299	51,901,722	13,501,045	20.6	180,458	2,923	67,151
1910	78,456,380	61,185,305	16,910,114	21.6	285,685	7,365	67,911
1920	91,789,928	71,071,013	20,274,450	22.1	313,582	38,020	92,863
1930	108,570,897	82,677,619	25,388,100	23.4	338,469	136,032	130,677
1940	120,074,379	92,599,819	26,915,021	22.4	279,514	156,956	122,169

[1] White and free colored population only.
[2] Exclusive of population of Indian Territory and Indian reservations, specially enumerated in 1890, with a native population of 325,451 not distributed by State of birth. These areas were not enumerated prior to 1890.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

No. 27.—Native Male and Female Population, by Geographic Division of Birth and of Residence: 1940

[The small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth was not reported are omitted from this table.]

Division and sex	Born in specified division			Born in and living in the specified division	Living in specified division		
	Total	Living in other divisions			Total	Born in other divisions	
		Number	Percent			Number	Percent
Total	119,515,740	17,831,277	14.9	101,684,463	119,515,740	17,831,277	14.9
MALE							
United States	59,628,562	9,027,990	15.1	50,600,572	59,628,562	9,027,990	15.1
New England	3,555,641	422,102	11.9	3,133,539	3,392,769	259,230	7.6
Middle Atlantic	11,372,406	1,166,232	10.3	10,206,174	11,243,676	1,037,502	9.2
East North Central	11,884,288	1,650,916	13.9	10,233,372	12,005,548	1,772,176	14.8
West North Central	7,377,356	1,882,762	25.5	5,494,594	6,376,880	882,286	13.8
South Atlantic	8,957,205	1,106,622	12.4	7,850,583	8,677,089	826,506	9.5
East South Central	6,346,065	1,374,941	21.7	4,971,124	5,330,265	359,141	6.7
West South Central	6,339,458	867,281	13.7	5,472,177	6,387,079	914,902	14.3
Mountain	1,627,517	409,101	25.1	1,218,416	1,985,619	767,203	38.6
Pacific	2,168,626	148,033	6.8	2,020,593	4,229,637	2,209,044	52.2
FEMALE							
United States	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7	51,083,891	59,887,178	8,803,287	14.7
New England	3,608,415	390,758	10.8	3,217,657	3,491,020	273,363	7.8
Middle Atlantic	11,520,634	1,086,435	9.4	10,434,199	11,527,168	1,092,969	9.5
East North Central	11,841,268	1,622,853	13.7	10,218,415	11,971,546	1,753,131	14.6
West North Central	7,337,895	1,886,129	25.7	5,451,766	6,321,390	869,624	13.8
South Atlantic	9,119,393	1,110,377	12.2	8,009,016	8,796,107	787,091	8.9
East South Central	6,347,030	1,316,753	20.7	5,030,277	5,386,155	355,878	6.6
West South Central	6,361,540	834,531	13.1	5,527,009	6,357,754	830,745	13.1
Mountain	1,606,138	420,726	26.2	1,185,412	1,876,058	690,646	36.8
Pacific	2,144,865	134,725	6.3	2,010,140	4,159,980	2,149,840	51.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

No. 28.—Native Population, by State of Birth and State of Residence: 1940

[The small number of native persons born outside continental United States and persons for whom State of birth was not reported are omitted from this table.]

State	Born in specified state: Total	Born in specified state: Living in other States: Number	Born in specified state: Living in other States: Percent	Born in and living in specified State	Living in specified state: Total	Living in specified state: Born in other States: Number	Living in specified state: Born in other States: Percent
United States	119, 515, 740	26, 915, 921	22. 5	92, 599, 819	119, 515, 740	26, 915, 921	22. 5
New England:							
Maine	880, 216	199, 348	22. 6	680, 868	757, 475	76, 607	10. 1
New Hampshire	444, 171	140, 691	31. 7	303, 480	420, 073	116, 593	27. 8
Vermont	415, 221	150, 287	36. 2	264, 934	324, 477	59, 543	18. 4
Massachusetts	3, 569, 556	618, 000	17. 3	2, 951, 556	3, 438, 211	486, 655	14. 2
Rhode Island	570, 412	120, 907	21. 2	449, 505	572, 052	122, 547	21. 4
Connecticut	1, 284, 480	251, 031	19. 5	1, 033, 449	1, 371, 501	338, 052	24. 6
Middle Atlantic:							
New York	10, 258, 420	1, 477, 194	14. 4	8, 781, 226	10, 424, 237	1, 643, 011	15. 8
New Jersey	2, 874, 093	481, 538	16. 8	2, 392, 555	3, 442, 039	1, 049, 484	30. 5
Pennsylvania	9, 760, 527	1, 796, 884	18. 4	7, 963, 643	8, 904, 568	940, 925	10. 6
East North Central:							
Ohio	6, 148, 890	1, 127, 978	18. 3	5, 020, 912	6, 368, 964	1, 348, 052	21. 2
Indiana	3, 458, 567	861, 058	24. 9	2, 597, 509	3, 309, 947	712, 438	21. 5
Illinois	6, 991, 305	1, 658, 097	23. 7	5, 333, 208	6, 903, 476	1, 570, 268	22. 7
Michigan	3, 986, 807	604, 365	15. 2	3, 382. 442	4, 552, 287	1, 169, 845	25. 7
Wisconsin	3, 139, 987	685, 702	21. 8	2, 454, 285	2, 842, 420	388, 135	13. 7
West North Central:							
Minnesota	2, 587, 228	635, 057	24. 5	1, 952, 171	2, 486, 655	534, 484	21. 5
Iowa	3, 045, 006	1, 083, 678	35. 6	1, 961, 328	2, 413, 120	451, 792	18. 7
Missouri	4, 154, 126	1, 382, 026	33. 3	2, 772, 100	3, 660, 153	888, 053	24. 3
North Dakota	692, 427	267, 938	38. 7	424, 489	565, 092	140, 603	24. 9
South Dakota	683, 117	268, 551	39. 3	414, 566	597, 000	182, 434	30. 6
Nebraska	1, 496, 039	575, 175	38. 4	920, 864	1, 231, 181	310, 317	25. 2
Kansas	2, 057, 308	857, 036	41. 7	1, 200, 272	1, 745, 069	544, 797	31. 2
South Atlantic:							
Delaware	237, 358	66, 139	27. 9	171, 219	250, 825	79, 606	31. 7
Maryland	1, 627, 716	332, 346	20. 4	1, 295, 370	1, 730, 175	434, 805	25. 1
Dist. of Columbia	347, 601	127, 536	36. 7	220, 065	622, 698	402, 633	64. 7
Virginia	3, 011, 203	808, 933	26. 9	2, 202, 270	2, 648, 297	446, 027	16. 8
West Virginia	1, 952, 876	427, 374	21. 9	1, 525, 502	1, 856, 613	331, 111	17. 8
North Carolina	3, 823, 537	611, 096	16. 0	3, 212, 441	3, 556, 035	343, 594	9. 7
South Carolina	2, 266, 030	538, 762	23. 8	1, 727, 268	1, 892, 646	165, 378	8. 7
Georgia	3, 698, 183	924, 883	25. 0	2, 773, 300	3, 106, 477	333, 177	10. 7
Florida	1, 112, 094	172, 215	15. 5	939, 879	1, 809, 430	869, 551	48. 1
East South Central:							
Kentucky	3, 479, 789	946, 669	27. 2	2, 533, 120	2, 825, 782	292, 662	10. 4
Tennessee	3, 289, 749	847, 723	25. 8	2, 442, 026	2, 899, 062	457, 036	15. 8
Alabama	3, 305, 311	753, 986	22. 8	2, 551, 325	2, 817, 227	265, 902	9. 4
Mississippi	2, 618, 246	641, 110	24. 5	1, 977, 136	2, 174, 349	197, 213	9. 1
West South Central:							
Arkansas	2, 286, 874	780, 748	34. 1	1, 506, 126	1, 938, 441	432, 315	22. 3
Louisiana	2, 435, 189	404, 393	16. 6	2, 030, 796	2, 332, 116	301, 320	12. 9
Oklahoma	2, 049, 185	690, 207	33. 7	1, 358, 978	2, 307, 838	948, 860	41. 1
Texas	5, 929, 750	893, 200	15. 1	5, 036, 550	6, 166, 438	1, 129, 888	18. 3
Mountain:							
Montana	422, 346	153, 673	36. 4	268, 673	500, 144	231, 471	46. 3
Idaho	388, 343	143, 476	36. 9	244, 867	496, 838	251, 971	50. 7
Wyoming	167, 125	72, 660	43. 5	94, 465	232, 754	138, 289	59. 4
Colorado	824, 374	299, 957	36. 4	524, 417	1, 046, 758	522, 341	49. 9
New Mexico	445, 596	123, 460	27. 7	322. 136	514, 531	192, 395	37. 4
Arizona	312, 242	92, 974	29. 8	219, 268	457, 566	238, 298	52. 1
Utah	606, 717	173, 239	28. 6	433, 478	515, 029	81, 551	15. 8
Nevada	66, 912	31, 650	47. 3	35, 262	98, 057	62, 795	64. 0
Pacific:							
Washington	937, 077	220, 929	23. 6	716. 148	1, 506, 469	790. 321	52. 5
Oregon	630, 602	177, 401	28. 1	453. 201	991, 809	538, 608	54. 3
California	2, 745, 812	216, 641	7. 9	2, 529, 171	5, 891, 339	3, 362, 168	57. 1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, State of Birth of the Native Population.

No. 29.—Migration Status of the Population and Type of Migration, by States: 1940

[Migrants defined: Persons 5 years old and over who lived in different counties (or quasi counties) in 1940 and 1935. A city of 100,000 inhabitants or more is treated as a quasi county and the remainder of the county as another.]

Place of residence in 1940	Total population	Nonmigrants	Migrants by type of migration: Total	Percent of total population	Within the State	Between States: From contiguous States	Between States: From noncontiguous States	Immigrants (from possessions or foreign countries)	Migration status not reported
United States	131,669,275	114,438,296	15,734,798	12.0	9,239,749	3,142,257	3,352,792	359,499	1,136,682
New England	8,437,290	7,615,002	719,372	8.5	412,576	174,432	132,364	28,264	74,652
Maine	847,226	769,876	67,100	7.9	40,583	3,892	22,625	2,984	7,266
N. Hampshire	491,524	431,137	48,688	9.9	14,574	25,556	8,558	1,283	10,416
Vermont	359,231	315,107	38,611	10.7	19,646	13,548	5,417	1,366	4,147
Mass	4,316,721	3,921,560	345,593	8.0	235,454	62,163	47,976	13,837	35,731
Rhode Island	713,346	652,610	54,601	7.7	25,545	15,610	13,446	1,762	4,373
Connecticut	1,709,242	1,524,712	164,779	9.6	76,774	53,663	34,342	7,032	12,719
Middle Atlantic	27,539,487	25,252,334	1,930,536	7.0	1,169,878	452,212	308,446	149,634	206,983
New York	13,479,142	12,379,549	877,413	6.5	517,015	187,035	173,363	122,229	99,951
New Jersey	4,160,165	3,674,736	431,848	10.4	238,740	135,361	57,747	13,859	39,722
Pennsylvania	9,900,180	9,198,049	621,275	6.3	414,123	129,816	77,336	13,546	67,310
E. North Central	26,626,342	23,519,483	2,869,527	10.8	1,802,054	518,523	548,950	46,036	191,296
Ohio	6,907,612	6,104,818	742,202	10.7	500,019	135,416	106,767	9,641	50,956
Indiana	3,427,796	2,974,832	425,268	12.4	254,233	108,915	62,120	2,931	24,765
Illinois	7,897,241	7,068,481	751,363	9.5	418,331	145,308	187,729	16,029	61,368
Michigan	5,256,106	4,553,691	657,604	12.5	426,033	70,542	161,029	14,532	30,279
Wisconsin	3,137,587	2,817,666	293,090	9.3	203,438	58,347	31,305	2,903	23,928
W. North Central	13,516,990	11,650,925	1,725,414	12.8	1,097,250	426,208	201,956	12,211	128,440
Minnesota	2,792,300	2,434,478	328,663	11.8	212,182	73,077	43,404	3,906	25,253
Iowa	2,538,268	2,183,733	323,540	12.7	217,723	75,764	30,053	1,605	29,390
Missouri	3,784,664	3,258,583	487,529	12.9	289,641	138,171	59,717	3,171	35,381
North Dakota	641,935	570,128	63,774	9.9	43,556	13,718	6,500	1,009	7,024
South Dakota	642,961	554,448	82,218	12.8	54,516	20,024	7,678	565	5,730
Nebraska	1,315,834	1,130,815	175,800	13.4	117,195	39,365	19,240	821	8,398
Kansas	1,801,028	1,518,740	263,890	14.7	162,437	66,089	35,364	1,134	17,264
South Atlantic	17,823,151	15,406,809	2,206,717	12.4	1,140,764	544,616	521,337	26,222	183,403
Delaware	266,505	228,908	34,430	12.9	10,979	13,818	9,633	796	2,371
Maryland	1,821,244	1,600,238	190,634	10.5	53,652	80,115	56,867	4,614	25,758
Dist. of Col	663,091	532,956	121,206	18.3	---------	28,350	92,856	4,196	4,733
Virginia	2,677,773	2,307,028	342,983	12.8	171,585	96,472	74,926	5,441	22,321
West Virginia	1,901,974	1,705,407	179,253	9.4	110,539	49,463	19,251	962	16,352
N. Carolina	3,571,623	3,184,447	344,362	9.6	239,171	66,978	38,213	1,680	41,134
S. Carolina	1,899,804	1,716,855	169,377	8.9	103,761	38,350	27,266	1,058	12,514
Georgia	3,123,723	2,669,034	421,375	13.5	296,241	85,478	39,656	2,097	31,217
Florida	1,897,414	1,461,936	403,097	21.2	154,836	85,592	162,669	5,378	27,003
E. South Central	10,778,225	9,566,537	1,104,430	10.2	747,602	241,409	115,419	4,229	103,029
Kentucky	2,845,627	2,557,251	269,399	9.5	175,477	64,285	29,637	1,319	17,658
Tennessee	2,915,841	2,571,486	311,634	10.7	188,934	87,246	35,454	1,169	31,552
Alabama	2,832,961	2,530,516	274,254	9.7	199,892	45,104	29,258	1,017	27,174
Mississippi	2,183,796	1,907,284	249,143	11.4	183,299	44,774	21,070	724	26,645
W. South Central	13,064,525	10,900,001	2,033,653	15.6	1,444,737	368,127	220,789	12,760	118,111
Arkansas	1,949,387	1,669,225	257,227	13.2	153,555	75,711	27,961	546	22,389
Louisiana	2,363,880	2,104,790	236,356	10.0	139,170	62,199	34,987	2,086	20,648
Oklahoma	2,336,434	1,918,743	387,429	16.6	262,405	93,313	31,711	1,020	29,242
Texas	6,414,824	5,207,243	1,152,641	18.0	889,607	136,904	126,130	9,108	45,832
Mountain	4,150,003	3,274,188	827,261	19.9	330,857	236,518	259,886	9,051	39,503
Montana	559,456	450,632	102,328	18.3	56,565	18,388	27,375	1,660	4,836
Idaho	524,873	398,686	120,005	22.9	46,221	29,961	43,823	1,099	5,083
Wyoming	250,742	193,475	54,391	21.7	15,792	21,142	17,457	363	2,513
Colorado	1,123,296	886,704	224,469	20.0	104,951	62,631	56,887	1,647	10,476
New Mexico	531,818	424,000	101,830	19.1	33,142	49,197	19,491	631	5,357
Arizona	499,261	369,382	121,904	24.4	29,479	24,218	68,297	1,907	6,068
Utah	550,310	477,710	67,905	12.3	37,079	14,257	16,569	1,185	3,510
Nevada	110,247	73,599	34,429	31.2	7,628	16,724	10,077	559	1,660
Pacific	9,733,262	7,253,017	2,317,888	23.8	1,094,081	180,212	1,043,645	71,092	91,265
Washington	1,736,191	1,343,777	364,885	21.0	177,673	42,191	145,021	12,904	14,625
Oregon	1,089,684	798,933	277,126	25.4	117,310	65,296	94,520	4,260	9,365
California	6,907,387	5,110,307	1,675,877	24.3	799,048	72,725	804,104	53,928	67,275

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Color and Sex of Migrants.

No. 30.—In-Migrants and Out-Migrants, and Net Migration, by Sex, by States: 1940

[In-migrants are classified by division or State of residence in 1940; out-migrants by division or State of residence in 1935. In-migrants shown here represent "migrants between States" in table 29. See headnote, table 29. A minus sign (−) denotes net out-migration]

Division and State	Number					Percent of 1940 population				
	In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration			In-migrants	Out-migrants	Net migration		
			Total	Male	Female			Total	Male[1]	Female[2]
United States	6,495,049	6,495,049	------	------	------	4.9	4.9	------	------	------
New England	306,796	321,982	−15,186	−7,756	−7,430	3.6	3.8	−0.2	−0.2	−0.2
Maine	26,517	35,144	−8,627	−3,425	−5,202	3.1	4.1	−1.0	−.8	−1.2
New Hampshire	34,114	27,996	+6,118	+3,107	+3,011	6.9	5.7	+1.2	+1.3	+1.2
Vermont	18,965	24,696	−5,731	−2,291	−3,440	5.3	6.9	−1.6	−1.3	−1.9
Massachusetts	110,139	142,381	−32,242	−18,902	−13,340	2.6	3.3	−.7	−.9	−.6
Rhode Island	29,056	28,645	+411	+1,109	−698	4.1	4.0	+.1	+.3	−.2
Connecticut	88,005	63,120	+24,885	+12,646	+12,239	5.1	3.7	+1.5	+1.5	+1.4
Middle Atlantic	760,658	892,100	−131,442	−84,079	−47,363	2.8	3.2	−.5	−.6	−.3
New York	360,398	417,548	−57,150	−42,793	−14,357	2.7	3.1	−.4	−.6	−.2
New Jersey	193,108	163,727	+29,381	+13,673	+15,708	4.6	3.9	+.7	+.7	+.8
Pennsylvania	207,152	310,825	−103,673	−54,959	−48,714	2.1	3.1	−1.0	−1.1	−1.0
East North Central	1,067,473	1,025,767	+41,706	+15,768	+25,938	4.0	3.9	+.2	+.1	+.2
Ohio	242,183	251,934	−9,751	−7,625	−2,126	3.5	3.6	−.1	−.2	−.1
Indiana	171,035	144,753	+26,282	+14,319	+11,963	5.0	4.2	+.8	+.8	+.7
Illinois	333,032	352,087	−19,055	−11,860	−7,195	4.2	4.5	−.2	−.3	−.2
Michigan	231,571	155,565	+76,006	+37,430	+38,576	4.4	3.0	+1.4	+1.4	+1.5
Wisconsin	89,652	121,428	−31,776	−16,496	−15,280	2.9	3.9	−1.0	−1.0	−1.0
West North Central	628,164	1,137,871	−509,707	−260,157	−249,550	4.6	8.4	−3.8	−3.8	−3.7
Minnesota	116,481	134,425	−17,944	−8,671	−9,273	4.2	4.8	−.6	−.6	−.7
Iowa	105,817	166,700	−60,883	−30,186	−30,697	4.2	6.6	−2.4	−2.4	−2.4
Missouri	197,888	283,377	−85,489	−46,282	−39,207	5.2	7.5	−2.3	−2.5	−2.1
North Dakota	20,218	86,699	−66,481	−33,195	−33,286	3.1	13.5	−10.4	−9.9	−10.9
South Dakota	27,702	88,914	−61,212	−31,360	−29,852	4.3	13.8	−9.5	−9.4	−9.6
Nebraska	58,605	165,253	−106,648	−55,054	−51,594	4.5	12.6	−8.1	−8.3	−7.9
Kansas	101,453	212,503	−111,050	−55,409	−55,641	5.6	11.8	−6.2	−6.1	−6.2
South Atlantic	1,065,953	872,438	+193,515	+114,628	+78,887	6.0	4.9	+1.1	+1.3	+.9
Delaware	23,451	13,126	+10,325	+5,809	+4,516	8.8	4.9	+3.9	+4.3	+3.4
Maryland	136,982	75,664	+61,318	+34,190	+27,128	7.5	4.2	+3.4	+3.7	+3.0
Dist. of Columbia	121,206	98,719	+22,487	+9,318	+13,169	18.3	14.9	+3.4	+2.9	+3.8
Virginia	171,398	127,448	+43,950	+30,531	+13,419	6.4	4.8	+1.6	+2.3	+1.0
West Virginia	68,714	95,956	−27,242	−14,446	−12,796	3.6	5.0	−1.4	−1.5	−1.4
North Carolina	105,191	120,131	−14,940	−6,325	−8,615	2.9	3.4	−.4	−.4	−.5
South Carolina	65,616	81,603	−15,987	−4,996	−10,991	3.5	4.3	−.8	−.5	−1.1
Georgia	125,134	158,379	−33,245	−11,993	−21,252	4.0	5.1	−1.1	−.8	−1.3
Florida	248,261	101,412	+146,849	+72,540	+74,309	13.1	5.3	+7.7	+7.7	+7.8
East South Central	356,828	551,799	−194,971	−98,503	−96,468	3.3	5.1	−1.8	−1.8	−1.8
Kentucky	93,922	148,735	−54,813	−25,935	−28,878	3.3	5.2	−1.9	−1.8	−2.0
Tennessee	122,700	161,450	−38,750	−21,936	−16,814	4.2	5.5	−1.3	−1.5	−1.1
Alabama	74,362	147,340	−72,978	−37,190	−35,788	2.6	5.2	−2.6	−2.7	−2.5
Mississippi	65,844	94,274	−28,430	−13,442	−14,988	3.0	4.3	−1.3	−1.2	−1.4
West South Central	588,916	859,771	−270,855	−139,563	−131,292	4.5	6.6	−2.1	−2.1	−2.0
Arkansas	103,672	179,135	−75,463	−35,894	−39,569	5.3	9.2	−3.9	−3.7	−4.1
Louisiana	97,186	88,548	+8,638	+5,075	+3,563	4.1	3.7	+.4	+.4	+.3
Oklahoma	125,024	308,923	−183,899	−96,653	−87,246	5.4	13.2	−7.9	−8.2	−7.6
Texas	263,034	283,165	−20,131	−12,091	−8,040	4.1	4.4	−.3	−.4	−.3
Mountain	496,404	432,126	+64,278	+34,899	+29,379	12.0	10.4	+1.5	+1.6	+1.5
Montana	45,763	56,892	−11,129	−5,156	−5,973	8.2	10.2	−2.0	−1.7	−2.3
Idaho	73,784	57,408	+16,376	+9,347	+7,029	14.1	10.9	+3.1	+3.4	+2.8
Wyoming	38,599	35,858	+2,741	+2,314	+427	15.4	14.3	+1.1	+1.7	+.4
Colorado	119,518	110,406	+9,112	+4,187	+4,925	10.6	9.8	+.8	+.7	+.9
New Mexico	68,688	54,903	+13,785	+6,674	+7,111	12.9	10.3	+2.6	+2.5	+2.7
Arizona	92,425	54,654	+37,771	+19,249	+18,522	18.5	10.9	+7.6	+7.5	+7.7
Utah	30,826	43,218	−12,392	−6,216	−6,176	5.6	7.9	−2.3	−2.2	−2.3
Nevada	26,801	18,787	+8,014	+4,500	+3,514	24.3	17.0	+7.3	+7.3	+7.2
Pacific	1,223,857	401,195	+822,662	+424,763	+397,899	12.6	4.1	+8.5	+8.5	+8.4
Washington	187,212	106,861	+80,351	+46,777	+33,574	10.8	6.2	+4.6	+5.2	+4.0
Oregon	159,816	82,371	+77,445	+41,425	+36,020	14.7	7.6	+7.1	+7.4	+6.8
California	876,829	211,963	+664,866	+336,561	+328,305	12.7	3.1	+9.6	+9.6	+9.7

[1] Percent based on total male population.
[2] Percent based on total female population.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, special report of Sixteenth Census, Internal Migration, 1935 to 1940—Color and Sex of Migrants.

No. 31.—White Population by Nativity and Parentage: 1880 to 1940

[1940 data for native white by parentage are based on Sample B; those for foreign-born white are from a complete count; and those for total white, involving the addition of native and foreign-born, are composite and therefore differ from corresponding figures presented elsewhere. See p. 1]

CLASS	1880	1890	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940
Total white	43,402,970	55,101,258	66,809,196	81,731,957	94,820,915	110,286,740	118,701,568
Native white	36,843,291	45,979,391	56,595,379	68,386,412	81,108,161	96,303,335	107,282,420
Native parentage	28,568,424	34,475,716	40,949,362	49,488,575	58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840
Foreign or mixed parentage	8,274,867	11,503,675	15,646,017	18,897,837	22,686,204	25,902,383	23,157,580
Foreign	6,363,769	8,085,019	10,632,280	12,916,311	15,694,539	17,407,527	15,183,740
Mixed	1,911,098	3,418,656	5,013,737	5,981,526	6,991,665	8,494,856	7,973,840
Foreign-born white	6,559,679	9,121,867	10,213,817	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138
Percent of total:							
Total white	86.5	87.5	87.9	88.9	89.7	89.8	89.8
Native white	73.5	73.0	74.5	74.4	76.7	78.4	81.2
Native parentage	57.0	54.8	53.9	53.8	55.3	57.3	63.7
Foreign or mixed parentage	16.5	18.3	20.6	20.5	21.5	21.1	17.5
Foreign	12.7	12.8	14.0	14.0	14.8	14.2	11.5
Mixed	3.8	5.4	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.9	6.0
Foreign-born white	13.1	14.5	13.4	14.5	13.0	11.4	8.6

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 15th Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, and special report of 16th Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

No. 32.—White Population, by Mother Tongue: 1930 and 1940

[1940 data are based on Sample B; see p. 1]

REGION AND MOTHER TONGUE	NUMBER					PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	1940				1930	1940				1930
	Total	Foreign-born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage	Native of native parentage	Foreign-born	Total	Foreign-born	Native of foreign or mixed parentage	Native of native parentage	Foreign-born
Total	118,392,040	11,109,620	23,157,580	84,124,840	13,983,405	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Northwestern Europe:										
English	93,039,640	2,506,420	12,181,040	78,352,180	3,097,021	78.6	22.6	52.6	93.1	22.1
Norwegian	658,220	232,820	344,240	81,160	345,522	.6	2.1	1.5	.1	2.5
Swedish	830,900	423,200	374,040	33,660	615,465	.7	3.8	1.6	-----	4.4
Danish	226,740	122,180	95,460	9,100	178,944	.2	1.1	.4	-----	1.3
Dutch	267,140	102,700	103,240	61,200	133,142	.2	.9	.4	.1	1.0
Flemish	54,340	31,900	17,840	4,600	42,263	-----	.3	.1	-----	.3
French	1,412,060	359,520	533,760	518,780	523,297	1.2	3.2	2.3	.6	3.7
Central Europe:										
German	4,949,780	1,589,040	2,435,700	925,040	2,188,006	4.2	14.3	10.5	1.1	15.6
Polish	2,416,320	801,680	1,428,820	185,820	965,899	2.0	7.2	6.2	.2	6.9
Czech	520,440	159,640	279,040	81,760	201,138	.4	1.4	1.2	.1	1.4
Slovak	484,360	171,680	283,520	29,260	240,196	.4	1.5	1.2	-----	1.7
Magyar (Hungarian)	453,000	241,220	198,600	13,180	250,393	.4	2.2	.9	-----	1.8
Serbian	37,640	18,060	18,300	1,280	30,121	-----	.2	.1	-----	.2
Croatian	115,440	52,540	58,980	3,920	79,802	.1	.5	.3	-----	.6
Slovenian	178,640	75,560	97,300	5,780	77,671	.2	.7	.4	-----	.6
Eastern Europe:										
Russian	535,080	356,940	214,160	13,980	315,721	.5	3.2	.9	-----	2.3
Ukrainian	83,600	35,540	45,280	2,780	58,685	.1	.3	.2	-----	.4
Armenian	68,320	40,000	26,440	1,880	51,741	.1	.4	.1	-----	.4
Lithuanian	272,680	122,660	140,620	9,400	165,053	.2	1.1	.6	-----	1.2
Finnish	230,420	97,080	118,460	14,880	124,994	.2	.9	.5	-----	.9
Rumanian	65,520	43,120	20,340	2,060	56,964	.1	.4	.1	-----	.4
Yiddish	1,751,100	924,440	773,680	52,980	1,222,658	1.5	8.3	3.3	.1	8.7
Southern Europe:										
Greek	273,520	165,220	102,140	6,160	189,066	.2	1.5	.4	-----	1.4
Italian	3,766,820	1,561,100	2,080,680	125,040	1,808,289	3.2	14.1	9.0	.1	12.9
Spanish	1,861,400	428,360	714,060	718,980	743,286	1.6	3.9	3.1	.9	5.3
Portuguese	215,860	83,780	120,500	11,580	110,197	.2	.8	.5	-----	.8
Arabic	107,420	50,940	52,760	3,720	67,830	.1	.5	.2	-----	.5
All other	109,480	63,880	34,520	11,080	57,808	.1	.6	.1	-----	.4
Not reported	3,356,160	248,500	264,060	2,843,600	42,233	2.8	2.2	1.1	3.4	.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Mother Tongue.

No. 33.—Native White Population, by Parentage, by States: 1920, 1930, and 1940

[1940 data based on Sample B; see p. 1. For total native white population for 1920, 1930, and 1940 (enumerated), see table 18, p. 20]

Division and state	Native white						
	Total, 1940	Native parentage			Foreign or mixed parentage		
		1920	1930	1940	1920	1930	1940
United States	107,282,420	58,421,957	70,400,952	84,124,840	22,686,204	25,902,388	23,157,580
New England	6,872,580	2,803,149	3,167,091	4,024,080	2,642,276	3,063,751	2,848,500
Maine	764,340	495,780	515,244	590,060	162,566	179,573	174,280
New Hampshire	424,680	225,512	239,438	285,640	125,586	142,252	139,040
Vermont	328,740	228,325	234,090	257,560	78,966	81,814	71,180
Massachusetts	3,427,440	1,230,773	1,429,791	1,868,220	1,495,217	1,708,524	1,559,220
Rhode Island	566,700	173,553	210,963	288,360	246,928	295,343	278,340
Connecticut	1,360,680	449,206	537,565	734,240	533,013	656,245	626,440
Middle Atlantic	21,818,600	9,631,012	11,450,123	14,107,240	7,098,253	8,454,467	7,711,360
New York	10,076,960	3,668,266	4,474,067	5,796,840	3,717,649	4,485,182	4,280,120
New Jersey	3,256,260	1,212,675	1,571,558	1,980,720	1,085,799	1,413,321	1,275,540
Pennsylvania	8,485,380	4,750,071	5,404,498	6,329,680	2,294,805	2,555,964	2,155,700
East North Central	23,061,860	11,790,370	14,501,781	17,445,560	5,925,213	6,589,062	5,616,300
Ohio	6,075,080	3,669,122	4,325,406	4,944,040	1,224,074	1,362,679	1,131,040
Indiana	3,203,800	2,329,544	2,605,883	2,920,140	368,659	377,350	283,660
Illinois	6,554,400	3,066,563	3,769,466	4,590,540	2,025,819	2,287,574	1,963,860
Michigan	4,388,120	1,670,447	2,364,482	3,060,800	1,204,545	1,449,728	1,327,320
Wisconsin	2,840,460	1,054,694	1,436,544	1,930,040	1,102,116	1,091,731	910,420
West North Central	12,376,960	7,475,548	8,549,047	9,709,740	3,377,878	3,282,568	2,667,220
Minnesota	2,483,940	827,627	1,114,485	1,575,120	1,055,145	1,037,834	908,820
Iowa	2,417,220	1,528,553	1,697,589	1,953,880	629,081	587,008	463,340
Missouri	3,428,380	2,536,936	2,776,434	3,063,220	502,082	475,033	365,160
North Dakota	560,680	207,966	256,715	311,320	300,485	309,655	249,360
South Dakota	576,120	308,598	375,666	398,780	228,158	228,661	177,340
Nebraska	1,220,000	757,064	874,217	920,060	372,503	367,049	290,940
Kansas	1,690,620	1,308,804	1,453,941	1,478,360	289,524	277,328	212,260
South Atlantic	12,844,940	8,779,416	10,412,419	12,259,320	553,604	632,819	585,620
Delaware	216,180	139,876	155,026	185,040	32,929	33,785	31,140
Maryland	1,448,260	893,088	1,039,798	1,264,480	209,472	219,287	183,780
Dist. of Columbia	444,460	239,488	262,432	378,160	58,824	61,563	66,300
Virginia	1,993,380	1,534,494	1,692,707	1,942,380	52,630	53,894	51,000
West Virginia	1,744,500	1,232,857	1,461,560	1,655,080	82,472	100,952	89,420
North Carolina	2,559,820	1,765,203	2,208,567	2,543,540	11,477	17,597	16,280
South Carolina	1,080,800	799,418	925,445	1,069,820	12,719	13,335	10,980
Georgia	2,034,860	1,642,697	1,792,508	2,009,200	30,231	30,570	25,660
Florida	1,322,680	532,295	874,376	1,211,620	62,850	101,836	111,060
East South Central	7,968,640	6,092,782	6,972,148	7,835,080	202,826	195,525	133,560
Kentucky	2,621,160	2,039,134	2,269,546	2,560,460	110,646	97,008	60,700
Tennessee	2,405,520	1,832,757	2,087,386	2,375,760	37,758	38,171	29,760
Alabama	1,843,100	1,394,129	1,646,347	1,817,000	35,241	38,748	26,100
Mississippi	1,098,860	826,762	968,869	1,081,860	19,181	21,598	17,000
West South Central	10,317,480	6,959,785	8,503,918	9,552,820	696,609	854,369	784,660
Arkansas	1,458,080	1,226,692	1,329,246	1,432,480	39,090	35,687	25,600
Louisiana	1,487,380	941,724	1,175,459	1,403,700	110,016	111,262	83,680
Oklahoma	2,089,700	1,679,107	1,995,209	2,011,740	102,119	105,320	77,960
Texas	5,282,320	3,112,262	4,004,004	4,704,900	445,384	602,100	577,420
Mountain	3,730,480	2,002,508	2,381,452	3,018,500	757,166	797,038	711,980
Montana	486,340	275,803	283,715	341,320	164,837	161,535	145,020
Idaho	496,920	294,252	320,268	417,320	92,453	87,269	79,600
Wyoming	230,740	122,884	150,669	186,260	42,007	47,903	44,480
Colorado	1,038,760	603,041	702,062	849,220	204,108	218,509	189,540
New Mexico	478,300	273,317	328,339	439,500	32,279	38,976	38,800
Arizona	390,760	151,145	229,202	304,780	62,205	85,903	85,980
Utah	514,160	245,781	319,414	407,720	139,665	134,564	106,440
Nevada	94,500	36,285	47,783	72,380	19,612	22,379	22,120
Pacific	8,290,880	2,887,387	4,462,973	6,172,500	1,432,379	2,052,784	2,118,380
Washington	1,505,260	711,706	873,664	1,116,620	358,016	403,331	388,640
Oregon	998,420	497,726	630,036	804,780	169,269	201,846	193,640
California	5,787,200	1,677,955	2,959,273	4,251,100	905,094	1,447,607	1,536,100

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

No. 34.—Nativity and Parentage of the Foreign White Stock by Country of Origin: 1930 and 1940

[1940 statistics for native white of foreign or mixed parentage are based on Sample B; those for foreign born white are from a complete count; and those for total foreign white stock are composite. See page 1 for statement on population samples.]

Country of origin	1930				1940			
	Total foreign white stock		Foreign-born white	Native white of foreign or mixed parentage	Total foreign white stock		Foreign-born white	Native white of foreign or mixed parentage
	Number	Percent			Number	Percent		
All countries	39,885,788	100.0	13,983,405	25,902,383	34,576,718	100.0	11,419,138	23,157,580
Northwestern Europe:								
England	2,522,273	6.3	808,684	1,713,589	1,975,975	5.7	621,975	1,354,000
Scotland	899,591	2.3	354,323	545,268	725,861	2.1	279,321	446,540
Wales	236,667	.6	60,205	176,462	148,260	.4	35,360	112,900
Northern Ireland	695,999	1.7	178,832	517,167	377,236	1.1	106,416	270,820
Irish Free State (Eire)	3,086,522	7.7	744,810	2,341,712	2,410,951	7.0	572,031	1,838,920
Norway	1,100,098	2.8	347,852	752,246	924,688	2.7	262,088	662,600
Sweden	1,562,703	3.9	595,250	967,453	1,301,390	3.8	445,070	856,320
Denmark	529,142	1.3	179,474	349,668	443,815	1.3	138,175	305,640
Iceland	7,413	------	2,764	4,649	6,584	------	2,104	4,480
Netherlands	413,966	1.0	133,133	280,833	372,384	1.1	111,064	261,320
Belgium	147,091	.4	64,194	82,897	130,358	.4	53,958	76,400
Luxemburg	34,869	.1	9,048	25,821	27,166	.1	6,886	20,280
Switzerland	374,003	.9	113,010	260,993	293,973	.9	88,293	205,680
France	471,638	1.2	135,265	336,373	349,050	1.0	102,930	246,120
Central Europe:								
Germany	6,873,103	17.2	1,608,814	5,264,289	5,236,612	15.1	1,237,772	3,998,840
Poland	3,342,198	8.4	1,268,583	2,073,615	2,905,859	8.4	993,479	1,912,380
Czechoslovakia	1,382,079	3.5	491,638	890,441	984,501	2.8	319,971	664,620
Austria	954,648	2.4	370,914	583,734	1,261,246	3.6	479,906	781,340
Hungary	590,768	1.5	274,450	316,318	662,068	1.9	290,228	371,840
Yugoslavia	469,395	1.2	211,416	257,979	383,393	1.1	161,093	222,300
Eastern Europe:								
Russia (U. S. S. R.)	2,669,838	6.7	1,153,624	1,516,214	2,610,244	7.5	1,040,884	1,569,360
Latvia	38,091	.1	20,673	17,418	34,656	.1	18,636	16,020
Estonia	5,317	------	3,550	1,767	6,658	------	4,178	2,480
Lithuania	439,195	1.1	193,606	245,589	394,811	1.1	165,771	229,040
Finland	320,536	.8	142,478	178,058	284,290	.8	117,210	167,080
Rumania	293,453	.7	146,393	147,060	247,700	.7	115,940	131,760
Bulgaria	14,929	------	9,399	5,530	15,688	------	8,888	6,800
Turkey in Europe	3,676	------	2,257	1,419	8,372	------	4,412	3,960
Southern Europe:								
Greece	303,751	.8	174,526	129,225	326,672	.9	163,252	163,420
Italy	4,546,877	11.4	1,790,424	2,756,453	4,594,780	13.3	1,623,580	2,971,200
Spain	111,338	.3	59,033	52,305	109,407	.3	47,707	61,700
Portugal	167,910	.4	69,993	97,917	176,407	.5	62,347	114,060
Other Europe [1]	70,113	.2	25,065	45,048	41,459	.1	19,819	21,640
Asia:								
Palestine	10,446	------	6,135	4,311	12,807	------	7,047	5,760
Syria	137,576	.3	57,227	80,349	138,599	.4	50,859	87,740
Turkey in Asia	77,283	.2	46,651	30,632	95,839	.3	52,479	43,360
Other Asia	84,622	.2	47,567	37,055	85,924	.2	39,524	46,400
America:								
Canada—French	1,106,159	2.8	370,852	735,307	908,386	2.6	273,366	635,020
Canada—Other	2,231,277	5.6	907,660	1,323,617	2,001,773	5.8	770,753	1,231,020
Newfoundland	45,733	.1	23,971	21,762	47,001	.1	21,361	25,640
Mexico	1,222,439	3.1	639,017	583,422	1,076,653	3.1	377,433	699,220
Cuba	32,685	.1	16,089	16,596	32,257	.1	15,277	16,980
Other West Indies	31,137	.1	15,511	15,626	33,457	.1	15,257	18,200
Central America	10,822	------	7,791	3,031	12,738	------	7,638	5,100
South America	48,538	.1	30,333	18,205	54,830	.2	28,770	26,060
All other:								
Australia	30,849	.1	12,720	18,129	26,898	.1	10,998	15,900
Azores	91,719	.2	35,432	56,287	74,351	.2	25,751	48,600
Other Atlantic Islands	9,712	------	4,053	5,659	8,592	------	3,232	5,360
All other and not reported	35,601	.1	18,716	16,885	194,009	.6	18,649	175,360

[1] Includes Albania.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin of the Foreign Stock.*

No. 35.—Foreign-Born White Population, 1910 to 1940, and Total Foreign-Born, 1900, by Country of Birth

[All classifications of 1940 population according to country of birth are based on political boundaries of Jan. 1, 1937. Classification of population at earlier censuses is based for the most part on political boundaries of those years. For most countries of Europe the total foreign-born population given for 1900 is almost entirely white.]

Country of birth	Total foreign-born, 1900	Foreign-born white				Percent distribution		Percent urban, 1940
		1910	1920	1930	1940	1930	1940	
All countries	10,341,276	13,345,545	13,712,754	13,983,405	11,419,138	100.0	100.0	80.0
Northwestern Europe:								
England	840,513	876,455	812,828	808,684	621,975	5.8	5.4	78.7
Scotland	233,524	261,034	254,567	354,323	279,321	2.5	2.4	82.4
Wales	93,586	82,479	67,066	60,205	35,360	.4	.3	75.6
Northern Ireland	1,615,459	1,352,155	1,037,233	178,832	166,416	1.3	.9	85.0
Irish Free State (Eire)				744,810	572,031	5.3	5.0	89.8
Norway	336,388	403,858	363,862	347,852	262,088	2.5	2.3	58.5
Sweden	582,014	665,183	625,580	595,250	445,070	4.3	3.9	68.7
Denmark	153,690	181,621	189,154	179,474	138,175	1.3	1.2	60.7
Iceland				2,764	2,104	(1)	(1)	54.2
Netherlands [2]	94,931	120,053	131,766	133,133	111,064	1.0	1.0	60.9
Belgium	29,757	49,397	62,686	64,194	53,958	.5	.5	72.9
Luxemburg	3,031	3,068	12,585	9,048	6,886	.1	.1	64.8
Switzerland	115,593	124,834	118,659	113,010	88,293	.8	.8	60.8
France	104,197	117,236	152,890	135,265	102,930	1.0	.9	77.7
Central Europe:								
Germany	2,663,418	[3] 2,311,085	1,686,102	1,608,814	1,237,772	11.5	10.8	74.3
Poland	383,407	[3] 937,884	1,139,978	1,268,583	993,479	9.1	8.7	86.0
Czechoslovakia			362,436	491,638	319,971	3.5	2.8	71.1
Austria	432,798	[3] 845,506	575,625	370,914	479,906	2.7	4.2	79.9
Hungary	145,714	495,600	397,282	274,450	290,228	2.0	2.5	82.2
Yugoslavia			169,437	211,416	161,093	1.5	1.4	74.2
Eastern Europe:								
Russia (U. S. S. R.)	423,726	[3] 1,184,382	1,400,489	1,153,624	1,040,884	8.2	9.1	90.2
Latvia				20,673	18,636	.1	.2	89.6
Estonia				3,550	4,178	(1)	(1)	83.2
Lithuania			135,068	193,606	165,771	1.4	1.5	85.6
Finland	62,641	129,669	149,824	142,478	117,210	1.0	1.0	54.4
Rumania	15,032	65,920	102,823	146,393	115,940	1.0	1.0	90.0
Bulgaria		11,453	10,477	9,399	8,888	.1	1	77.6
Turkey in Europe	[4] 9,910	32,221	5,284	2,257	4,412	(1)	(1)	85.6
Southern Europe:								
Greece	8,515	101,264	175,972	174,526	163,252	1.2	1.4	91.6
Italy	484,027	1,343,070	1,610,109	1,790,424	1,623,580	12.8	14.2	88.1
Spain	7,050	21,977	49,247	59,033	47,707	.4	.4	79.0
Portugal	30,608	57,623	67,453	69,993	62,347	.5	.5	75.6
Other Europe	2,251	[5] 12,851	11,509	25,065	19,819	.2	.2	88.2
Asia:								
Palestine	(4)	[6] 59,702	3,202	6,135	7,047	(1)	.1	94.4
Syria			51,900	57,227	50,859	.4	.4	90.3
Turkey in Asia			11,014	46,651	52,479	.3	.5	93.7
Other Asia	120,248	4,612	44,334	47,567	39,524	.3	.3	85.9
America:								
Canada—French	395,126	385,083	307,786	370,852	273,366	2.7	2.4	78.6
Canada—Other	784,796	810,987	810,092	907,660	770,753	6.5	6.7	75.4
Newfoundland	(7)	5,076	13,242	23,971	21,361	.2	.2	89.5
Mexico	103,393	219,802	478,383	639,017	377,433	4.6	3.3	63.1
Cuba	11,081	12,869	12,843	16,089	15,277	.1	.1	92.5
Other West Indies	14,354	10,300	13,526	15,511	15,257	.1	.1	87.4
Central America	3,897	1,507	4,074	7,791	7,638	.1	.1	89.7
South America	4,733	7,562	16,855	30,333	28,770	.2	.3	87.7
All other:								
Australia	6,807	8,938	10,801	12,720	10,998	.1	.1	78.2
Azores	9,768	15,795	33,788	35,432	25,751	.3	.2	61.9
Other Atlantic Islands			5,196	4,053	3,232	(1)	(1)	76.2
Other and not reported	15,293	15,434	17,727	18,716	18,649	.1	.2	78.3

[1] Less than one-tenth of 1 percent. [2] Listed as Holland prior to 1910.
[3] Persons reported in 1910 as of Polish mother tongue born in Austria, Germany, and Russia have been deducted from their respective countries and combined as Poland.
[4] Turkey in Asia included with Turkey in Europe prior to 1910.
[5] Includes 4,635 persons born in Serbia and 5,363 persons born in Montenegro, which became part of Yugoslavia in 1918.
[6] Turkey in Asia included Armenia, Palestine, and Syria in 1910. Subsequent to 1910 Armenia included with "Other Asia."
[7] Newfoundland included with Canada in 1900.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 36.—Foreign-Born White Population,

Note.—Classifications according to country of birth

Division and state	Total foreign-born white	Northwestern Europe[1]									
		England	Scotland	Wales	Northern Ireland	Irish Free State (Eire)	Norway	Sweden	Denmark	Netherlands	Belgium
United States	11,419,138	621,975	279,321	35,360	106,416	572,031	262,088	445,070	138,175	111,064	53,958
New England	1,498,241	102,749	42,207	1,535	17,357	144,236	7,433	50,791	5,997	2,540	3,248
Maine	83,641	3,558	1,477	85	406	2,688	433	1,359	655	52	41
New Hampshire	68,296	3,151	1,306	54	576	3,320	344	1,320	122	107	364
Vermont	31,727	1,378	1,020	304	139	904	89	790	122	23	16
Massachusetts	848,852	58,438	25,174	643	10,536	103,388	4,481	28,128	2,342	1,718	1,696
Rhode Island	137,784	18,858	4,920	124	1,983	10,099	427	4,662	224	118	725
Connecticut	327,941	17,366	8,310	325	3,717	23,837	1,659	14,532	2,532	522	406
Middle Atlantic	4,522,600	212,032	110,765	15,500	58,799	287,484	45,231	69,844	21,524	26,889	11,094
New York	2,853,530	117,370	57,639	4,752	30,432	205,323	37,169	48,317	14,304	13,842	5,946
New Jersey	695,810	39,316	27,202	905	8,872	36,830	5,803	9,956	5,069	11,841	2,349
Pennsylvania	973,260	55,346	25,924	9,843	19,495	46,331	2,259	11,571	2,151	1,206	2,799
East North Central	2,571,074	126,987	64,231	8,523	13,627	68,561	52,067	120,357	31,391	44,701	27,303
Ohio	519,266	30,472	13,543	4,070	2,418	12,816	1,404	5,843	1,806	1,772	1,576
Indiana	110,631	5,562	3,063	596	541	2,657	599	3,565	768	1,617	2,600
Illinois	969,373	36,966	18,270	1,811	6,559	41,947	21,508	79,906	13,869	11,634	9,795
Michigan	683,030	47,728	27,306	1,371	3,601	8,905	5,345	17,346	5,441	24,722	11,641
Wisconsin	288,774	6,259	2,049	675	508	2,236	23,211	13,697	9,507	4,956	1,601
West North Central	777,863	25,753	8,647	2,101	3,039	15,595	93,034	105,432	36,655	15,807	4,425
Minnesota	294,994	6,375	2,376	348	689	3,530	52,025	67,161	10,655	4,153	1,379
Iowa	117,245	5,961	1,829	674	747	2,671	8,642	11,406	10,977	7,840	784
Missouri	114,125	5,363	1,651	296	670	5,582	439	2,683	1,116	532	736
North Dakota	74,272	970	583	55	165	528	21,637	5,846	2,058	474	176
South Dakota	44,052	1,410	383	128	147	573	8,708	4,361	3,721	2,008	146
Nebraska	81,853	2,538	754	205	337	1,514	1,060	9,435	7,030	468	406
Kansas	51,412	3,136	1,071	395	278	1,197	523	4,540	1,098	332	798
South Atlantic	291,069	24,155	8,565	1,209	2,149	10,263	2,578	5,060	2,366	1,839	1,229
Delaware	14,833	1,134	530	22	372	1,274	113	243	94	38	26
Maryland	81,715	4,531	1,754	288	376	3,007	573	634	393	333	139
Dist. of Columbia	34,014	2,665	942	71	432	2,326	264	580	259	203	94
Virginia	22,987	2,792	1,103	92	207	690	329	410	303	235	84
West Virginia	41,782	2,440	1,003	383	87	455	51	230	59	47	484
North Carolina	9,046	1,088	405	31	66	211	69	153	63	213	36
South Carolina	4,915	447	184	8	50	132	57	82	45	24	37
Georgia	11,916	1,073	442	38	73	417	86	180	80	63	31
Florida	69,861	7,985	2,202	276	486	1,751	1,036	2,548	1,070	683	298
East South Central	44,896	3,548	1,478	218	255	1,887	355	942	407	291	129
Kentucky	15,631	1,075	412	56	101	892	61	165	65	124	31
Tennessee	11,320	966	341	75	72	326	92	199	93	48	22
Alabama	11,957	1,191	632	79	49	308	156	422	129	80	50
Mississippi	5,988	316	93	8	33	161	46	156	120	39	26
West South Central	289,711	8,097	2,305	348	587	3,589	1,799	4,094	1,779	946	818
Arkansas	7,692	513	148	17	52	225	64	194	103	70	62
Louisiana	27,272	1,215	327	26	120	691	383	316	241	212	238
Oklahoma	20,359	1,323	580	125	107	371	183	538	318	116	150
Texas	234,388	5,046	1,250	180	308	2,302	1,169	3,046	1,117	548	368
Mountain	261,989	22,718	7,622	1,728	1,540	7,033	11,649	18,160	9,578	4,109	1,164
Montana	55,642	4,134	1,971	306	649	2,618	6,896	4,032	1,901	941	427
Idaho	24,116	2,252	706	178	103	466	1,637	2,974	1,244	324	103
Wyoming	16,779	1,490	1,086	125	96	456	536	1,353	625	93	111
Colorado	70,471	4,706	1,883	571	398	2,120	948	5,844	1,843	683	341
New Mexico	15,247	504	259	52	29	164	83	175	80	65	33
Arizona	36,837	1,687	445	78	98	523	221	582	284	99	56
Utah	32,298	7,190	1,044	377	93	362	1,166	2,832	3,158	1,857	71
Nevada	10,599	755	228	41	74	324	162	368	443	47	22
Pacific	1,161,695	95,936	33,501	4,198	9,063	33,583	47,942	70,390	28,478	13,942	4,548
Washington	203,163	16,206	6,256	1,071	1,329	3,758	26,489	26,993	5,739	3,250	1,059
Oregon	87,639	6,385	2,086	323	566	2,194	6,129	8,498	3,013	938	571
California	870,893	73,345	24,259	2,804	7,168	27,631	15,324	34,899	19,726	9,754	2,918

[1] Except Iceland.

BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, BY STATES: 1940

are based on political boundaries of Jan. 1, 1937

NORTHWESTERN EUROPE[1]—con.			CENTRAL EUROPE						EASTERN EUROPE[2]			
Luxemburg	Switzerland	France	Germany	Poland	Czechoslovakia	Austria	Hungary	Yugoslavia	Russia (U.S.S.R.)	Lithuania	Latvia	DIVISION AND STATE
6,886	88,293	102,930	1,237,772	993,479	319,971	479,906	290,228	161,093	1,040,884	165,771	18,636	U. S.
100	3,161	9,176	41,404	105,942	10,564	18,660	11,559	811	98,346	34,629	2,172	N. E.
6	69	219	722	1,264	264	186	45	11	2,107	1,001	69	Me.
4	80	230	1,306	3,250	58	418	65	22	1,667	998	64	N. H.
1	137	137	494	1,258	158	261	169	32	630	87	18	Vt.
50	1,125	4,688	16,531	53,783	1,734	6,772	1,113	162	64,575	20,730	1,646	Mass.
8	172	1,611	2,726	6,632	145	1,455	174	21	5,580	671	47	R. I.
31	1,578	2,291	19,625	39,755	8,205	9,568	9,993	563	23,787	11,142	328	Conn.
815	25,193	40,690	484,647	476,181	119,267	293,062	145,116	38,674	587,238	58,785	8,482	M. A.
537	14,120	26,373	316,844	281,080	41,798	172,347	75,254	9,743	436,028	22,455	6,058	N. Y.
132	6,935	7,352	87,692	77,782	18,075	34,195	33,816	2,436	55,407	8,382	1,113	N. J.
146	4,138	6,965	80,111	117,319	59,394	86,520	36,046	26,495	95,803	27,948	1,311	Pa.
2,893	19,669	16,784	371,771	332,229	131,209	101,343	105,266	79,507	153,591	58,082	4,164	E. N. C.
114	5,181	3,767	66,373	50,959	45,134	27,536	49,185	31,264	27,668	6,786	647	Ohio.
60	1,083	1,459	18,784	14,257	5,782	4,405	7,733	5,342	4,126	2,078	98	Ind.
2,034	5,209	7,233	138,023	138,700	54,914	36,604	21,311	21,921	74,454	37,186	2,351	Ill.
289	2,116	3,364	59,783	96,826	12,725	17,918	20,593	12,517	32,229	8,403	697	Mich.
396	6,080	961	88,808	31,487	12,654	14,880	6,444	8,463	15,114	3,629	371	Wis.
1,949	7,881	4,689	153,176	25,064	30,453	20,938	7,247	14,045	66,501	3,664	444	W. N. C.
685	1,460	882	42,047	10,755	7,163	7,217	1,697	7,390	10,684	1,290	188	Minn.
632	1,414	892	35,540	1,284	5,552	1,558	325	1,086	3,671	775	60	Iowa.
66	2,424	1,534	27,882	6,789	3,271	6,498	3,481	2,556	12,745	948	133	Mo.
132	236	160	6,876	1,194	1,211	1,278	882	142	17,351	81	13	N. Dak.
222	410	125	8,304	486	1,593	625	164	145	6,468	34	4	S. Dak.
122	912	307	21,657	3,130	9,880	1,647	418	613	9,181	412	41	Nebr.
90	1,025	789	10,870	1,426	1,783	2,115	280	2,113	6,401	124	5	Kans.
123	2,163	3,986	33,511	23,330	6,160	9,811	7,538	2,569	36,529	5,750	1,110	S. A.
3	76	125	1,209	2,515	144	407	193	37	1,281	87	40	Del.
13	460	724	14,372	9,817	2,645	2,879	1,404	257	15,832	3,212	411	Md.
17	349	719	3,390	2,019	265	879	412	91	6,038	523	209	D. C.
7	186	386	2,353	1,104	706	595	577	91	2,795	445	130	Va.
8	275	399	2,197	4,245	1,572	2,664	3,221	1,877	1,811	791	31	W. Va.
2	82	149	916	307	55	171	86	21	696	160	39	N. C.
2	23	87	570	405	24	124	32	12	536	42	28	S. C.
5	92	244	1,424	915	49	264	169	29	2,016	124	62	Ga.
66	620	1,153	7,080	2,003	700	1,828	1,444	154	5,524	366	160	Fla.
24	1,075	1,011	8,225	2,205	617	1,119	963	514	4,095	451	154	E. S. C.
11	619	380	4,630	621	122	431	417	169	1,326	172	39	Ky.
4	315	152	1,477	945	92	288	209	23	1,499	114	58	Tenn.
5	109	327	1,530	423	363	292	280	129	858	108	27	Ala.
4	32	152	588	216	40	108	57	193	412	57	30	Miss.
78	2,013	3,646	26,599	5,427	10,945	4,394	1,358	988	9,274	654	273	W. S. C.
4	410	152	2,023	298	288	309	73	41	354	47	11	Ark.
8	191	1,840	2,574	581	228	434	393	445	1,190	68	24	La.
30	335	421	4,032	867	1,258	628	155	79	2,626	156	104	Okla.
36	1,077	1,233	17,970	3,681	9,171	3,023	737	423	5,104	383	134	Tex.
208	4,220	2,971	21,359	3,816	3,100	7,849	1,631	7,760	18,973	504	104	Mt.
80	655	457	4,401	770	1,082	1,941	379	2,274	4,084	114	12	Mont.
44	853	271	2,533	166	373	542	102	339	1,113	28	4	Idaho.
11	191	276	1,392	447	296	811	156	870	1,325	33	7	Wyo.
53	842	786	7,017	1,796	1,036	3,226	666	2,239	11,185	216	35	Colo.
4	86	218	813	135	94	251	72	389	190	34	3	N.Mex.
10	219	242	1,117	294	126	415	136	532	682	49	17	Ariz.
5	1,071	184	3,353	135	65	465	78	661	286	17	9	Utah.
1	303	537	733	73	28	198	42	456	108	13	17	Nev.
696	22,918	19,977	97,030	19,285	7,656	22,730	9,550	16,225	66,337	3,252	1,733	Pac.
199	2,858	1,482	15,470	3,119	1,424	4,373	637	3,439	8,598	711	287	Wash.
76	3,172	799	9,883	1,431	1,169	2,097	512	1,116	5,981	271	150	Oreg.
421	16,888	17,696	71,727	14,735	5,063	16,260	8,401	11,670	51,758	2,270	1,296	Calif.

[2] Except Estonia.

No. 36.—Foreign-Born White Population,

Division and State	Eastern Europe [2]—continued				Southern Europe				Other Europe [3]	Asia
	Finland	Rumania	Bulgaria	Turkey in Europe	Greece	Italy	Spain	Portugal		Palestine and Syria
United States	117,210	115,940	8,888	4,412	163,252	1,623,580	47,707	62,347	26,101	57,906
New England	15,809	2,576	235	1,748	23,141	230,880	1,869	34,108	5,450	10,048
Maine	1,195	21	7	56	772	2,268	38	90	253	384
New Hampshire	1,156	30	5	236	2,945	1,687	10	144	245	399
Vermont	443	12	3	27	188	2,339	351	18	11	237
Massachusetts	10,696	1,230	128	380	15,208	114,362	652	24,182	3,854	6,435
Rhode Island	504	356	46	1,023	987	28,851	96	7,696	207	1,052
Connecticut	1,815	927	46	26	3,041	81,373	722	1,978	880	1,541
Middle Atlantic	18,857	59,287	1,708	607	50,598	950,419	20,925	7,980	9,670	19,788
New York	15,101	43,950	1,103	310	34,800	584,075	16,147	4,468	6,962	12,515
New Jersey	2,156	4,685	144	80	5,288	169,063	2,854	2,597	781	2,476
Pennsylvania	1,600	10,652	461	217	10,510	197,281	1,924	915	1,927	4,797
East North Central	33,729	35,573	4,332	996	43,858	221,723	3,400	455	5,355	11,378
Ohio	4,337	13,747	1,461	789	10,058	65,453	1,215	236	851	3,873
Indiana	195	2,456	393	22	3,747	6,309	499	27	315	738
Illinois	3,331	9,985	887	86	18,428	98,244	798	76	997	1,405
Michigan	21,151	8,476	1,425	85	8,989	40,631	840	97	2,895	4,913
Wisconsin	4,715	909	166	14	2,636	11,086	48	19	297	449
West North Central	21,456	6,833	635	203	7,150	27,430	509	24	1,417	2,850
Minnesota	20,152	1,995	223	14	1,761	5,628	28	5	312	597
Iowa	59	199	137	58	1,535	3,461	17	3	61	556
Missouri	91	2,294	138	60	2,183	13,168	382	8	450	784
North Dakota	540	1,641	24	23	251	80	4	-------	487	212
South Dakota	*556*	*190*	*41*	*20*	*263*	*238*	-------	*1*	*80*	*173*
Nebraska	34	283	30	7	718	3,201	25	4	43	295
Kansas	24	231	42	21	439	1,654	53	3	34	233
South Atlantic	1,344	2,733	208	372	11,527	37,234	5,104	428	694	4,698
Delaware	71	106	-------	29	342	3,464	69	20	21	21
Maryland	392	710	14	15	1,686	10,119	217	37	146	165
Dist. of Columbia	138	299	25	9	1,863	4,913	167	37	86	362
Virginia	73	177	17	19	1,270	1,843	123	54	98	506
West Virginia	109	426	102	242	1,915	10,601	1,154	66	144	1,153
North Carolina	9	38	4	15	1,114	445	47	17	46	662
South Carolina	20	27	-------	12	713	175	12	1	13	358
Georgia	71	133	2	21	981	536	67	102	34	387
Florida	461	817	44	10	1,643	5,138	3,248	94	106	1,084
East South Central	137	392	34	62	2,042	6,029	119	22	202	1,567
Kentucky	30	146	18	16	435	1,302	43	12	48	394
Tennessee	*22*	*93*	*2*	*14*	*562*	*1,734*	*12*	*2*	*73*	*168*
Alabama	43	114	10	11	759	1,699	36	6	50	418
Mississippi	42	39	4	21	286	1,294	28	2	31	587
West South Central	282	736	181	46	3,015	16,984	1,185	83	269	3,385
Arkansas	11	35	12	3	238	791	7	1	13	179
Louisiana	74	125	27	12	505	9,849	443	31	72	839
Oklahoma	24	94	98	13	499	893	41	5	25	681
Texas	173	482	44	18	1,773	5,451	694	46	159	1,686
Mountain	4,256	1,083	529	227	5,757	19,034	2,828	130	255	1,004
Montana	2,042	412	155	57	681	2,265	47	8	50	122
Idaho	658	118	34	8	345	892	967	12	26	34
Wyoming	430	58	48	35	759	1,215	100	16	12	29
Colorado	414	329	228	32	1,049	8,352	164	12	38	213
New Mexico	67	23	14	14	346	1,148	151	2	15	171
Arizona	189	75	17	33	336	715	435	12	24	281
Utah	309	42	27	30	1,882	2,189	131	5	75	137
Nevada	147	26	6	18	359	2,258	833	63	15	17
Pacific	21,340	6,727	1,026	151	16,164	113,847	11,768	19,117	2,789	3,188
Washington	9,199	622	242	57	2,476	8,853	234	75	837	266
Oregon	4,343	655	178	4	1,267	4,083	349	98	177	186
California	7,798	5,450	606	90	12,421	100,911	11,185	18,944	1,775	2,736

[2] Except Estonia.
[3] Comprised of Albania, Danzig, Iceland, Estonia, and "Europe not specified."

BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH, BY STATES: 1940—Continued

ASIA—con.		AMERICA										
		Canada										
Turkey in Asia	Other Asia	French	Other	Newfoundland	Mexico	Cuba and other West Indies	Central and South America	Australia	Azores	Other and not reported	DIVISION AND STATE
52,479	39,524	273,366	770,753	21,361	377,433	30,534	36,408	10,998	25,751	21,881	U. S.
7,573	9,101	195,000	213,342	10,315	262	1,471	2,545	579	14,644	2,928	N. E.
183	166	30,794	30,196	298	2	42	41	14	9	95	Maine.
28	197	29,442	12,530	233	10	39	44	18	10	62	N. H.
1	35	11,976	7,759	75	7	18	29	7	3	21	Vt.
6,393	5,918	81,411	142,462	8,849	143	924	1,442	347	12,268	2,115	Mass.
41	1,635	23,168	7,579	260	21	134	354	49	2,080	263	R. I.
927	1,150	18,209	12,816	600	79	314	635	144	274	372	Conn.
25,511	*10,382*	*23,890*	*127,785*	*7,724*	*5,397*	*17,225*	*18,073*	*2,311*	*169*	*8,982*	M. A.
20,507	6,818	20,536	103,201	6,073	3,567	14,986	14,322	1,433	112	4,813	N. Y.
2,437	1,789	2,014	12,512	951	435	1,362	2,162	401	46	1,117	N. J.
2,567	1,775	1,340	12,072	700	1,395	877	1,589	477	11	1,052	Pa.
9,970	7,644	29,950	200,003	1,479	17,947	1,316	3,297	1,372	31	3,010	E. N. C.
1,689	748	1,932	19,139	182	1,232	301	725	239	9	716	Ohio.
440	363	563	5,025	56	2,160	97	171	104	4	172	Ind.
2,534	3,163	4,411	28,845	336	10,065	527	1,465	525	8	1,052	Ill.
4,330	3,145	20,681	137,735	832	3,694	333	729	406	7	770	Mich.
977	225	2,363	9,259	73	796	58	207	98	3	300	Wis.
403	712	7,281	40,522	183	11,341	246	741	411	5	972	W. N. C.
98	190	4,330	17,730	72	1,096	45	146	89	1	243	Minn.
14	120	441	4,521	29	1,335	35	86	74	2	182	Iowa.
238	177	466	3,630	35	1,883	102	251	141	1	242	Mo.
6	50	1,044	7,677	10	56	2	32	17	--------	68	N. Dak.
6	14	342	1,834	5	76	9	26	11	--------	52	S. Dak.
33	83	316	2,708	27	1,773	16	70	38	--------	82	Nebr.
8	78	342	2,422	5	5,122	37	130	41	1	103	Kans.
1,859	1,217	2,013	17,669	376	847	7,402	1,725	479	36	1,111	S. A.
18	28	107	405	14	24	37	51	11	--------	32	Del.
308	198	244	2,398	91	98	239	302	85	3	194	Md.
356	156	276	1,748	58	94	150	354	61	6	109	D. C.
318	264	183	1,746	39	82	176	200	53	2	124	Va.
121	85	106	742	6	201	45	87	54	--------	93	W. Va.
138	128	105	900	22	38	107	74	26	5	87	N. C.
85	49	24	307	8	19	40	51	9	--------	41	S. C.
221	79	91	932	24	44	112	83	40	5	75	Ga.
294	230	877	8,491	114	247	6,496	523	140	15	356	Fla.
157	190	233	2,493	54	428	310	378	80	--------	204	E. S. C.
68	65	59	794	20	61	52	64	30	--------	55	Ky.
31	50	63	785	17	70	49	80	20	--------	63	Tenn.
56	*43*	*78*	*644*	*11*	*98*	*167*	*102*	*18*	--------	*47*	*Ala.*
2	32	33	270	6	199	42	132	12	--------	39	Miss.
456	459	715	6,498	167	161,932	857	1,604	280	6	560	W. S. C.
6	29	69	491	42	211	11	33	23	--------	29	Ark.
114	64	168	731	16	1,030	317	962	37	--------	111	La.
33	72	132	1,522	21	1,425	50	86	47	--------	96	Okla.
303	294	346	3,754	88	159,266	479	523	173	6	324	Tex.
114	416	2,589	19,597	135	44,200	147	555	470	142	725	Mt.
9	90	1,316	7,253	30	757	14	67	51	3	89	Mont.
10	25	483	3,615	23	307	17	22	45	19	101	Idaho.
3	32	77	897	4	1,198	9	18	11	1	41	Wyo.
50	116	366	3,799	29	6,360	38	221	95	1	131	Colo.
8	24	66	449	6	8,875	12	66	19	1	37	N. Mex.
5	50	127	1,463	21	24,902	45	79	51	2	63	Ariz.
3	56	63	1,371	2	1,069	5	37	158	2	226	Utah.
26	*23*	*91*	*750*	*20*	*732*	*7*	*45*	*40*	*113*	*37*	*Nev.*
6,436	9,403	11,695	142,844	928	135,079	1,560	7,490	5,016	10,718	5,389	Pac.
692	530	2,977	39,329	248	406	85	310	459	16	503	Wash.
178	220	1,142	15,350	56	361	50	145	213	18	306	Oreg.
5,566	8,653	7,576	88,165	624	134,312	1,425	7,035	4,344	10,684	4,580	Calif.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 37.—Population 21 Years Old and Over, by Citizenship and Nativity, by States: 1940

Division and State	Total	Citizen				Alien		Citizenship not reported
		Total Number	Percent	Native	Naturalized	First papers	No papers	
United States	83,996,629	79,863,451	95.1	72,703,808	7,159,643	910,416	2,424,976	797,786
New England	5,636,471	5,015,624	89.0	4,162,263	853,361	114,978	383,102	122,767
Maine	533,230	493,506	92.6	452,892	40,614	6,734	26,370	6,620
New Hampshire	325,206	295,859	91.0	258,602	37,257	5,698	15,785	7,864
Vermont	228,037	214,248	94.0	197,948	16,300	3,036	7,854	2,899
Massachusetts	2,916,202	2,575,477	88.3	2,076,927	498,550	61,296	211,439	67,990
Rhode Island	474,195	424,876	89.6	338,024	86,852	8,896	29,422	11,001
Connecticut	1,159,601	1,011,658	87.2	837,870	173,788	29,318	92,232	26,393
Middle Atlantic	18,536,034	16,951,733	91.5	14,073,263	2,878,470	372,585	926,568	285,148
New York	9,360,026	8,327,563	89.1	6,525,884	1,801,679	238,882	620,254	163,327
New Jersey	2,834,600	2,592,978	91.5	2,153,787	439,191	47,341	138,231	56,050
Pennsylvania	6,351,408	6,031,192	95.0	5,393,592	637,600	86,362	168,083	65,771
East North Central	17,594,155	16,796,537	95.5	15,076,893	1,719,644	221,070	429,815	146,733
Ohio	4,583,907	4,404,423	96.1	4,074,271	330,152	50,016	96,441	33,027
Indiana	2,235,350	2,198,935	98.4	2,126,986	71,949	9,757	18,345	8,313
Illinois	5,381,944	5,119,854	95.1	4,428,862	690,992	73,557	143,917	44,616
Michigan	3,374,373	3,131,722	92.8	2,712,838	418,884	68,091	130,749	37,811
Wisconsin	2,018,581	1,941,603	96.2	1,733,936	207,667	19,649	34,363	22,966
West North Central	8,697,425	8,501,797	97.8	7,927,077	574,720	40,442	72,925	82,261
Minnesota	1,796,857	1,730,547	96.3	1,504,683	225,864	15,027	23,402	27,881
Iowa	1,639,266	1,608,926	98.1	1,523,355	85,571	4,873	9,761	15,706
Missouri	2,501,472	2,463,726	98.5	2,388,912	74,814	9,250	17,590	10,906
North Dakota	373,216	358,090	95.9	299,489	58,601	2,551	4,337	8,238
South Dakota	388,165	378,405	97.5	344,357	34,048	2,187	2,175	5,398
Nebraska	836,581	817,280	97.7	755,289	61,991	3,941	7,926	7,434
Kansas	1,161,868	1,144,823	98.5	1,110,992	33,831	2,613	7,734	6,698
South Atlantic	10,402,423	10,285,903	98.9	10,108,718	177,185	24,473	60,237	31,810
Delaware	177,685	171,856	96.7	163,057	8,799	1,073	2,838	1,868
Maryland	1,285,654	1,153,510	97.3	1,105,113	48,397	6,966	16,090	9,088
Dist. of Columbia	484,738	474,793	97.9	450,837	23,956	2,616	5,271	2,058
Virginia	1,575,481	1,567,517	99.5	1,552,877	14,640	1,606	2,933	3,425
West Virginia	1,066,732	1,046,107	98.1	1,025,876	20,231	4,292	12,413	3,920
North Carolina	1,929,051	1,925,483	99.8	1,920,199	5,284	722	1,013	1,833
South Carolina	991,536	989,841	99.8	986,750	3,091	314	458	923
Georgia	1,772,936	1,768,969	99.8	1,761,092	7,877	849	1,493	1,625
Florida	1,218,660	1,187,827	97.5	1,142,917	44,910	6,035	17,728	7,070
East South Central	6,100,838	6,084,611	99.7	6,056,293	28,318	3,110	5,912	7,205
Kentucky	1,635,781	1,630,772	99.7	1,620,424	10,348	1,063	1,536	2,410
Tennessee	1,707,760	1,703,391	99.7	1,696,635	6,756	867	1,753	1,749
Alabama	1,559,680	1,555,369	99.7	1,547,799	7,570	829	1,447	2,035
Mississippi	1,197,617	1,195,079	99.8	1,191,435	3,644	351	1,176	1,011
West South Central	7,707,724	7,536,731	97.8	7,426,917	109,814	13,456	132,173	25,362
Arkansas	1,101,860	1,098,986	99.7	1,094,127	4,859	441	855	1,578
Louisiana	1,374,947	1,364,933	99.3	1,347,638	17,295	1,949	5,978	2,087
Oklahoma	1,369,196	1,362,438	99.5	1,349,071	13,367	1,328	2,315	3,115
Texas	3,861,721	3,710,374	96.1	3,636,081	74,293	9,740	123,025	18,582
Mountain	2,494,824	2,393,992	96.0	2,233,240	160,752	15,475	61,097	24,260
Montana	350,096	343,180	96.4	300,717	42,463	2,564	5,304	5,048
Idaho	312,965	305,311	97.6	288,939	16,372	1,749	3,181	2,724
Wyoming	155,433	150,031	96.5	138,624	11,407	1,075	2,936	1,391
Colorado	713,968	688,410	96.4	643,383	45,027	4,498	14,935	6,125
New Mexico	284,296	275,227	96.8	269,495	5,732	753	7,043	1,273
Arizona	288,265	263,346	91.4	251,638	11,708	1,890	19,324	3,205
Utah	308,439	298,160	96.7	275,892	22,268	2,040	5,021	3,218
Nevada	75,362	70,327	93.3	64,552	5,775	906	2,853	1,276
Pacific	6,826,735	6,296,523	92.2	5,639,144	657,379	104,825	353,147	72,240
Washington	1,192,082	1,123,725	94.2	988,885	134,840	18,113	35,737	15,407
Oregon	748,212	717,121	95.8	660,537	56,584	7,980	15,324	7,787
California	4,885,541	4,455,677	91.2	3,989,722	465,955	78,732	302,086	49,046

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. II, Part 1

No. 38.—Citizenship of Foreign-Born White, by Sex and by Country of Birth of Parents: 1940

[Statistics are based on Sample B; see p. 1]

Country of birth of parents (according to political boundaries of Jan. 1, 1937)	Male						Female					
	Total	Naturalized		Alien		Citizenship not reported	Total	Naturalized		Alien		Citizenship not reported
		Number	Percent	First papers	No papers			Number	Percent	First papers	No papers	
All countries	5,856,580	4,080,920	69.7	545,660	888,740	341,260	5,253,040	3,097,040	59.0	321,380	1,433,300	401,320
Northwestern Europe	1,411,720	1,078,420	76.4	112,280	126,120	94,900	1,377,180	955,420	69.4	72,340	226,220	123,200
England and Wales	320,980	240,440	74.9	27,120	33,880	19,540	316,860	218,000	68.8	17,380	55,340	26,140
Scotland	142,200	103,700	72.9	15,120	15,500	7,880	142,940	88,360	61.8	9,680	33,400	11,500
Northern Ireland	48,840	38,100	78.0	3,300	3,720	3,720	59,680	40,300	67.5	3,000	10,320	6,060
Irish Free State (Eire)	260,840	204,380	78.4	15,780	17,280	23,400	344,380	234,320	68.0	19,760	52,720	37,580
Norway	136,400	103,960	76.2	10,840	12,860	8,740	109,160	80,680	73.9	4,340	15,200	8,940
Sweden	238,780	187,820	78.7	18,480	18,320	14,160	192,120	144,520	75.2	7,400	25,140	15,060
Denmark	79,060	62,700	79.3	5,400	5,460	5,500	53,400	40,700	76.2	2,320	5,820	4,560
Netherlands	64,020	47,360	74.0	6,080	6,140	4,440	44,620	30,640	68.7	2,480	7,740	3,760
Switzerland	43,740	32,360	74.0	3,700	4,800	2,880	34,140	24,940	73.1	1,580	4,980	2,640
France	44,520	32,620	73.3	3,800	5,360	2,740	51,660	33,400	64.7	2,700	10,820	4,740
Other Northwestern Europe	32,340	24,980	77.2	2,660	2,800	1,900	28,220	19,560	69.3	1,700	4,740	2,220
Central Europe	1,756,680	1,269,520	72.3	183,060	214,540	89,560	1,615,680	981,600	60.8	118,620	410,060	105,400
Germany	621,180	477,040	76.8	59,460	47,800	36,880	580,900	407,280	70.1	46,020	85,540	42,060
Poland	513,560	349,060	68.0	56,760	85,740	22,000	455,800	230,020	50.5	30,560	169,340	25,880
Czechoslovakia	152,340	113,740	74.7	14,360	15,800	8,440	151,860	93,080	61.3	10,300	37,740	10,740
Austria	236,160	168,960	71.5	23,320	31,800	12,080	225,220	136,700	60.7	15,440	58,320	14,760
Hungary	141,920	100,520	70.8	16,860	18,500	6,040	143,260	82,740	57.8	11,620	40,300	8,600
Yugoslavia	91,520	60,200	65.8	12,300	14,900	4,120	58,640	31,780	54.2	4,680	18,820	3,360
Eastern Europe	768,700	560,820	73.0	66,980	104,860	36,040	682,460	415,520	60.9	41,100	187,060	38,780
Russia (U. S. S. R.)	550,160	416,700	75.7	41,080	67,220	25,160	497,380	312,440	62.8	28,780	129,380	26,780
Lithuania	85,960	53,100	61.8	10,900	17,300	4,660	69,120	33,480	48.4	4,520	26,220	4,900
Finland	57,020	35,280	61.9	7,160	12,040	2,540	55,000	32,880	59.8	3,240	15,660	3,220
Rumania	56,700	43,040	75.9	5,540	5,340	2,780	47,760	28,900	60.5	3,420	12,320	3,120
Other Eastern Europe	18,860	12,700	67.3	2,300	2,960	900	13,200	7,820	59.2	1,140	3,480	760
Southern Europe	1,102,500	756,100	68.6	105,700	192,500	48,200	757,240	369,020	48.7	40,960	301,300	45,960
Greece	110,660	71,980	65.0	13,600	19,300	5,780	44,460	18,660	42.0	2,960	20,100	2,740
Italy	916,060	650,960	71.1	80,880	145,120	39,100	664,860	337,240	50.7	34,800	252,800	40,020
Other Southern Europe (incl. Albania)	75,780	33,160	43.8	11,220	28,080	3,320	47,920	13,120	27.4	3,200	28,400	3,200
Other Europe	5,200	2,660	51.2	1,220	980	340	3,300	1,560	47.3	380	1,100	260
Asia	86,120	55,000	63.9	9,020	17,300	4,800	57,420	26,900	46.8	4,520	21,700	4,300
America	555,460	257,420	46.3	53,220	202,960	41,860	595,700	260,780	43.8	34,340	242,260	58,320
Canada—French	121,420	72,800	60.0	14,440	24,500	9,680	130,140	68,300	52.5	8,660	40,020	13,160
Canada—Other	226,180	144,860	64.0	25,360	37,820	18,140	270,920	157,400	58.1	19,160	65,340	29,020
Mexico	178,740	24,840	13.9	9,880	132,920	11,100	164,820	22,660	13.7	4,040	125,080	13,040
Other America	29,120	14,920	51.2	3,540	7,720	2,940	29,820	12,420	41.6	2,480	11,820	3,100
All other and not reported	170,200	100,980	59.3	14,180	29,480	25,560	164,060	86,240	52.6	9,120	43,600	25,100

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Census; special report of 16th Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—Country of Origin of the Foreign Stock.

No. 39.—Marital Status of the Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, 1890 to 1940, and by Urban and Rural, 1940

[1940 figures for "single" include unknown marital status]

Area and class	Population 15 years old and over						Percent of total		
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Unknown	Single	Married	Widowed
Male:									
1890	20,777,872	8,655,711	11,205,205	815,437	49,100	52,419	41.7	53.9	3.9
1900	25,620,399	10,297,940	13,955,650	1,177,976	84,230	104,603	40.2	54.5	4.6
1910	32,425,805	12,550,129	18,092,600	1,471,390	156,162	155,524	38.7	55.8	4.5
1920	36,920,663	12,967,565	21,849,266	1,758,308	235,284	110,240	35.1	59.2	4.8
1930	43,881,021	14,953,712	26,327,109	2,025,036	489,478	85,686	34.1	60.0	4.6
1940	49,335,632	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,552	624,398	--------	33.2	61.2	4.3
Urban	28,312,463	9,218,434	17,488,846	1,195,146	410,037	--------	32.6	61.8	4.2
Rural-nonfarm	9,965,457	3,129,750	6,250,430	456,080	129,197	--------	31.4	62.7	4.6
Rural-farm	11,057,712	4,028,411	6,451,811	492,326	85,164	--------	36.4	58.3	4.5
Female:									
1890	19,602,178	6,233,316	11,124,785	2,154,598	71,883	17,596	31.8	56.8	11.0
1900	24,249,191	7,566,530	13,810,057	2,717,715	114,647	40,242	31.2	57.0	11.2
1910	30,047,325	8,933,170	17,684,687	3,176,228	185,068	68,172	29.7	58.9	10.6
1920	35,177,515	9,616,902	21,318,933	3,917,625	273,304	50,751	27.3	60.6	11.1
1930	42,837,149	11,306,653	26,170,756	4,734,207	573,148	52,385	26.4	61.1	11.1
1940	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,700,092	822,563	--------	25.8	61.0	11.5
Urban	30,166,092	8,256,093	17,535,268	3,742,439	632,292	--------	27.4	58.1	12.4
Rural-nonfarm	9,590,723	2,164,104	6,185,943	1,113,076	127,600	--------	22.6	64.5	11.6
Rural-farm	9,604,747	2,331,575	6,365,924	844,577	62,671	--------	24.3	66.3	8.8

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1, and special report of Sixteenth Census, Characteristics of the Nonwhite Population by Race.

No. 40.—Marital Status of the White Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Nativity, Parentage, and Sex: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample B; see p. 1]

Area and class	Population 15 years old and over					Percent of total		
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed
Male:								
Total white	44,774,140	14,807,500	27,489,340	1,896,900	580,400	33.1	61.4	4.2
Native white	38,960,920	13,867,300	23,166,800	1,416,820	510,000	35.6	59.5	3.6
Native parentage	29,642,520	9,973,960	18,162,220	1,103,120	403,220	33.6	61.3	3.7
Foreign or mixed parentage	9,318,400	3,893,340	5,004,580	313,700	106,780	41.8	53.7	3.4
Foreign-born white	5,813,220	940,200	4,322,540	480,080	70,400	16.2	74.4	8.3
Female:								
Total white	44,518,920	11,667,700	27,194,540	4,892,600	764,080	26.2	61.1	11.0
Native white	39,308,640	11,148,980	23,646,520	3,814,980	698,160	28.4	60.2	9.7
Native parentage	29,894,020	7,916,200	18,490,400	2,928,720	558,700	26.5	61.9	9.8
Foreign or mixed parentage	9,414,620	3,232,780	5,156,120	886,260	139,460	34.3	54.8	9.4
Foreign-born white	5,210,280	518,720	3,548,020	1,077,620	65,920	10.0	68.1	20.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Nativity and Parentage of the White Population—General Characteristics.

No. 41.—Marital Status of the Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, by States: 1940

Division and State	Males 15 years old and over								
	Number					Percent of total			
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
United States	49,335,632	16,376,595	30,191,087	2,143,552	624,398	33.2	61.2	4.3	1.3
New England	3,193,553	1,149,238	1,858,773	153,315	32,227	36.0	58.2	4.8	1.0
Maine	313,603	102,525	188,551	17,290	5,237	32.7	60.1	5.5	1.7
New Hampshire	186,412	61,971	110,835	10,579	3,027	33.2	59.5	5.7	1.6
Vermont	135,045	46,734	78,948	7,447	1,916	34.6	58.5	5.5	1.4
Massachusetts	1,624,278	598,247	934,173	77,181	14,677	36.8	57.5	4.8	.9
Rhode Island	269,190	98,973	155,316	12,281	2,620	36.8	57.7	4.6	1.0
Connecticut	665,025	240,788	390,950	28,537	4,750	36.2	58.8	4.3	.7
Middle Atlantic	10,638,599	3,755,166	6,347,453	471,015	64,965	35.3	59.7	4.4	.6
New York	5,277,306	1,861,537	3,157,750	226,595	31,424	35.3	59.8	4.3	.6
New Jersey	1,624,820	562,640	981,976	70,657	9,547	34.6	60.4	4.3	.6
Pennsylvania	3,736,473	1,330,989	2,207,727	173,763	23,994	35.6	59.1	4.7	.6
East North Central	10,281,948	3,307,200	6,354,722	464,857	155,169	32.2	61.8	4.5	1.5
Ohio	2,659,247	832,054	1,662,583	122,948	41,662	31.3	62.5	4.6	1.6
Indiana	1,307,347	385,364	837,496	63,246	21,241	29.5	64.1	4.8	1.6
Illinois	3,088,863	1,013,928	1,892,349	139,070	43,516	32.8	61.3	4.5	1.4
Michigan	2,025,279	652,094	1,254,575	85,063	33,547	32.2	61.9	4.2	1.7
Wisconsin	1,201,212	423,760	707,719	54,530	15,203	35.3	58.9	4.5	1.3
West North Central	5,129,974	1,711,003	3,120,219	230,170	68,582	33.4	60.8	4.5	1.3
Minnesota	1,075,476	408,015	610,648	45,242	11,571	37.9	56.8	4.2	1.1
Iowa	962,812	309,801	596,167	43,472	13,372	32.2	61.9	4.5	1.4
Missouri	1,431,622	429,984	910,812	68,918	21,908	30.0	63.6	4.8	1.5
North Dakota	238,915	98,930	128,974	9,218	1,793	41.4	54.0	3.9	.8
South Dakota	242,057	90,923	138,578	10,017	2,539	37.6	57.3	4.1	1.0
Nebraska	496,611	163,643	304,686	21,804	6,478	33.0	61.4	4.4	1.3
Kansas	682,481	209,707	430,354	31,499	10,921	30.7	63.1	4.6	1.6
South Atlantic	6,239,779	2,089,041	3,853,607	243,154	53,977	33.5	61.8	3.9	.9
Delaware	103,524	34,979	62,504	5,141	900	33.8	60.4	5.0	.9
Maryland	695,499	239,221	419,021	30,552	6,705	34.4	60.2	4.4	1.0
Dist. of Col.	258,276	90,495	154,108	9,636	4,037	35.0	59.7	3.7	1.6
Virginia	960,930	341,510	573,724	37,348	8,348	35.5	59.7	3.9	.9
West Virginia	667,247	226,188	409,892	24,814	6,353	33.9	61.4	3.7	1.0
North Carolina	1,186,601	408,975	731,906	39,354	6,366	34.5	61.7	3.3	.5
South Carolina	612,446	210,968	378,717	20,913	1,848	34.4	61.8	3.4	.3
Georgia	1,052,001	330,589	671,341	41,895	8,176	31.4	63.8	4.0	.8
Florida	703,255	206,116	452,394	33,501	11,244	29.3	64.3	4.8	1.6
East South Central	3,672,506	1,135,268	2,349,817	152,333	35,088	30.9	64.0	4.1	1.0
Kentucky	996,866	316,292	626,343	42,709	11,522	31.7	62.8	4.3	1.2
Tennessee	1,012,181	310,391	648,394	42,492	10,904	30.7	64.1	4.2	1.1
Alabama	937,833	291,246	603,014	36,637	6,936	31.1	64.3	3.9	.7
Mississippi	725,626	217,339	472,066	30,495	5,726	30.0	65.1	4.2	.8
West South Central	4,643,648	1,404,968	2,974,404	198,003	66,273	30.3	64.1	4.3	1.4
Arkansas	677,721	199,300	438,087	32,280	8,054	29.4	64.6	4.8	1.2
Louisiana	818,359	259,400	518,257	33,893	6,809	31.7	63.3	4.1	.8
Oklahoma	834,945	246,312	536,897	36,548	15,188	29.5	64.3	4.4	1.8
Texas	2,312,623	699,956	1,481,163	95,282	36,222	30.3	64.0	4.1	1.6
Mountain	1,550,504	521,749	933,011	64,801	30,943	33.7	60.2	4.2	2.0
Montana	226,824	86,219	125,964	9,734	4,907	38.0	55.5	4.3	2.2
Idaho	200,215	67,778	120,777	7,676	3,984	33.9	60.3	3.8	2.0
Wyoming	101,156	36,944	58,360	3,698	2,154	36.5	57.7	3.7	2.1
Colorado	423,169	132,778	261,748	20,096	8,547	31.4	61.9	4.7	2.0
New Mexico	179,468	58,365	110,562	8,098	2,443	32.5	61.6	4.5	1.4
Arizona	180,378	59,602	108,813	7,817	4,146	33.0	60.3	4.3	2.3
Utah	190,544	62,174	119,795	5,826	2,749	32.6	62.9	3.1	1.4
Nevada	48,750	17,889	26,992	1,856	2,013	36.7	55.4	3.8	4.1
Pacific	3,985,121	1,302,962	2,399,081	165,904	117,174	32.7	60.2	4.2	2.9
Washington	719,362	244,035	424,749	31,920	18,658	33.9	59.0	4.4	2.6
Oregon	444,861	139,949	272,700	19,708	12,504	31.5	61.3	4.4	2.8
California	2,820,898	918,978	1,701,632	114,276	86,012	32.6	60.3	4.1	3.0

No. 41.—Marital Status of the Population 15 Years Old and Over, by Sex, by States: 1940—Continued

Division and state	Females 15 years old and over								
	Number					Percent of total			
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
United States	49,361,562	12,751,772	30,087,135	5,700,092	822,563	25.8	61.0	11.5	1.7
New England	3,354,071	1,071,146	1,855,026	383,287	44,612	31.9	55.3	11.4	1.3
Maine	312,316	80,590	187,838	37,650	6,238	25.8	60.1	12.1	2.0
New Hampshire	190,215	53,017	110,555	23,217	3,426	27.9	58.1	12.2	1.8
Vermont	131,657	34,267	78,403	16,958	2,029	26.0	59.6	12.9	1.5
Massachusetts	1,752,017	594,478	933,261	202,340	21,938	33.9	53.3	11.5	1.3
Rhode Island	286,356	94,789	155,763	31,552	4,252	33.1	54.4	11.0	1.5
Connecticut	681,510	214,005	389,206	71,570	6,729	31.4	57.1	10.5	1.0
Middle Atlantic	10,853,244	3,197,148	6,331,204	1,228,245	98,647	29.5	58.3	11.3	.9
New York	5,424,540	1,598,119	3,149,635	625,031	51,755	29.5	58.1	11.5	1.0
New Jersey	1,660,583	479,217	979,936	186,602	14,828	28.9	59.0	11.2	.9
Pennsylvania	3,768,121	1,119,812	2,201,633	414,612	32,064	29.7	58.4	11.0	.9
East North Central	10,138,597	2,535,379	6,304,138	1,108,790	190,290	25.0	62.2	10.9	1.9
Ohio	2,669,505	670,983	1,647,217	297,646	53,659	25.1	61.7	11.1	2.0
Indiana	1,297,901	290,237	831,880	149,656	26,128	22.4	64.1	11.5	2.0
Illinois	3,100,377	803,776	1,884,288	355,305	57,008	25.9	60.8	11.5	1.8
Michigan	1,916,671	453,648	1,238,505	188,627	35,891	23.7	64.6	9.8	1.9
Wisconsin	1,154,143	316,735	702,248	117,556	17,604	27.4	60.8	10.2	1.5
West North Central	5,048,357	1,294,950	3,107,868	560,295	85,244	25.7	61.6	11.1	1.7
Minnesota	1,027,673	303,569	605,429	102,954	14,721	29.5	59.0	10.0	1.4
Iowa	951,606	238,801	593,452	103,351	16,002	25.1	62.4	10.9	1.7
Missouri	1,467,399	341,598	910,728	185,077	29,996	23.3	62.1	12.6	2.0
North Dakota	212,430	64,338	128,291	17,813	1,988	30.3	60.4	8.4	.9
South Dakota	222,475	61,205	137,808	20,752	2,710	27.5	61.9	9.3	1.2
Nebraska	487,692	125,067	303,781	51,187	7,657	25.6	62.3	10.5	1.6
Kansas	679,082	160,372	427,379	79,161	12,170	23.6	62.9	11.7	1.8
South Atlantic	6,375,018	1,547,857	3,869,399	774,271	83,491	25.6	60.7	12.1	1.3
Delaware	102,469	26,865	62,332	12,120	1,152	26.2	60.8	11.8	1.1
Maryland	691,898	182,883	418,094	81,796	9,125	26.4	60.4	11.8	1.3
District of Columbia	286,630	85,052	155,834	38,468	7,276	29.7	54.4	13.4	2.5
Virginia	950,011	254,055	572,299	111,782	11,875	26.7	60.2	11.8	1.2
West Virginia	640,369	164,932	406,304	60,687	8,446	25.8	63.4	9.5	1.3
North Carolina	1,223,803	343,946	737,836	130,957	11,064	28.1	60.3	10.7	.9
South Carolina	646,673	177,937	384,446	80,995	3,295	27.5	59.4	12.5	.5
Georgia	1,114,535	265,822	679,028	154,322	14,363	23.9	60.9	13.8	1.3
Florida	718,630	145,365	453,226	103,144	16,895	20.2	63.1	14.4	2.4
East South Central	3,756,978	883,981	2,356,830	461,502	54,665	23.5	62.7	12.3	1.5
Kentucky	984,712	237,071	621,185	111,637	14,819	24.1	63.1	11.3	1.5
Tennessee	1,047,657	249,825	650,230	130,028	17,574	23.8	62.1	12.4	1.7
Alabama	978,970	232,468	609,036	124,988	12,478	23.7	62.2	12.8	1.3
Mississippi	745,639	164,617	476,379	94,849	9,794	22.1	63.9	12.7	1.3
West South Central	4,634,373	1,010,686	2,973,492	554,922	95,773	21.8	64.2	12.0	2.1
Arkansas	667,551	137,052	437,562	81,981	10,956	20.5	65.5	12.3	1.6
Louisiana	843,082	199,905	525,205	106,649	11,233	23.7	62.3	12.6	1.3
Oklahoma	818,606	171,037	533,799	93,473	20,297	20.9	65.2	11.4	2.5
Texas	2,305,634	502,692	1,476,836	272,819	53,287	21.8	64.1	11.8	2.3
Mountain	1,417,411	316,795	921,839	148,371	30,406	22.4	65.0	10.5	2.1
Montana	190,737	44,251	123,692	19,013	3,781	23.2	64.8	10.0	2.0
Idaho	174,504	36,638	119,132	15,690	3,044	21.0	68.3	9.0	1.7
Wyoming	82,867	17,160	56,865	6,967	1,875	20.7	68.6	8.4	2.3
Colorado	412,144	92,675	260,043	49,661	9,765	22.5	63.1	12.0	2.4
New Mexico	168,758	39,559	109,765	16,450	2,984	23.4	65.0	9.7	1.8
Arizona	164,949	34,974	107,277	18,600	4,098	21.2	65.0	11.3	2.5
Utah	186,801	45,330	119,555	18,368	3,548	24.3	64.0	9.8	1.9
Nevada	36,651	6,208	25,510	3,622	1,311	16.9	69.6	9.9	3.6
Pacific	3,783,013	793,830	2,367,339	432,409	139,435	21.0	62.6	12.6	3.7
Washington	650,307	138,440	418,969	74,409	18,489	21.3	64.4	11.4	2.8
Oregon	413,518	85,121	269,369	47,160	11,868	20.6	65.1	11.4	2.9
California	2,719,188	570,269	1,679,001	360,840	109,078	21.0	61.7	13.3	4.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. V, Part 1.

No. 42.—Population in Private Households, by Relationship to Head and by Sex, and Population Outside Private Households, by Sex, Urban and Rural: 1940

Relationship to head	Total		Male		Female		Males per 100 females
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
TOTAL							
All persons	131,669,275	100.0	66,061,592	100.0	65,607,683	100.0	100.7
In private households	128,427,069	97.5	64,039,104	96.9	64,387,965	98.1	99.5
Not in private households [1]	3,242,206	2.5	2,022,488	3.1	1,219,718	1.9	165.8
Head (number of quasi households)	80,122	-------	49,800	-------	30,322	-------	164.2
In private households	128,427,069	100.0	64,039,104	100.0	64,387,965	100.0	99.5
Head (number of private households)[2]	34,948,666	27.2	29,679,718	46.3	5,268,948	8.2	563.3
Wife	26,570,502	20.7	-------	-------	26,570,502	41.3	-------
Child	51,304,634	39.9	26,826,049	41.9	24,478,585	38.0	109.6
Grandchild	2,394,462	1.9	1,233,290	1.9	1,161,172	1.8	106.2
Parent	2,226,755	1.7	623,839	1.0	1,602,916	2.5	38.9
Other relative	5,485,672	4.3	2,711,422	4.2	2,774,250	4.3	97.7
Lodger	4,462,606	3.5	2,637,845	4.1	1,824,761	2.8	144.6
Servant or hired hand	1,033,772	.8	326,941	.5	706,831	1.1	46.3
URBAN							
All persons	74,423,702	100.0	36,363,706	100.0	38,059,996	100.0	95.5
In private households	72,393,593	97.3	35,173,862	96.7	37,219,731	97.8	94.5
Not in private households [1]	2,030,109	2.7	1,189,844	3.3	840,265	2.2	141.6
Head (number of quasi households)	60,333	-------	35,908	-------	24,425	-------	147.0
In private households	72,393,593	100.0	35,173,862	100.0	37,219,731	100.0	94.5
Head (number of private households)[2]	20,648,432	28.5	16,916,050	48.1	3,732,382	10.0	453.2
Wife	15,224,707	21.0	-------	-------	15,224,707	40.9	-------
Child	26,835,368	37.1	13,744,743	39.1	13,090,625	35.2	105.0
Grandchild	1,145,499	1.6	581,219	1.7	564,280	1.5	103.0
Parent	1,358,810	1.9	353,807	1.0	1,005,003	2.7	35.2
Other relative	3,341,897	4.6	1,618,425	4.6	1,723,472	4.6	93.9
Lodger	3,327,810	4.6	1,921,273	5.5	1,406,537	3.8	136.6
Servant or hired hand	511,070	.7	38,345	.1	472,725	1.3	8.1
RURAL-NONFARM							
All persons	27,029,385	100.0	13,757,516	100.0	13,271,869	100.0	103.7
In private households	26,013,505	96.2	13,055,117	94.9	12,958,388	97.6	100.7
Not in private households [1]	1,015,880	3.8	702,399	5.1	313,481	2.4	224.1
Head (number of quasi households)	16,792	-------	11,472	-------	5,320	-------	215.6
In private households	26,013,505	100.0	13,055,117	100.0	12,958,388	100.0	100.7
Head (number of private households)[2]	7,225,889	27.8	6,231,971	47.7	993,918	7.7	627.0
Wife	5,556,493	21.4	-------	-------	5,556,493	42.9	-------
Child	10,611,626	40.8	5,564,345	42.6	5,047,281	38.9	110.2
Grandchild	481,070	1.8	247,635	1.9	233,435	1.8	106.1
Parent	389,294	1.5	117,888	.9	271,406	2.1	43.3
Other relative	916,895	3.5	470,670	3.6	446,225	3.4	105.5
Lodger	666,826	2.6	398,204	3.1	268,622	2.1	148.2
Servant or hired hand	165,412	.6	24,404	.2	141,008	1.1	17.3

For footnotes, see next page.

No. 42.—Population in Private Households, by Relationship to Head and by Sex, and Population Outside Private Households, by Sex, Urban and Rural: 1940—Continued

Relationship to head	Total		Male		Female		Males per 100 females
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Rural-farm							
All persons	30,216,188	100.0	15,940,370	100.0	14,275,818	100.0	111.7
In private households	30,019,971	99.4	15,810,125	99.2	14,209,846	99.5	111.3
Not in private households [1]	196,217	.6	130,245	.8	65,972	.5	197.4
Head (number of quasi households)	2,997	-------	2,420	-------	577	-------	419.4
In private households	30,019,971	100.0	15,810,125	100.0	14,209,846	100.0	111.3
Head (number of private households) [2]	7,074,345	23.6	6,531,697	41.3	542,648	3.8	1,203.7
Wife	5,789,302	19.3	-------	-------	5,789,302	40.7	-------
Child	13,857,640	46.2	7,516,961	47.5	6,340,679	44.6	118.6
Grandchild	767,893	2.6	404,436	2.6	363,457	2.6	111.3
Parent	478,651	1.6	152,144	1.0	326,507	2.3	46.6
Other relative	1,226,880	4.1	622,327	3.9	604,553	4.3	102.9
Lodger	467,970	1.6	318,368	2.0	149,602	1.1	212.8
Servant or hired hand	357,290	1.2	264,192	1.7	93,098	.7	283.8

[1] Persons living in large lodging houses, hotels for transients, institutions, etc.
[2] Represents number of private families.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1.

No. 43.—Families, Based on Complete Count, on Sample D, and on Sample F, and Occupied Dwelling Units, Based on Complete Count, By Race of Head, Urban and Rural: 1940

[Complete count of families is represented by number of heads of private households; see table 42. Statistics based on Samples D and F represent samples of families enumerated in 1940 census; see p. 1. Families include, but occupied dwelling units exclude, about 115,000 "nonresident" households; families exclude, but occupied dwelling units include, 20,000 households with more than 10 lodgers]

Area and race of head	Families					Occupied dwelling units	
	Complete count (private households)	Based on Sample D		Based on Sample F		Complete count	Percent of complete count of families
		Number	Percent of complete count	Number	Percent of complete count		
Total	34,948,666	35,087,440	100.4	35,088,840	100.4	34,854,532	99.7
White	31,679,766	31,815,320	100.4	31,794,900	100.4	31,561,126	99.6
Negro	3,141,883	3,151,100	100.3	3,164,200	100.7	3,156,545	100.5
Other races	127,017	121,020	95.3	129,740	102.1	136,861	107.8
Urban	20,648,432	20,749,200	100.5	20,735,200	100.4	20,596,500	99.7
White	18,942,227	19,038,620	100.5	19,015,280	100.4	18,868,480	99.6
Negro	1,657,008	1,665,360	100.5	1,669,820	100.8	1,671,887	100.9
Other races	49,197	45,220	91.9	50,100	101.8	56,133	114.1
Rural-nonfarm	7,225,889	7,261,340	100.5	7,211,120	99.8	7,151,473	99.0
White	6,667,315	6,707,060	100.6	6,650,200	99.7	6,590,687	98.9
Negro	528,513	525,360	99.4	530,280	100.3	529,115	100.1
Other races	30,061	28,920	96.2	30,640	101.9	31,671	105.4
Rural-farm	7,074,345	7,076,900	100.0	7,142,520	101.0	7,106,559	100.5
White	6,070,224	6,069,640	100.0	6,129,420	101.0	6,101,959	100.5
Negro	956,362	960,380	100.4	964,100	100.8	955,543	99.9
Other races	47,759	46,880	98.2	49,000	102.6	49,057	102.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1; Housing, Vol. II, Part 1; Families: (1) General Characteristics, (2) Types of Families; and Characteristics of the Nonwhite Population by Race.

No. 44.—Families, by Race of Head, with Population per Family, Urban and Rural: 1890 to 1940

All figures based on complete census. Statistics for 1900, 1930, and 1940 represent private families (or private households) only; those for 1890, 1910, and 1920 include the small number of hotels, institutions, and other quasi households. For definition of families, see p. 2.]

Area and year	Families		Population per family[1]	Race of head					
				White		Negro		Other races	
	Number	Percent increase over preceding census		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
TOTAL									
1890	12,690,152	-------	4.9	11,255,169	88.7	1,410,769	11.1	24,214	0.2
1900	15,963,965	25.8	4.8	14,063,791	88.1	1,833,759	11.5	66,415	.4
1910	20,255,555	26.9	4.5	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
1920	24,351,676	20.2	4.3	21,825,654	89.6	2,430,828	10.0	95,194	.4
1930	29,904,663	22.8	4.1	26,982,994	90.2	2,803,756	9.4	117,913	.4
1940	34,948,666	16.9	3.8	31,679,766	90.6	3,141,883	9.0	127,017	.4
URBAN									
1930	17,372,524	35.7	4.0	16,001,999	92.1	1,328,170	7.6	42,355	.2
1940	20,648,432	18.9	3.6	18,942,227	91.7	1,657,008	8.0	49,197	.2
RURAL-NONFARM									
1930	5,927,502	-------	4.0	5,400,993	91.1	496,933	8.4	29,576	.5
1940	7,225,889	21.9	3.7	6,667,315	92.3	528,513	7.3	30,061	.4
RURAL-FARM									
1930	6,604,637	-------	4.6	5,580,002	84.5	978,653	14.8	45,982	.7
1940	7,074,345	7.1	4.3	6,070,224	85.8	956,362	13.5	47,759	.7

[1] Obtained by dividing total population by number of families (or private households); hence not strictly average size of private families because total population includes an appreciable number of persons who are members of quasi households. Trend from one census to another, however, is practically the same as that for average size of private families.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. IV, Part 1; Families—General Characteristics; Characteristics of the Nonwhite Population by Race; and Thirteenth Census Reports (1910), Population, Vol. I.

No. 45.—Estimated Number of Families, Assuming no War Losses, and Estimated Number of Families Lost for Each 110,000 War Losses During World War II: 1940 to 1960

[Years 1945 and 1946 assumed as period of demobilization. Allowances made for unusual marriage rates during the 1940's, delayed establishment of new families, disestablishment of families of inductees during the war and reestablishment of families of inductees after the war]

Year (Jan. 1)	Estimated number of families assuming no war losses		Estimated number of families lost (−) during preceding year for each 110,000 war losses[1]	Year (Jan. 1)	Estimated number of families assuming no war losses		Estimated number of families lost (−) during preceding year for each 110,000 war losses[1]
	Number	Increase during preceding year			Number	Increase during preceding year	
1940	34,823,000	----------	----------	1948	39,112,000	503,000	−17,000
1941	35,462,000	639,000	----------	1949	39,435,000	323,000	−11,000
1942	36,111,000	649,000	----------				
1943	36,610,000	499,000	----------	1950	39,757,000	322,000	−6,000
1944	36,544,000	−66,000	----------				
				1955	42,095,000	[2] 468,000	[2] −2,400
1945	36,783,000	239,000	----------				
1946	37,616,000	833,000	−13,000	1960	44,235,000	[2] 428,000	[2] −1,200
1947	38,609,000	993,000	−19,000				

[1] Representing assumed loss of 100,000 white and 10,000 nonwhite.
[2] Annual average for the preceding 5-year periods.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Population, Series P-1943, No. 2, "Estimated Number of Families in the United States, 1940 to 1960."

No. 46.—Families, by Size, Urban and Rural: 1930 and 1940

[1940 statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. For figures based on complete census, see table 44.]

Year and size of family	Number				Percent distribution			
	Total	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm	Total	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm
1930								
All families	29,904,663	17,372,524	5,927,502	6,604,637	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	2,357,463	1,396,650	616,928	343,885	7.9	8.0	10.4	5.2
2 persons	6,982,835	4,363.754	1,413,265	1,205,816	23.4	25.1	23.8	18.3
3 persons	6,226,519	3,844,186	1,195,764	1,186,569	20.8	22.1	20.2	18.0
4 persons	5,234,696	3,149,934	986,379	1,098,383	17.5	18.1	16.6	16.6
5 persons	3,574,362	2,015,526	678,204	880,632	12.0	11.6	11.4	13.3
6 persons	2,273,300	1,180,454	433,635	659,211	7.6	6.8	7.3	10.0
7 persons	1,393,356	660,474	265,497	467,385	4.7	3.8	4.5	7.1
8 persons	842,669	367,311	158,113	317,245	2.8	2.1	2.7	4.8
9 or more persons	1,019,463	394,235	179,717	445,511	3.4	2.3	3.0	6.7
1940								
All families	35,088,840	20,735,200	7,211,120	7,142,520	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person	3,546,720	2,297,240	800,540	448,940	10.1	11.1	11.1	6.3
2 persons	9,008,680	5,693,500	1,836,080	1,479,100	25.7	27.5	25.5	20.7
3 persons	7,700,860	4,746,160	1,569,240	1,385,460	21.9	22.9	21.8	19.4
4 persons	6,153,620	3,670,720	1,237,620	1,245,280	17.5	17.7	17.2	17.4
5 persons	3,733,340	2,063,380	758,620	911,340	10.6	10.0	10.5	12.8
6 persons	2,168,200	1,094,700	444,140	629,360	6.2	5.3	6.2	8.8
7 persons	1,235,380	565,180	255,860	414,340	3.5	2.7	3.5	5.8
8 persons	700,520	290,140	142,480	267,900	2.0	1.4	2.0	3.8
9 or more persons	841,520	314,180	166,540	360,800	2.4	1.5	2.3	5.1

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 47.—Median [1] Size of Family, for Regions, Urban and Rural, (With Color for the South): 1930 and 1940

[1940 statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1]

Region and color of head	Total		Urban		Rural-nonfarm		Rural-farm	
	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940	1930	1940
United States	3.40	3.15	3.26	3.00	3.28	3.12	4.02	3.71
The North	3.37	3.13	3.34	3.09	3.18	3.04	3.80	3.48
The South	3.68	3.36	3.25	2.98	3.54	3.32	4.28	3.97
White	3.79	3.41	3.40	3.06	3.69	3.38	4.35	3.98
Nonwhite	3.28	3.17	2.71	2.65	2.99	2.99	4.07	3.94
The West	2.96	2.72	2.82	2.55	3.01	2.86	3.55	3.29

[1] Median number of persons per family. For definition of median, see headnote, table 21, p. 24.

Source: Department of Commerce Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census. Families—General Characteristics.

No. 48.—Number of Families, 1930, and Families, Urban and Rural, by Color of Head, with Population per Family, 1940, by States

[1940 statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1]

Division and state	Families, 1930	Families, 1940: Total	Color of head: White	Nonwhite: Number	Nonwhite: Percent	Urban	Rural-nonfarm	Rural-farm	Population per family, 1940[1]
United States	29,904,663	35,088,840	31,794,900	3,293,940	9.4	20,735,200	7,211,120	7,142,520	3.8
New England	1,981,499	2,221,580	2,194,360	27,220	1.2	1,683,480	404,840	133,260	3.8
Maine	197,826	222,080	221,180	900	.4	88,480	91,700	41,900	3.8
N. Hampshire	119,337	135,960	135,900	60	(2)	76,960	43,020	15,980	3.6
Vermont	89,188	91,880	91,760	120	.1	32,400	34,800	24,680	3.9
Massachusetts	1,021,160	1,125,840	1,111,520	14,320	1.3	1,006,340	95,620	23,880	3.8
Rhode Island	165,343	189,120	186,120	3,000	1.6	171,300	15,100	2,720	3.8
Connecticut	388,645	456,700	447,880	8,820	1.9	308,000	124,600	24,100	3.7
Middle Atlantic	6,374,380	7,325,100	7,006,420	318,680	4.4	5,702,460	1,195,380	427,260	3.8
New York	3,153,124	3,685,380	3,538,260	147,120	4.0	3,075,420	425,040	184,920	3.7
New Jersey	985,636	1,110,580	1,054,880	55,700	5.0	906,000	170,620	33,960	3.7
Pennsylvania	2,235,620	2,529,140	2,413,280	115,860	4.6	1,721,040	599,720	208,380	3.9
E. N. Central	6,362,823	7,317,040	7,041,400	275,640	3.8	4,875,000	1,280,260	1,161,780	3.6
Ohio	1,697,918	1,905,700	1,819,520	86,180	4.5	1,297,240	338,300	270,160	3.6
Indiana	843,066	962,340	929,620	32,720	3.4	542,500	203,880	215,960	3.6
Illinois	1,929,396	2,216,580	2,113,040	103,540	4.7	1,648,620	316,940	251,020	3.6
Michigan	1,180,554	1,405,480	1,357,620	47,860	3.4	927,020	255,000	223,460	3.7
Wisconsin	711,889	826,940	821,600	5,340	.6	459,620	166,140	201,180	3.8
W. N. Central	3,317,881	3,706,440	3,596,960	109,480	3.0	1,732,720	814,080	1,159,640	3.6
Minnesota	606,496	735,980	730,360	5,620	.8	387,780	136,220	211,980	3.8
Iowa	635,704	704,520	699,500	5,020	.7	316,420	158,980	229,120	3.6
Missouri	939,476	1,072,580	1,004,080	68,500	6.4	578,460	202,940	291,180	3.5
North Dakota	145,005	155,100	153,120	1,980	1.3	34,700	47,940	72,460	4.1
South Dakota	161,013	163,580	158,980	4,600	2.8	42,700	49,560	71,320	3.9
Nebraska	342,999	360,180	355,400	4,780	1.3	144,620	90,940	124,620	3.7
Kansas	487,188	514,500	495,520	18,980	3.7	228,040	127,500	158,960	3.5
South Atlantic	3,511,860	4,318,100	3,224,840	1,093,260	25.3	1,854,260	1,189,300	1,274,540	4.1
Delaware	59,092	72,420	63,300	9,120	12.6	38,420	22,760	11,240	3.7
Maryland	385,179	471,600	401,320	70,280	14.9	290,120	127,380	54,100	3.9
Dist. of Col	125,554	170,640	131,000	39,640	23.2	170,640	----------	----------	3.9
Virginia	529,089	632,100	484,360	147,740	23.4	244,940	176,380	210,780	4.2
W. Virginia	373,941	440,200	412,860	27,340	6.2	138,400	192,480	109,320	4.3
N. Carolina	644,033	794,860	585,400	209,460	26.4	243,900	215,980	334,980	4.5
S. Carolina	365,680	437,680	254,320	183,360	41.9	126,760	129,000	181,920	4.3
Georgia	652,793	765,280	498,100	267,180	34.9	297,200	171,620	296,460	4.1
Florida	376,499	533,320	394,180	139,140	26.1	303,880	153,700	75,740	3.6
E. S. Central	2,273,359	2,629,700	1,933,220	696,480	26.5	867,020	589,680	1,173,000	4.1
Kentucky	609,405	693,960	634,240	59,720	8.6	236,460	181,800	275,700	4.1
Tennessee	600,625	714,420	580,620	133,800	18.7	276,080	153,840	284,500	4.1
Alabama	591,625	677,720	447,300	230,420	34.0	229,980	158,860	288,880	4.2
Mississippi	471,704	543,600	271,060	272,540	50.1	124,500	95,180	323,920	4.0
W. S. Central	2,868,262	3,405,220	2,759,120	646,100	19.0	1,449,160	760,520	1,195,540	3.8
Arkansas	438,639	497,820	371,820	126,000	25.3	125,660	112,760	259,400	3.9
Louisiana	485,363	593,860	375,300	218,560	36.8	263,600	136,720	193,540	4.0
Oklahoma	564,164	615,320	560,360	54,960	8.9	252,840	141,640	220,840	3.8
Texas	1,380,096	1,698,220	1,451,640	246,580	14.5	807,060	369,400	521,760	3.8
Mountain	914,408	1,129,000	1,088,980	40,020	3.5	513,740	344,280	270,980	3.7
Montana	136,210	159,660	155,380	4,280	2.7	64,080	49,580	46,000	3.5
Idaho	108,044	145,120	143,740	1,380	1.0	52,520	41,560	51,040	3.6
Wyoming	56,887	69,220	67,960	1,260	1.8	26,880	23,340	19,000	3.6
Colorado	267,324	319,700	314,380	5,320	1.7	177,620	78,160	63,920	3.5
New Mexico	98,546	131,480	122,740	8,740	6.6	47,060	44,380	40,040	4.0
Arizona	105,992	130,860	114,860	16,000	12.2	48,980	55,100	26,780	3.8
Utah	115,936	139,440	138,000	1,440	1.0	83,960	35,480	20,000	3.9
Nevada	25,469	33,520	31,920	1,600	4.8	12,640	16,680	4,200	3.3
Pacific	2,300,191	3,036,660	2,949,600	87,060	2.9	2,057,360	632,780	346,520	3.2
Washington	423,833	542,420	532,680	9,740	1.8	306,160	141,360	94,900	3.2
Oregon	266,328	343,280	339,660	3,620	1.1	176,100	92,880	74,300	3.2
California	1,610,030	2,150,960	2,077,260	73,700	3.4	1,575,100	398,540	177,320	3.2

[1] Obtained by dividing total population by number of families; home not strictly average size of private families because total population includes an appreciable number of persons who are members of quasi households.

[2] Less than 0.1 percent.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Population, Vol. VI, and special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 49.—Families, by Number of Lodgers and Subfamilies, by States: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1. A lodger is a person not related to head of family with which he resides. A subfamily is a married couple not including head of family, with or without children]

Division and State	All families by subfamilies in household				Families with no lodgers in household			Families with 1 or more lodgers in household
	Total	With no subfamilies	With 1 subfamily	With 2 or more subfamilies	Total	With no subfamilies	With 1 or more subfamilies	
United States	35,088,840	33,417,020	1,603,620	68,200	32,230,280	30,909,440	1,320,840	2,858,560
New England	2,221,580	2,125,580	93,060	2,940	2,041,120	1,963,260	77,860	180,460
Maine	222,080	210,220	11,460	400	200,640	191,340	9,300	21,440
New Hampshire	135,960	129,440	6,300	220	122,620	117,400	5,220	13,340
Vermont	91,880	87,300	4,500	80	79,920	76,480	3,440	11,960
Massachusetts	1,125,840	1,078,960	45,360	1,520	1,037,600	1,000,060	37,540	88,240
Rhode Island	189,120	181,880	6,980	260	179,280	172,780	6,500	9,840
Connecticut	456,700	437,780	18,460	460	421,060	405,200	15,860	35,640
Middle Atlantic	7,325,100	6,956,740	351,980	16,380	6,721,360	6,426,140	295,220	603,740
New York	3,685,380	3,524,920	153,280	7,180	3,367,480	3,244,040	123,440	317,900
New Jersey	1,110,580	1,050,780	56,900	2,900	1,026,920	978,440	48,480	83,660
Pennsylvania	2,529,140	2,381,040	141,800	6,300	2,326,960	2,203,660	123,300	202,180
East North Central	7,317,040	6,959,460	344,240	13,340	6,720,140	6,433,620	286,520	596,900
Ohio	1,905,700	1,807,020	95,500	3,180	1,758,440	1,676,920	81,520	147,260
Indiana	962,340	916,480	44,000	1,860	892,780	855,560	37,220	69,560
Illinois	2,216,580	2,111,460	100,260	4,860	2,039,860	1,956,240	83,620	176,720
Michigan	1,405,480	1,334,940	67,520	3,020	1,275,500	1,222,800	52,700	129,980
Wisconsin	826,940	789,560	36,960	420	753,560	722,100	31,460	73,380
West North Central	3,706,440	3,571,880	131,000	3,560	3,390,580	3,283,560	107,020	315,860
Minnesota	735,980	711,200	24,100	680	658,220	638,300	19,920	77,760
Iowa	704,520	678,820	25,140	560	639,760	618,760	21,000	64,760
Missouri	1,072,580	1,026,980	43,980	1,620	998,840	963,380	35,460	73,740
North Dakota	155,100	149,340	5,520	240	137,220	132,820	4,400	17,880
South Dakota	163,580	158,580	4,920	80	145,560	141,760	3,800	18,020
Nebraska	360,180	347,760	12,240	180	331,640	321,580	10,060	28,540
Kansas	514,500	499,200	15,100	200	479,340	466,960	12,380	35,160
South Atlantic	4,318,100	4,037,180	265,320	15,600	3,906,580	3,695,540	211,040	411,520
Delaware	72,420	68,060	4,220	140	64,580	61,200	3,380	7,840
Maryland	471,600	438,960	30,640	2,000	421,540	396,740	24,800	50,060
Dist. of Col.	170,640	155,340	13,380	1,920	132,440	125,340	7,100	38,200
Virginia	632,100	584,020	45,280	2,800	571,740	534,980	36,760	60,360
West Virginia	440,200	415,820	23,560	820	405,080	385,020	20,060	35,120
North Carolina	794,860	741,400	50,900	2,560	724,620	682,600	42,020	70,240
South Carolina	437,680	413,940	22,900	840	410,260	389,900	20,360	27,420
Georgia	765,280	717,260	45,620	2,400	701,080	664,420	36,660	64,200
Florida	533,320	502,380	28,820	2,120	475,240	455,340	19,900	58,080
East South Central	2,629,700	2,479,580	144,240	5,880	2,444,280	2,322,420	121,860	185,420
Kentucky	693,960	654,820	37,920	1,220	654,520	620,660	33,860	39,440
Tennessee	714,420	667,300	45,080	2,040	660,320	621,940	38,380	54,100
Alabama	677,720	639,920	36,260	1,540	627,900	598,600	29,300	49,820
Mississippi	543,600	517,540	24,980	1,080	501,540	481,220	20,320	42,060
West South Central	3,405,220	3,241,560	156,300	7,360	3,159,340	3,031,500	127,840	245,880
Arkansas	497,820	477,780	19,320	720	466,360	450,320	16,040	31,460
Louisiana	593,860	559,700	32,540	1,620	546,640	519,980	26,660	47,220
Oklahoma	615,320	590,360	24,180	780	577,720	557,020	20,700	37,600
Texas	1,698,220	1,613,720	80,260	4,240	1,568,620	1,504,180	64,440	129,600
Mountain	1,129,000	1,094,120	34,020	860	1,050,540	1,022,380	28,160	78,480
Montana	159,660	155,100	4,560	-------	144,680	141,340	3,340	14,980
Idaho	145,120	141,040	4,040	40	134,180	131,180	3,000	10,940
Wyoming	69,220	67,200	2,000	20	62,800	61,260	1,540	6,420
Colorado	319,700	309,860	9,560	280	298,620	290,560	8,060	21,080
New Mexico	131,480	127,220	4,060	200	124,360	120,680	3,680	7,120
Arizona	130,860	126,580	4,080	200	120,960	117,520	3,440	9,900
Utah	139,440	134,580	4,740	120	135,240	130,780	4,460	4,200
Nevada	33,520	32,540	980	-------	29,700	29,060	640	3,820
Pacific	3,036,660	2,950,920	83,480	2,280	2,796,340	2,731,020	65,320	240,320
Washington	542,420	529,700	12,600	120	503,660	493,260	10,400	38,760
Oregon	343,280	333,760	9,280	240	317,760	310,520	7,240	25,520
California	2,150,960	2,087,460	61,580	1,920	1,974,920	1,927,240	47,680	176,040

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Familes—General Characteristics.

No. 50.—Families, by Size, by States: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample F; see p. 1]

Division and state	Families comprising specified number of persons							Median size of family[1]
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 or more	
United States	**3,546,720**	**9,008,680**	**7,700,860**	**6,153,620**	**3,733,340**	**2,168,200**	**2,777,420**	**3.15**
New England	**223,740**	**554,780**	**479,700**	**398,600**	**249,220**	**142,200**	**173,340**	**3.19**
Maine	26,260	55,960	46,760	34,720	23,540	13,860	20,980	3.12
New Hampshire	17,600	36,640	28,020	21,980	14,000	8,100	9,620	2.99
Vermont	10,680	23,420	20,140	14,780	9,340	5,620	7,900	3.09
Massachusetts	112,160	277,100	239,400	204,880	130,180	74,500	87,620	3.23
Rhode Island	18,080	47,600	41,020	35,140	20,640	11,540	15,100	3.20
Connecticut	38,960	114,060	104,360	87,100	51,520	28,580	32,120	3.22
Middle Atlantic	**699,820**	**1,826,680**	**1,650,920**	**1,379,060**	**815,920**	**446,280**	**506,420**	**3.19**
New York	392,380	962,300	838,400	699,920	395,640	197,300	199,440	3.08
New Jersey	87,360	277,320	256,500	216,680	127,680	71,300	73,740	3.24
Pennsylvania	220,080	587,060	556,020	462,460	292,600	177,680	233,240	3.32
East North Central	**697,260**	**1,979,640**	**1,664,440**	**1,328,200**	**766,460**	**420,700**	**460,340**	**3.09**
Ohio	178,720	519,180	437,720	341,460	196,660	109,080	122,880	3.08
Indiana	91,380	280,040	214,260	164,400	94,860	55,160	62,240	3.01
Illinois	226,580	609,100	511,940	410,520	226,860	115,500	116,080	3.03
Michigan	125,420	370,740	311,580	257,100	153,360	88,540	98,740	3.16
Wisconsin	75,160	200,580	188,940	154,720	94,720	52,420	60,400	3.23
West North Central	**386,020**	**1,004,840**	**824,680**	**635,420**	**384,840**	**216,940**	**253,700**	**3.06**
Minnesota	76,180	177,180	160,660	133,500	86,260	46,960	55,240	3.21
Iowa	70,260	197,460	156,620	123,120	74,020	40,180	42,860	3.04
Missouri	109,440	320,220	245,160	173,860	98,840	56,420	68,640	2.93
North Dakota	15,880	30,160	30,100	28,260	19,260	12,600	18,840	3.55
South Dakota	18,180	39,020	34,200	27,640	18,180	11,880	14,480	3.22
Nebraska	38,300	94,880	80,080	64,680	38,300	21,660	22,280	3.09
Kansas	57,780	145,920	117,860	84,360	49,980	27,240	31,360	2.95
South Atlantic	**368,480**	**983,400**	**886,740**	**726,200**	**496,040**	**327,220**	**530,020**	**3.41**
Delaware	7,660	19,160	16,840	12,560	6,920	4,600	4,680	3.06
Maryland	44,360	119,900	103,620	81,440	51,380	30,080	40,820	3.19
Dist. of Col	28,880	50,560	35,520	25,700	13,380	7,460	9,140	2.67
Virginia	51,280	138,740	131,560	105,800	71,980	49,900	82,840	3.46
West Virginia	31,700	89,560	86,920	77,180	56,760	39,120	58,960	3.65
North Carolina	43,280	150,340	159,120	138,340	103,660	71,740	128,380	3.82
South Carolina	32,080	86,500	86,480	72,440	54,080	35,920	70,180	3.69
Georgia	56,920	176,460	156,900	130,240	88,720	58,420	97,620	3.45
Florida	72,320	152,180	109,780	82,500	49,160	29,980	37,400	2.88
East South Central	**190,540**	**606,680**	**542,620**	**441,420**	**303,980**	**208,800**	**335,660**	**3.45**
Kentucky	49,400	161,300	144,800	115,400	81,380	54,780	86,900	3.44
Tennessee	49,460	169,520	150,980	120,920	84,520	55,720	83,300	3.42
Alabama	47,120	146,500	136,480	118,480	77,760	58,060	93,320	3.57
Mississippi	44,560	129,360	110,360	86,620	60,320	40,240	72,140	3.39
West South Central	**301,620**	**843,440**	**750,560**	**585,000**	**371,320**	**227,660**	**325,620**	**3.24**
Arkansas	38,280	119,920	106,320	85,800	56,860	36,620	54,020	3.35
Louisiana	56,100	138,500	125,040	99,000	65,300	42,420	67,500	3.32
Oklahoma	55,780	152,280	134,540	105,600	70,720	42,920	53,480	3.24
Texas	151,460	432,740	384,660	294,600	178,440	105,700	150,620	3.19
Mountain	**153,280**	**273,760**	**231,020**	**195,200**	**116,460**	**68,560**	**90,720**	**3.10**
Montana	29,240	39,460	31,920	26,520	15,280	7,900	9,340	2.85
Idaho	17,960	33,660	30,420	26,140	15,880	9,420	11,640	3.19
Wyoming	10,860	17,240	14,740	12,740	6,040	3,640	3,960	2.94
Colorado	43,240	87,440	68,740	54,060	29,880	16,720	19,620	2.92
New Mexico	13,240	27,260	26,740	21,520	14,600	10,080	18,040	3.44
Arizona	18,500	31,300	25,260	20,380	13,900	8,180	13,340	3.12
Utah	12,120	28,180	26,760	29,060	18,740	11,220	13,360	3.59
Nevada	8,120	9,220	6,440	4,780	2,140	1,400	1,420	2.44
Pacific	**525,960**	**935,460**	**670,180**	**464,520**	**229,100**	**109,840**	**101,600**	**2.58**
Washington	94,900	158,980	118,900	86,300	44,520	21,020	17,800	2.66
Oregon	53,840	103,820	75,440	56,080	28,580	13,100	12,420	2.69
California	377,220	672,660	475,840	322,140	156,000	75,720	71,380	2.55

[1] For definition of median, see head note, table 21, p. 24.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 51.—Families, by Age, Marital Status, and Sex of Head, by Number of Children Under 18 Years Old, Urban and Rural, and Regions (with Color for the South): 1940

[Statistics based on Sample D; see p. 1]

Area, color, and children under 18 years old	All families	Families with male head						Families with female head
		Married, wife present—age of head					Other marital status	
		All ages	Under 35 years	35 to 44 years	45 to 64 years	65 years and over		
NUMBER								
Total	35,087,440	26,605,800	7,323,720	6,830,240	9,958,420	2,493,420	3,128,400	5,353,240
No children under 18	17,164,680	10,883,960	2,344,540	1,574,240	4,922,840	2,042,340	2,548,440	3,732,280
1 child under 18	7,467,960	6,407,400	2,334,020	1,618,900	2,195,120	259,360	275,860	784,700
2 children under 18	5,082,520	4,503,100	1,520,500	1,586,400	1,289,320	106,880	154,660	424,760
3 or more under 18	5,372,280	4,811,340	1,124,660	2,050,700	1,551,140	84,840	149,440	411,500
PERCENT								
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children under 18	48.9	40.9	32.0	23.0	49.4	81.9	81.5	69.7
1 child under 18	21.3	24.1	31.9	23.7	22.0	10.4	8.8	14.7
2 children under 18	14.5	16.9	20.8	23.2	12.9	4.3	4.9	7.9
3 or more under 18	15.3	18.1	15.4	30.0	15.6	3.4	4.8	7.7
NUMBER								
Urban	20,749,200	15,230,640	4,110,000	4,070,080	5,778,440	1,272,120	1,716,560	3,802,000
No children under 18	11,001,900	6,828,640	1,514,640	1,088,580	3,134,520	1,090,900	1,430,100	2,743,160
1 child under 18	4,538,760	3,837,860	1,364,900	1,066,560	1,291,800	114,600	149,360	551,540
2 children under 18	2,892,940	2,532,000	792,620	992,820	704,620	41,940	76,980	283,960
3 or more under 18	2,315,600	2,032,140	437,840	922,120	647,500	24,080	60,120	223,340
Rural-nonfarm	7,261,340	5,570,000	1,752,460	1,429,680	1,838,700	549,160	689,860	1,001,480
No children under 18	3,376,860	2,126,760	490,080	294,200	885,740	456,740	566,600	683,500
1 child under 18	1,542,920	1,345,460	562,420	324,780	403,920	54,340	56,140	141,320
2 children under 18	1,093,880	977,560	387,000	327,080	241,880	21,600	33,600	82,720
3 or more under 18	1,247,680	1,120,220	312,960	483,620	307,160	16,480	33,520	93,940
Rural-farm	7,076,900	5,805,160	1,461,260	1,330,480	2,341,280	672,140	721,980	549,760
No children under 18	2,785,920	1,928,560	339,820	191,460	902,580	494,700	551,740	305,620
1 child under 18	1,386,280	1,224,080	406,700	227,560	499,400	90,420	70,360	91,840
2 children under 18	1,095,700	993,540	340,880	266,500	342,820	43,340	44,080	58,080
3 or more under 18	1,809,000	1,658,980	373,860	644,960	596,480	43,680	55,800	94,220
Regions:								
The North	20,568,960	15,652,020	3,911,220	4,050,340	6,171,940	1,518,520	1,800,200	3,116,740
No children under 18	10,475,180	6,693,020	1,267,100	922,560	3,197,040	1,306,320	1,487,100	2,295,060
1 child under 18	4,399,920	3,823,340	1,307,760	1,003,340	1,377,700	134,540	158,600	417,980
2 children under 18	2,961,840	2,655,200	822,580	1,004,480	779,600	48,540	84,780	221,860
3 or more under 18	2,732,020	2,480,460	513,780	1,119,960	817,600	29,120	69,720	181,840
The South	10,349,420	7,984,160	2,575,240	2,039,620	2,672,340	696,960	805,140	1,560,120
No children under 18	4,357,140	2,837,140	781,000	451,600	1,109,740	494,800	592,620	927,380
1 child under 18	2,241,760	1,872,920	754,540	431,120	585,200	102,060	89,200	279,640
2 children under 18	1,575,960	1,360,820	525,280	407,200	379,320	49,020	55,520	159,620
3 or more under 18	2,174,560	1,913,280	514,420	749,700	598,080	51,080	67,800	193,480
White	7,924,460	6,355,020	2,015,040	1,620,380	2,166,480	553,120	537,060	1,032,380
No children under 18	3,267,040	2,219,500	586,880	309,860	905,680	417,080	396,940	650,600
1 child under 18	1,800,100	1,557,880	632,760	356,920	493,700	74,500	61,520	180,700
2 children under 18	1,278,060	1,140,080	430,600	357,440	318,840	33,200	38,120	99,860
3 or more under 18	1,579,260	1,437,560	364,800	596,160	448,260	28,340	40,480	101,220
Nonwhite	2,424,960	1,629,140	560,200	419,240	505,860	143,840	268,080	527,740
No children under 18	1,090,100	617,640	194,120	141,740	204,060	77,720	195,680	276,780
1 child under 18	441,660	315,040	121,780	74,200	91,500	27,560	27,680	98,940
2 children under 18	297,900	220,740	94,680	49,760	60,480	15,820	17,400	59,760
3 or more under 18	595,300	475,720	149,620	153,540	149,820	22,740	27,320	92,260
The West	4,169,060	2,969,620	837,260	740,280	1,114,140	277,940	523,060	676,380
No children under 18	2,332,360	1,353,800	296,440	200,080	616,060	241,220	468,720	509,840
1 child under 18	826,280	711,140	271,720	184,440	232,220	22,760	28,060	87,080
2 children under 18	544,720	487,080	172,640	174,720	130,400	9,320	14,360	43,280
3 or more under 18	465,700	417,600	96,460	181,040	135,460	4,640	11,920	36,180

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 52.—Families, by Number of Children Under 10 Years Old and Under 18 Years Old, by States: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample D; see p. 1]

Division and State	All families	Families having specified number of children under 10 years old				Families having specified number of children under 18 years old			
		None	1	2	3 or more	None	1	2	3 or more
United States	35,087,440	23,128,800	6,361,620	3,351,900	2,245,120	17,164,680	7,467,960	5,082,520	5,372,280
New England	2,224,900	1,526,680	386,460	198,380	113,380	1,144,220	453,520	315,560	311,600
Maine	222,180	145,100	38,620	22,360	16,100	111,080	43,980	29,540	37,580
N. H.	135,960	94,400	22,500	11,620	7,440	73,060	26,480	17,360	19,060
Vermont	91,900	60,820	15,340	8,420	7,320	46,960	18,160	11,200	15,580
Mass.	1,128,760	781,040	192,620	99,520	55,580	584,140	226,720	161,000	156,900
Rhode Island	189,180	131,160	32,800	16,800	8,420	97,460	38,540	28,000	25,180
Connecticut	456,920	314,160	84,580	39,660	18,520	231,520	99,640	68,460	57,300
Middle Atlantic	7,318,500	5,047,060	1,332,180	625,540	313,720	3,717,100	1,619,300	1,079,180	902,920
New York	3,689,260	2,608,960	655,680	296,340	128,280	1,956,360	807,980	538,540	386,380
New Jersey	1,111,400	775,820	206,140	89,600	39,840	564,320	256,180	164,320	126,580
Pa.	2,517,840	1,662,280	470,360	239,600	145,600	1,196,420	555,140	376,320	389,960
E. N. Central	7,318,900	4,966,320	1,314,120	664,500	373,960	3,724,720	1,578,860	1,051,760	963,560
Ohio	1,906,620	1,308,620	339,220	165,180	93,600	976,120	417,000	269,680	243,820
Indiana	961,540	654,700	165,640	86,500	54,700	500,060	194,180	132,620	134,680
Illinois	2,216,840	1,546,020	393,800	186,000	91,020	1,173,240	485,700	314,060	243,840
Michigan	1,407,700	917,820	261,080	144,300	84,500	676,040	305,160	212,620	213,880
Wisconsin	826,200	539,160	154,380	82,520	50,140	399,260	176,820	122,780	127,340
W. N. Central	3,706,660	2,490,860	637,760	348,500	229,540	1,889,140	748,240	515,340	553,940
Minnesota	735,380	481,520	129,760	74,280	49,820	360,620	148,800	108,760	117,200
Iowa	705,280	474,800	121,940	68,360	40,180	361,240	143,700	99,800	100,540
Missouri	1,071,980	745,320	177,800	89,400	59,460	577,620	216,360	135,700	142,300
N. Dakota	155,080	90,680	29,220	18,700	16,480	64,560	30,320	24,640	35,560
S. Dakota	163,900	104,140	29,740	17,100	12,920	76,020	33,600	23,580	30,700
Nebraska	360,380	242,020	63,000	34,100	21,260	180,080	72,980	53,180	54,140
Kansas	514,660	352,380	86,300	46,560	29,420	269,000	102,480	69,680	73,500
South Atlantic	4,316,660	2,565,880	837,320	474,700	438,760	1,814,880	921,200	656,020	924,560
Delaware	72,560	49,320	13,500	5,940	3,800	37,740	15,980	9,660	9,180
Maryland	472,340	312,380	86,820	43,760	29,380	232,800	101,080	68,660	69,800
Dist. of Col.	170,820	127,060	26,200	11,000	6,560	101,720	34,280	19,280	15,540
Virginia	632,040	378,600	118,820	68,600	66,020	267,640	135,180	91,420	137,800
W. Virginia	440,700	249,040	87,500	52,520	51,640	169,980	92,180	70,240	108,300
N. Carolina	793,760	418,940	169,180	101,420	104,220	270,280	174,840	133,500	215,140
S. Carolina	437,860	230,120	93,040	54,340	60,360	151,400	97,480	70,020	118,960
Georgia	765,160	440,760	151,180	88,500	84,720	309,460	162,720	120,260	172,720
Florida	531,420	359,660	91,080	48,620	32,060	273,860	107,460	72,980	77,120
E. S. Central	2,628,600	1,512,320	513,720	311,620	290,940	1,067,400	557,360	401,700	602,140
Kentucky	692,380	406,100	131,260	80,040	74,980	291,220	144,240	101,700	155,220
Tennessee	714,240	422,920	140,200	83,040	68,080	300,700	154,340	109,000	150,200
Alabama	677,360	372,000	136,960	85,940	82,460	255,040	145,300	110,180	166,840
Mississippi	544,620	311,300	105,300	62,600	65,420	220,440	113,480	80,820	129,880
W. S. Central	3,404,160	2,065,820	667,160	378,800	292,380	1,474,860	763,200	518,240	647,860
Arkansas	497,960	286,820	100,300	60,340	50,500	202,300	108,980	77,400	109,280
Louisiana	593,720	355,260	114,040	65,760	58,660	251,340	133,680	87,180	121,520
Oklahoma	615,080	373,040	120,840	69,160	52,040	265,680	136,500	94,440	118,460
Texas	1,697,400	1,050,700	331,980	183,540	131,180	755,540	384,040	259,220	298,600
Mountain	1,129,580	700,540	209,400	129,320	90,320	526,940	228,060	174,720	199,860
Montana	159,720	108,260	25,700	15,700	10,060	85,440	28,660	22,780	22,840
Idaho	145,340	89,060	26,960	17,860	11,460	64,920	29,340	23,980	27,100
Wyoming	69,160	44,660	12,520	7,660	4,320	33,600	14,540	11,100	9,920
Colorado	320,040	211,540	57,300	31,140	20,060	162,580	66,420	45,780	45,260
New Mexico	131,540	69,400	27,400	17,060	17,680	49,220	28,080	20,680	33,560
Arizona	130,980	77,720	24,660	15,900	12,700	58,120	26,220	19,960	26,680
Utah	139,260	75,800	29,680	21,200	12,580	52,940	28,720	26,560	31,040
Nevada	33,540	24,100	5,180	2,800	1,460	20,120	6,080	3,880	3,460
Pacific	3,039,480	2,253,320	463,500	220,540	102,120	1,805,420	598,220	370,000	265,840
Washington	542,640	396,380	82,780	43,880	19,600	315,760	105,100	70,620	51,160
Oregon	343,600	248,820	53,940	28,600	12,240	196,220	67,340	46,480	33,560
California	2,153,240	1,608,120	326,780	148,060	70,280	1,293,440	425,780	252,900	181,120

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Families—General Characteristics.

No. 53.—Women 15 to 74 Years Old Ever Married Reporting on Number of Children Ever Born, by Age and Color of Woman, and Number of Children Ever Born, Urban and Rural: 1940.

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1]

Area, color, and age of woman	Women ever married reporting specified number of children ever born [1]							
	None	1	2	3	4	5 or 6	7 to 9	10 or more
TOTAL								
All classes, 15 to 74 years	6,223,960	6,606,120	5,990,700	3,943,240	2,586,240	2,871,180	1,743,980	683,360
15 to 19 years	282,120	230,560	51,100	7,860	1,760	880	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	962,200	957,620	465,240	168,100	53,160	18,740	2,920	-------
25 to 29 years	1,045,080	1,159,500	813,880	394,700	195,000	134,900	26,020	2,160
30 to 34 years	830,460	974,180	899,200	503,180	285,060	265,320	102,120	11,940
35 to 44 years	1,234,640	1,422,100	1,562,500	1,053,460	672,300	714,500	418,240	126,940
45 to 54 years	919,740	966,320	1,135,140	891,960	641,860	770,760	493,600	202,500
55 to 74 years	949,720	895,840	1,063,640	923,980	737,100	966,080	701,080	330,820
White, 15 to 74 years	5,459,540	6,045,760	5,553,020	3,621,920	2,344,660	2,552,740	1,519,140	563,580
15 to 19 years	239,460	187,600	36,820	5,200	1,320	800	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	841,300	860,280	399,640	129,820	37,060	11,780	1,540	-------
25 to 29 years	910,540	1,067,820	743,860	346,240	158,400	98,620	16,440	1,280
30 to 34 years	716,060	894,200	841,560	460,720	253,660	220,620	76,340	7,540
35 to 44 years	1,045,920	1,294,460	1,455,100	974,500	611,380	627,360	346,540	94,520
45 to 54 years	819,880	896,120	1,067,280	833,180	593,280	700,660	439,440	167,660
55 to 74 years	886,380	845,280	1,008,760	872,260	689,560	892,900	638,840	292,580
Nonwhite, 15 to 74 years	764,420	560,360	437,680	321,320	241,580	318,440	224,840	119,780
15 to 19 years	42,660	42,960	14,280	2,660	440	80	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	120,900	97,340	65,600	38,280	16,100	6,960	1,380	-------
25 to 29 years	134,540	91,680	70,020	48,460	36,600	36,280	9,580	880
30 to 34 years	114,400	79,980	57,640	42,460	31,400	44,700	25,780	4,400
35 to 44 years	188,720	127,640	107,400	78,960	60,920	87,140	71,700	32,420
45 to 54 years	99,860	70,200	67,860	58,780	48,580	70,100	54,160	34,840
55 to 74 years	63,340	50,560	54,880	51,720	47,540	73,180	62,240	47,240
URBAN								
Total, 15 to 74 years	4,352,660	4,300,320	3,771,720	2,297,580	1,384,880	1,365,960	719,280	256,040
15 to 19 years	136,200	91,980	18,360	2,900	600	380	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	638,360	519,040	204,340	61,480	18,500	6,260	1,060	-------
25 to 29 years	754,480	748,140	450,060	175,020	71,560	41,280	7,780	720
30 to 34 years	609,320	666,180	566,540	266,360	127,480	98,200	30,720	3,800
35 to 44 years	902,180	996,280	1,057,720	643,380	363,780	321,340	148,400	38,000
45 to 54 years	656,820	673,680	773,200	570,200	375,880	392,220	209,720	72,940
55 to 74 years	655,300	605,020	701,500	578,240	427,080	506,280	321,600	140,580
RURAL-NONFARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years	1,130,040	1,331,300	1,204,740	823,720	552,640	630,820	393,020	149,880
15 to 19 years	71,520	65,460	14,480	2,360	520	300	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	191,940	237,840	129,680	47,440	15,100	5,140	560	-------
25 to 29 years	186,860	244,840	195,000	106,200	55,840	40,540	7,020	340
30 to 34 years	146,100	192,480	191,880	122,680	72,540	69,740	28,520	3,080
35 to 44 years	203,280	258,320	283,740	209,060	142,140	160,400	95,360	28,400
45 to 54 years	151,200	162,960	188,080	157,260	117,880	150,900	102,780	40,940
55 to 74 years	179,140	169,400	201,880	178,720	148,620	203,800	158,780	77,120
RURAL-FARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years	741,260	974,500	1,014,240	821,940	648,720	874,400	631,680	277,440
15 to 19 years	74,400	73,120	18,260	2,600	640	200	-------	-------
20 to 24 years	131,900	200,740	131,220	59,180	19,560	7,340	1,300	-------
25 to 29 years	103,740	166,520	168,820	113,480	67,600	53,080	11,220	1,100
30 to 34 years	75,040	115,520	140,780	114,140	85,040	97,380	42,880	5,060
35 to 44 years	129,180	167,500	221,040	201,020	166,380	232,760	174,480	60,540
45 to 54 years	111,720	129,680	173,860	164,500	148,100	227,640	181,100	88,620
55 to 74 years	115,280	121,420	160,260	167,020	161,400	256,000	220,700	122,120

[1] For totals, see third column, table 54.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, *Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities.*

No. 54.—Number of Children Ever Born per 1,000 Women 15 to 74 Years Old, by Age and Color of Woman, Urban and Rural: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1. Rate per 1,000 women based on total women, except women ever married (married, widowed, or divorced) not reporting on children; rate per 1,000 women ever married based on women ever married reporting on children]

Area, color, and age of woman	Total women	Women ever married			Children ever born			
		Total	Number reporting on children [1]		Number of children	Per 1,000 women	Per 1,000 women ever married	Per 1,000 mothers
			Total	Mothers				
TOTAL								
All classes, 15 to 74 years	47,666,800	35,108,480	30,648,780	24,424,820	77,584,802	1,796	2,531	3,176
15 to 19 years	6,149,940	734,620	574,280	292,160	367,780	61	640	1,259
20 to 24 years	5,885,060	3,115,580	2,627,980	1,665,780	2,724,440	505	1,037	1,636
25 to 29 years	5,608,720	4,342,140	3,771,240	2,726,160	5,684,032	1,128	1,507	2,085
30 to 34 years	5,144,160	4,395,080	3,871,460	3,041,000	7,751,958	1,678	2,002	2,549
35 to 44 years	9,096,120	8,151,240	7,204,680	5,970,040	18,906,804	2,320	2,624	3,167
45 to 54 years	7,473,720	6,825,820	6,021,880	5,102,140	18,806,900	2,820	3,123	3,686
55 to 74 years	8,309,080	7,544,000	6,577,260	5,627,540	23,342,888	3,179	3,549	4,148
White, 15 to 74 years	43,023,080	31,582,560	27,660,360	22,200,820	69,383,338	1,774	2,508	3,125
15 to 19 years	5,455,800	604,160	471,200	231,740	286,120	54	607	1,235
20 to 24 years	5,223,220	2,698,060	2,281,420	1,440,120	2,270,340	472	995	1,576
25 to 29 years	4,985,440	3,836,500	3,343,200	2,432,660	4,885,916	1,088	1,461	2,008
30 to 34 years	4,612,540	3,928,520	3,470,700	2,754,640	6,815,398	1,640	1,964	2,474
35 to 44 years	8,143,920	7,269,620	6,449,780	5,403,860	16,688,128	2,279	2,587	3,088
45 to 54 years	6,854,360	6,237,520	5,517,500	4,697,620	17,025,804	2,775	3,086	3,624
55 to 74 years	7,747,780	7,008,180	6,126,560	5,240,180	21,411,632	3,118	3,495	4,086
Nonwhite, 15 to 74 years	4,643,740	3,525,920	2,988,420	2,224,000	8,201,464	1,937	2,744	3,688
15 to 19 years	694,140	130,460	103,080	60,420	81,660	122	792	1,352
20 to 24 years	661,840	417,520	346,560	225,660	454,100	769	1,310	2,012
25 to 29 years	623,280	505,640	428,040	293,500	798,116	1,463	1,865	2,719
30 to 34 years	531,620	466,560	400,760	286,360	936,560	2,011	2,337	3,271
35 to 44 years	952,200	881,620	754,900	566,180	2,218,676	2,688	2,939	3,919
45 to 54 years	619,360	588,300	504,380	404,520	1,781,096	3,326	3,531	4,403
55 to 74 years	561,300	535,820	450,700	387,360	1,931,256	4,056	4,285	4,986
URBAN								
Total, 15 to 74 years	29,137,040	21,037,480	18,448,440	14,095,780	40,110,908	1,511	2,174	2,846
15 to 19 years	3,326,760	307,420	250,420	114,220	141,700	43	566	1,241
20 to 24 years	3,580,000	1,696,040	1,449,040	810,680	1,226,720	368	847	1,513
35 to 29 years	3,498,400	2,575,900	2,249,040	1,494,560	2,743,184	865	1,220	1,835
30 to 34 years	3,231,960	2,683,500	2,368,600	1,759,280	3,907,020	1,339	1,650	2,221
35 to 44 years	5,751,500	5,049,860	4,471,080	3,568,900	9,787,856	1,892	2,189	2,742
45 to 54 years	4,688,800	4,212,360	3,724,660	3,067,840	10,008,316	2,382	2,687	3,262
55 to 74 years	5,059,620	4,512,400	3,935,600	3,280,300	12,296,112	2,744	3,125	3,750
RURAL-NONFARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years	9,262,760	7,114,800	6,216,160	5,086,120	16,585,868	1,983	2,668	3,261
15 to 19 years	1,244,180	193,240	154,640	83,120	105,080	87	680	1,264
20 to 24 years	1,183,180	743,620	627,700	435,760	730,980	685	1,165	1,677
25 to 29 years	1,145,160	960,920	836,640	649,780	1,448,488	1,419	1,731	2,229
30 to 34 years	1,042,500	933,440	827,020	680,920	1,856,756	1,984	2,245	2,727
35 to 44 years	1,694,100	1,557,760	1,380,700	1,177,420	3,942,140	2,599	2,855	3,348
45 to 54 years	1,314,240	1,215,560	1,072,000	920,800	3,565,056	3,045	3,326	3,872
55 to 74 years	1,639,400	1,510,260	1,317,460	1,138,320	4,937,368	3,413	3,748	4,337
RURAL-FARM								
Total, 15 to 74 years	9,267,000	6,956,200	5,984,180	5,242,920	20,888,026	2,518	3,491	3,984
15 to 19 years	1,579,000	233,960	169,220	94,820	121,000	80	715	1,276
20 to 24 years	1,121,880	675,920	551,240	419,340	766,740	769	1,391	1,828
25 to 29 years	965,160	805,320	685,560	581,820	1,492,360	1,765	2,177	2,565
30 to 34 years	869,700	778,140	675,840	600,800	1,988,182	2,591	2,942	3,309
35 to 44 years	1,650,520	1,543,620	1,352,900	1,223,720	5,176,808	3,546	3,826	4,230
45 to 54 years	1,470,680	1,397,900	1,225,220	1,113,500	5,233,528	4,032	4,272	4,700
55 to 74 years	1,610,060	1,521,340	1,324,200	1,208,920	6,109,408	4,324	4,614	5,054

[1] For numbers of childless women, see first column, table 53.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities; and records of revised figures.

No. 55.—Women 15 to 49 Years Old, by Age and Color of Woman, and Number of Children Under 5 Years Old, Urban and Rural: 1940

[Statistics based on Sample C; see p. 1]

Area, color, and age of woman	Total women	Women having specified number of children under 5 years old				Number of children	
		None	1	2	3 or more	Total	Per 1,000 women
TOTAL							
All classes, 15 to 49 years	35,885,300	28,440,480	5,242,260	1,818,580	383,980	10,070,260	281
15 to 19 years	6,149,940	5,844,940	252,480	48,200	4,320	362,120	59
20 to 24 years	5,885,060	4,229,320	1,093,500	460,220	102,020	2,328,700	396
25 to 29 years	5,608,720	3,454,100	1,439,420	582,040	133,160	3,016,800	538
30 to 34 years	5,144,160	3,482,600	1,183,260	396,120	82,180	2,231,340	434
35 to 39 years	4,768,260	3,741,160	754,860	224,500	47,740	1,352,380	284
40 to 44 years	4,327,860	3,838,780	385,660	90,380	13,040	606,600	140
45 to 49 years	4,001,300	3,849,580	133,080	17,120	1,520	172,320	43
White, 15 to 49 years	32,072,200	25,349,980	4,847,500	1,574,060	300,660	8,927,580	278
15 to 19 years	5,455,800	5,214,240	204,940	34,140	2,480	280,920	51
20 to 24 years	5,223,220	3,762,400	992,280	391,040	77,500	2,012,880	385
25 to 29 years	4,985,440	3,008,940	1,356,440	514,300	105,760	2,712,820	544
30 to 34 years	4,612,540	3,071,160	1,122,240	352,780	66,360	2,034,500	441
35 to 39 years	4,235,900	3,305,060	702,240	191,560	37,040	1,200,620	283
40 to 44 years	3,908,020	3,467,800	352,500	77,140	10,580	539,520	138
45 to 49 years	3,651,280	3,520,380	116,860	13,100	940	146,320	40
Nonwhite, 15 to 49 years	3,813,100	3,090,500	394,760	244,520	83,320	1,142,680	300
15 to 19 years	694,140	630,700	47,540	14,060	1,840	81,200	117
20 to 24 years	661,840	466,920	101,220	69,180	24,520	315,820	477
25 to 29 years	623,280	445,160	82,980	67,740	27,400	303,980	488
30 to 34 years	531,620	411,440	61,020	43,340	15,820	196,840	370
35 to 39 years	532,360	436,100	52,620	32,940	10,700	151,760	285
40 to 44 years	419,840	370,980	33,160	13,240	2,460	67,080	160
45 to 49 years	350,020	329,200	16,220	4,020	580	26,000	74
URBAN							
Total, 15 to 49 years	21,910,900	18,181,580	2,816,920	770,960	141,440	4,799,500	219
15 to 19 years	3,326,760	3,210,440	98,560	16,220	1,540	135,840	41
20 to 24 years	3,680,000	2,787,500	567,860	188,980	35,660	1,056,620	295
25 to 29 years	3,498,400	2,357,040	831,920	259,240	50,200	1,506,300	431
30 to 34 years	3,231,960	2,337,860	682,040	180,540	31,520	1,141,600	353
35 to 39 years	2,998,520	2,491,360	401,440	88,480	17,340	632,640	211
40 to 44 years	2,752,880	2,534,600	181,760	31,880	4,640	260,020	94
45 to 49 years	2,522,280	2,462,780	53,340	5,620	540	66,480	26
RURAL-NONFARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years	7,010,980	5,252,100	1,204,200	456,900	97,780	2,420,800	345
15 to 19 years	1,244,180	1,156,980	72,700	13,560	940	102,660	83
20 to 24 years	1,183,180	748,380	278,160	127,640	29,000	622,500	526
25 to 29 years	1,145,160	630,840	328,400	150,740	35,180	739,220	646
30 to 34 years	1,042,500	665,160	263,540	94,020	19,780	513,040	492
35 to 39 years	915,760	694,980	160,740	50,080	9,960	291,960	319
40 to 44 years	778,340	680,860	76,620	18,180	2,680	121,260	156
45 to 49 years	701,860	674,900	24,040	2,680	240	30,160	43
RURAL-FARM							
Total, 15 to 49 years	6,963,420	5,006,800	1,221,140	590,720	144,760	2,849,960	409
15 to 19 years	1,579,000	1,477,520	81,220	18,420	1,840	123,620	78
20 to 24 years	1,121,880	693,440	247,480	143,600	37,360	649,580	579
25 to 29 years	965,160	466,220	279,100	172,060	47,780	771,280	799
30 to 34 years	869,700	479,580	237,680	121,560	30,880	576,700	663
35 to 39 years	853,880	554,820	192,680	85,490	20,440	427,780	501
40 to 44 years	796,640	623,320	127,280	40,320	5,720	225,320	283
45 to 49 years	777,160	711,900	55,700	8,820	740	75,680	97

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; special report of *Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities.*

No. 56.—Gross and net Reproduction Rates, by Color, by Regions, Urban and Rural: 1935 to 1940, 1930 to 1935, and 1905 to 1910

[Statistics for 1935 to 1940 and 1930 to 1935 based on Sample C, and those for 1905 to 1910 based on Sample W; see p. 1. Urban-rural classification is in accordance with 1940 definitions; see p. 2. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself, if birth and death rates of specified period were to continue indefinitely, in the absence of net immigration. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially gaining population, and a rate below 1,000, a *potentially declining population*. A gross reproduction rate of 1,000 means that if all women born at beginning of generation were to live through their reproductive period and continue birth rates existing at time of their birth, they would barely reproduce themselves, assuming no migration from outside the area. Where gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, no *improvement in mortality* alone would prevent potential decline in population. Rates not shown for nonwhite in areas having, in 1940, less than 25,000 nonwhite women 15 to 49 years old]

Area and subject	All classes			White			Nonwhite		
	1935–1940	1930–1935	1905–1910	1935–1940	1930–1935	1905–1910	1935–1940	1930–1935	1905–1910
NET REPRODUCTION RATE									
United States	978	984	1,336	957	972	1,339	1,137	1,074	1,329
Urban	726	747	937	731	756	977	702	684	558
Rural-nonfarm	1,150	1,150	1,499	1,146	1,150	1,516	1,210	1,193	1,402
Rural-farm	1,661	1,632	2,022	1,572	1,566	2,007	2,058	1,916	2,084
The Northeastern States [1]	794	828	1,120	797	835	1,134	746	703	606
Urban	715	756	1,033	715	761	1,048	723	679	544
Rural-nonfarm	1,035	1,049	1,426	1,035	1,050	1,435	1,013	955	1,004
Rural-farm	1,406	1,349	1,439	1,410	1,352	1,441	-------	-------	-------
The North Central States [2]	944	942	1,308	952	953	1,324	833	751	714
Urban	753	759	963	753	766	981	757	686	516
Rural-nonfarm	1,146	1,115	1,451	1,140	1,112	1,454	1,339	1,193	1,212
Rural-farm	1,452	1,425	1,834	1,451	1,425	1,836	-------	-------	-------
The South	1,182	1,197	1,614	1,154	1,197	1,687	1,253	1,195	1,476
Urban	712	742	764	726	766	874	679	682	568
Rural-nonfarm	1,211	1,250	1,591	1,222	1,272	1,668	1,189	1,190	1,456
Rural-farm	1,812	1,802	2,199	1,696	1,740	2,222	2,076	1,929	2,173
The West	941	892	1,166	933	881	1,162	1,166	1,172	1,175
Urban	726	690	807	726	688	812	720	762	609
Rural-nonfarm	1,174	1,116	1,459	1,166	1,109	1,457	-------	-------	-------
Rural-farm	1,559	1,473	1,848	1,524	1,432	1,852	2,003	2,019	1,749
GROSS REPRODUCTION RATE									
United States	1,101	1,108	1,793	1,063	1,080	1,740	1,413	1,336	2,240
Urban	815	839	1,298	810	838	1,317	879	858	1,106
Rural-nonfarm	1,294	1,296	1,956	1,273	1,278	1,905	1,481	1,463	2,216
Rural-farm	1,878	1,844	2,663	1,751	1,745	2,538	2,549	2,366	3,365
The Northeastern States [1]	881	919	1,476	881	922	1,488	914	862	1,054
Urban	791	838	1,386	788	840	1,400	876	823	929
Rural-nonfarm	1,147	1,162	1,784	1,143	1,160	1,784	1,368	1,282	1,873
Rural-farm	1,563	1,499	1,810	1,562	1,498	1,804	-------	-------	-------
The North Central States [2]	1,045	1,044	1,626	1,047	1,050	1,637	1,044	943	1,197
Urban	831	843	1,236	827	843	1,251	931	843	830
Rural-nonfarm	1,266	1,232	1,756	1,256	1,225	1,753	1,860	1,650	2,146
Rural-farm	1,609	1,580	2,233	1,603	1,574	2,227	-------	-------	-------
The South	1,363	1,382	2,393	1,296	1,346	2,358	1,558	1,485	2,491
Urban	836	874	1,368	827	874	1,425	872	877	1,269
Rural-nonfarm	1,375	1,423	2,234	1,358	1,416	2,229	1,439	1,441	2,269
Rural-farm	2,071	2,059	3,131	1,894	1,943	3,003	2,539	2,353	3,465
The West	1,057	1,003	1,479	1,041	985	1,453	1,520	1,532	2,447
Urban	806	767	1,033	804	763	1,032	869	922	1,149
Rural-nonfarm	1,331	1,268	1,832	1,311	1,247	1,789	-------	-------	-------
Rural-farm	1,773	1,677	2,335	1,719	1,615	2,289	2,756	2,777	3,820

[1] New England and Middle Atlantic.
[2] East and West North Central.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census Population, Series P-1943, No. 5.

No. 57.—Institutional Population 14 Years Old and Over—Summary for the United States: 1940

Note.—Figures cover persons who were reported as inmates of public or private institutions of specified types. Officials and attendants were excluded, as were patients in general hospitals and tuberculosis sanitariums. Persons in religious institutions and Veterans' Administration Facilities were included only if the establishment had a majority of delinquents, mental patients, aged, or incurables.

Subject	Number of inmates						
	Total	Percent distribution	Prison or reformatory [1]	Local jail or workhouse	Mental institution	Home for aged, infirm, or needy	Other and not reported
Total, 14 years old and over	1,176,993	100.0	217,919	99,249	591,365	245,026	23,434
Regions:							
The North	744,820	63.3	110,839	42,291	402,470	173,961	15,259
The South	305,755	26.0	83,620	41,492	129,852	46,358	4,433
The West	126,418	10.7	23,460	15,466	59,043	24,707	3,742
Urban-rural residence:							
Urban	488,836	41.5	64,719	68,232	224,700	120,319	10,866
Rural-nonfarm	554,275	47.1	123,654	22,812	318,307	79,462	10,040
Rural-farm	133,882	11.4	29,546	8,205	48,358	45,245	2,528
Color and nativity:							
White	1,008,090	85.6	152,994	66,042	536,629	231,538	20,887
Native	825,868	70.2	142,909	59,696	428,912	176,229	18,122
Foreign-born	182,222	15.5	10,085	6,346	107,717	55,309	2,765
Nonwhite	168,903	14.4	64,925	33,207	54,736	13,488	2,547
Sex:							
Male	767,474	65.2	202,098	90,040	317,812	145,597	11,927
Female	409,519	34.8	15,821	9,209	273,553	99,429	11,507
Age:							
14 to 17 years	90,483	7.7	23,967	7,491	19,382	34,922	4,721
18 and 19 years	40,011	3.4	14,187	6,786	12,383	5,041	1,614
20 to 24 years	94,862	8.1	38,456	17,753	33,661	2,745	2,247
25 to 34 years	194,750	16.5	69,155	28,487	90,342	3,483	3,283
35 to 44 years	195,801	16.6	41,880	20,464	119,183	11,360	2,914
45 to 54 years	190,402	16.2	19,541	11,140	129,530	27,149	3,042
55 to 64 years	148,719	12.6	7,882	5,111	98,910	34,696	2,120
65 years and over	221,965	18.9	2,851	2,017	87,974	125,630	3,493
Marital status:							
Single	671,332	57.0	128,952	56,168	342,945	128,557	14,710
Married	321,471	27.3	70,344	35,011	178,554	31,944	5,618
Widowed	138,297	11.8	6,731	3,462	49,310	76,456	2,338
Divorced	45,893	3.9	11,892	4,608	20,556	8,069	768
Citizenship:							
Citizen—Native	991,457	84.2	207,178	92,540	481,737	189,366	20,636
Citizen—Naturalized	71,350	6.1	3,454	2,318	35,897	28,163	1,518
Alien—First papers	5,377	.5	622	518	2,418	1,697	122
Alien—No papers	66,217	5.6	5,656	2,776	38,285	18,766	734
Citizenship not reported	42,592	3.6	1,009	1,097	33,028	7,034	424
Years of school completed:							
Total, 25 years and over	951,637	100.0	141,309	67,219	525,939	202,318	14,852
No school years completed	100,265	10.5	10,533	3,470	68,362	17,065	835
Grade school: 1 to 4 years	126,909	13.3	27,225	10,464	59,972	27,524	1,724
5 or 6 years	108,194	11.4	23,526	8,997	49,223	24,549	1,899
7 or 8 years	243,179	25.6	41,970	17,067	126,577	53,142	4,423
High school: 1 to 3 years	67,545	7.1	21,260	8,485	25,301	11,037	1,462
4 years	47,565	5.0	7,882	3,989	24,298	10,051	1,345
College: 1 to 3 years	16,326	1.7	3,063	1,633	7,683	3,298	649
4 years or more	11,763	1.2	1,325	723	6,364	2,781	570
Not reported	229,891	24.2	4,525	12,391	158,159	52,871	1,945

[1] Includes training schools for youthful offenders and all penal institutions under Federal or State control.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Special Report on Institutional Population.

No. 58.—Institutional Population 14 Years Old and Over, by Type of Institution and Sex, by States: 1940

Note.—See headnote, table 57

Division and State	All inmates 14 years old and over			Prison or reformatory [1]		Local jail or workhouse		Mental institution		Home for aged, infirm, or needy	
	Total [2]	Male [2]	Female [2]	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
United States	1,176,993	767,474	409,519	202,098	15,821	90,040	9,209	317,812	273,553	145,597	99,429
New England	89,794	51,442	38,352	9,267	2,271	3,887	650	25,640	25,215	11,395	8,762
Maine	8,067	5,180	2,887	777	119	456	126	1,817	1,880	2,067	674
N. Hampshire	5,724	3,177	2,547	374	26	317	26	1,336	1,463	1,042	969
Vermont	3,595	1,974	1,621	440	96	143	2	1,003	1,109	313	344
Massachusetts	48,288	27,771	20,517	6,043	1,627	1,921	118	15,355	14,107	4,390	4,353
Rhode Island	7,763	4,031	3,732	469	47	202	------	1,897	2,134	637	649
Connecticut	16,357	9,309	7,048	1,164	356	848	378	4,232	4,522	2,946	1,773
Middle Atlantic	292,456	175,629	116,827	30,256	2,604	18,993	1,404	85,136	80,004	39,675	30,143
New York	163,587	97,403	66,184	17,544	1,243	8,691	727	48,197	46,938	22,396	15,992
New Jersey	37,774	21,638	16,136	3,500	549	2,437	178	12,017	12,138	3,649	3,119
Pennsylvania	91,095	56,588	34,507	9,212	812	7,865	499	24,922	20,928	13,630	11,032
E. N. Central	245,477	162,197	83,280	42,158	2,300	10,574	1,199	71,948	55,525	36,064	22,117
Ohio	66,169	44,142	22,027	11,865	809	3,285	446	16,001	13,565	12,731	6,658
Indiana	30,859	20,460	10,399	5,474	439	1,220	106	8,184	6,187	5,265	3,363
Illinois	72,398	46,162	26,236	13,241	621	3,090	233	21,896	18,021	7,544	6,815
Michigan	46,672	32,324	14,348	8,843	241	1,942	405	16,911	10,708	4,421	2,744
Wisconsin	29,379	19,109	10,270	2,735	190	1,037	9	8,956	7,044	6,103	2,537
W. N. Central	117,093	74,800	42,293	20,510	1,473	4,759	825	31,499	27,503	15,214	10,591
Minnesota	25,662	16,414	9,248	3,448	360	812	90	8,301	6,502	3,719	2,054
Iowa	22,765	14,606	8,159	3,297	269	967	143	6,639	5,218	3,496	2,323
Missouri	32,061	19,433	12,628	4,886	400	1,783	341	7,380	7,483	4,170	3,641
N. Dakota	4,444	2,810	1,634	480	85	89	3	1,591	1,195	621	283
S. Dakota	4,457	3,012	1,445	472	15	129	8	1,191	988	449	211
Nebraska	9,758	5,843	3,915	1,196	224	353	191	2,877	2,640	1,189	754
Kansas	17,946	12,682	5,264	6,731	120	626	49	3,520	3,477	1,570	1,325
South Atlantic	154,750	108,749	46,001	38,768	3,298	20,964	1,992	34,016	29,201	13,912	10,615
Delaware	3,476	2,064	1,412	518	149	154	3	849	780	411	337
Maryland	21,474	13,495	7,979	3,503	186	1,477	172	6,338	5,260	1,913	2,112
Dist. of Col.	9,516	5,894	3,622	555	111	409	67	4,187	2,272	738	1,087
Virginia	30,262	22,370	7,892	8,500	634	3,125	270	6,730	5,353	3,857	1,490
W. Virginia	12,715	9,050	3,665	3,839	854	1,766	178	2,129	1,887	1,119	662
N. Carolina	25,684	18,394	7,290	8,816	450	3,303	441	4,016	4,256	2,176	2,066
S. Carolina	11,569	7,596	3,973	2,093	165	2,122	154	2,578	2,648	717	976
Georgia	24,252	17,968	6,284	6,781	500	5,637	411	4,542	4,193	950	1,150
Florida	15,802	11,918	3,884	4,163	249	2,971	296	2,647	2,552	2,031	735
E. S. Central	72,100	51,835	20,265	18,903	1,575	9,525	1,032	14,333	12,372	8,285	4,861
Kentucky	20,492	14,576	5,916	5,783	219	2,186	194	4,258	3,510	1,994	1,793
Tennessee	21,770	15,500	6,270	4,082	596	3,565	443	3,691	3,431	3,899	1,700
Alabama	17,937	13,186	4,751	6,419	541	2,369	270	3,390	3,184	949	719
Mississippi	11,901	8,573	3,328	2,619	219	1,405	125	2,994	2,247	1,443	649
W. S. Central	78,905	53,668	25,237	20,108	968	7,150	829	21,371	18,559	4,466	4,219
Arkansas	9,471	6,573	2,898	1,992	42	726	131	3,416	2,220	403	453
Louisiana	15,299	9,861	5,438	3,792	230	1,300	141	3,740	3,774	1,000	1,265
Oklahoma	18,055	12,982	5,073	5,780	303	1,284	100	4,613	3,620	961	752
Texas	36,080	24,252	11,828	8,544	393	3,840	457	9,602	8,945	2,102	1,749
Mountain	28,567	20,420	8,147	6,151	312	2,249	384	7,482	5,384	2,552	1,303
Montana	2,256	1,792	464	704	8	232	11	210	167	422	173
Idaho	2,940	2,070	870	656	34	232	10	789	672	303	102
Wyoming	1,940	1,554	386	388	49	109	3	904	261	107	46
Colorado	11,620	7,786	3,834	1,856	166	632	209	3,434	2,454	1,031	602
New Mexico	2,456	1,878	578	765	6	231	15	481	437	71	66
Arizona	3,198	2,535	663	931	11	511	124	535	386	330	101
Utah	3,124	1,960	1,164	539	34	214	6	895	872	234	206
Nevada	1,033	845	188	312	4	88	6	234	135	54	7
Pacific	97,851	68,734	29,117	15,977	1,020	11,939	894	26,387	19,790	14,034	6,818
Washington	17,300	11,869	5,431	3,602	103	875	175	4,974	3,669	2,314	1,267
Oregon	9,267	6,035	3,232	1,127	75	530	29	3,128	2,371	1,230	636
California	71,284	50,830	20,454	11,248	842	10,534	690	18,285	13,750	10,490	4,915

[1] Includes training schools for youthful offenders and all penal institutions under Federal or State control. Inmates of a Federal prison are allocated to the State in which the institution is located.

[2] Totals include 11,927 males and 11,507 females in institutions other than those specified in this table and not reported by class of institution.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Sixteenth Census Reports, Special Report on Institutional Population.

No. 59.—Population—Summary for Alaska: 1920, 1929, and 1939

Sex, race, and nativity	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)
Total	55,036	59,278	72,524
Male	34,539	35,764	43,003
Female	20,497	23,514	29,521
Males per 100 females	168.5	152.1	145.7
White	27,883	28,640	39,170
Male	20,586	19,904	25,595
Female	7,297	8,736	13,575
Native	16,286	18,460	30,384
Foreign-born	11,597	10,180	8,786
Aleut	2,942	(1)	5,599
Male	(1)	(1)	2,968
Female	(1)	(1)	2,631
Native	(1)	(1)	5,597
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	2
Eskimo	13,698	[2] 19,028	15,576
Male	(1)	[2] 9,771	8,034
Female	(1)	[2] 9,257	7,542
Native	(1)	(1)	15,541
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	35
Indian	9,918	10,955	11,283
Male	(1)	5,588	5,788
Female	(1)	5,367	5,495
Native	(1)	(1)	11,110
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	173
Japanese	312	278	263
Male	265	207	180
Female	47	71	83

Sex, race, nativity, and age	1920 (Jan. 1)	1929 (Oct. 1)	1939 (Oct. 1)
Japanese—Continued.			
Native	42	73	149
Foreign-born	270	205	114
Other races	283	377	633
Male	214	294	438
Female	69	83	195
Native	227	325	611
Foreign-born	56	52	22
Under 5 years	5,669	6,356	7,611
Under 1 year	*1,152*	*1,339*	*1,441*
5 to 9 years	5,599	6,078	6,799
10 to 14 years	4,292	5,095	6,097
15 to 19 years	3,279	4,735	5,610
20 to 24 years	3,489	4,259	6,272
25 to 29 years	4,335	4,171	6,774
30 to 34 years	4,841	3,762	5,887
35 to 39 years	10,011	8,844	5,165
40 to 44 years			4,039
45 to 49 years	7,575	7,831	4,047
50 to 54 years			3,901
55 to 59 years	3,922	5,073	3,402
60 to 64 years			2,568
65 to 69 years	1,316	2,323	2,033
70 to 74 years			1,132
75 years and over	411	612	936
Age unknown	297	139	251

1939

Males of militia age (18 to 44 years)	
Total	17,900
White	11,813
Nonwhite	6,087
Citizenship of foreign-born	
Total	9,132
Male	7,154
Female	1,978
Naturalized	6,446
Male	5,079
Female	1,367
First papers	1,131
Male	1,003
Female	128
Alien and unknown	1,555
Male	1,072
Female	483
Marital status	
Males 15 years of age and over [3]	32,494
Single	14,465
Married	14,625
Widowed	1,854
Divorced	1,188
Females 15 years of age and over [3]	19,523
Single	3,716
Married	13,618
Widowed	1,720
Divorced	446
School attendance	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	24,778
Attending school	11,787
Percent	47.6

Years of school completed	
Persons 25 years old and over, total	40,135
No years completed [4]	5,824
White	397
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	5,379
Elementary school:	
1 and 2 years [4]	1,472
White	306
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,130
3 and 4 years [4]	2,889
White	1,099
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,722
5 and 6 years [4]	3,259
White	1,718
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,454
7 and 8 years [4]	10,226
White	8,879
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	1,217
High school:	
1 to 3 years [4]	5,021
White	4,572
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	379
4 years [4]	5,327
White	5,074
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	200
College:	
1 to 3 years [4]	2,957
White	2,883
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	63
4 years or more [4]	2,133
White	2,086
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	31
Not reported [4]	1,027
White	604
Aleuts, Eskimos, and Indians	404

[1] Not reported separately. [2] Includes data for Aleuts.
[3] Includes data for persons whose marital status was not reported.
[4] Includes data for "Other nonwhite," not shown separately.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Second Series Bulletins.

No. 60.—Population—Summary for Hawaii: 1920, 1930, and 1940

Sex, race, and nativity	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	255,912	368,336	423,330
Male	151,146	222,640	245,135
Female	104,766	145,696	178,195
Males per 100 females	144.3	152.8	137.6
Hawaiian [1]	23,723	22,636	14,375
Male	11,990	11,311	7,413
Female	11,733	11,325	6,962
Part-Hawaiian	18,027	28,224	49,935
Male	9,052	14,042	24,650
Female	8,975	14,182	25,285
Native	18,027	28,224	49,908
Foreign-born	--------	--------	27
Caucasian	49,140	73,702	103,791
Male	27,372	45,071	64,473
Female	21,768	28,631	39,318
Native	37,359	64,144	95,840
Foreign-born	11,781	9,558	7,951
Chinese	23,507	27,179	28,774
Male	16,197	16,561	16,131
Female	7,310	10,618	12,643
Native	12,342	19,711	23,930
Foreign-born	11,165	7,468	4,844
Filipino [1]	21,031	63,052	52,569
Male	16,851	52,566	40,791
Female	4,180	10,486	11,778
Japanese	109,274	139,631	157,905
Male	62,644	75,008	82,820
Female	46,630	64,623	75,085
Native	48,586	91,185	120,552
Foreign-born	60,688	48,446	37,353
Other [2]	11,210	13,912	15,981
Male	7,040	8,081	8,857
Female	4,170	5,831	7,124
Native	7,603	10,847	13,543
Foreign-born	3,607	3,065	2,438

Age, militia age, and citizenship	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Under 5 years	38,550	48,180	40,085
Under 1 year	*8,579*	*9,873*	*8,313*
5 to 9 years	30,195	47,119	43,431
10 to 14 years	22,060	38,042	47,494
15 to 19 years	20,645	33,490	48,338
20 to 24 years	24,763	42,767	51,077
25 to 29 years	21,495	36,671	42,329
30 to 34 years	20,685	27,474	33,387
35 to 39 years	36,473	41,007	28,888
40 to 44 years			22,111
45 to 49 years	25,182	29,077	17,487
50 to 54 years			15,116
55 to 64 years	10,956	16,768	20,518
65 to 74 years	3,699	5,871	10,112
75 years and over	1,096	1,767	2,802
Age unknown	113	103	155
Males of militia age (18 to 44 years)			
Total	68,429	109,036	123,935
Hawaiian	4,765	4,342	3,125
Part-Hawaiian	2,628	4,006	8,188
Caucasian	12,789	27,722	43,764
Japanese	26,695	21,849	31,368
All other races [3]	21,552	51,117	37,490
Citizenship of foreign-born			
Total	87,241	68,537	52,613
Male	56,920	42,013	30,490
Female	30,321	26,524	22,123
Naturalized	4,566	5,260	5,553
Male	2,659	3,282	3,545
Female	1,907	1,978	2,008
First papers	518	828	397
Male	497	708	277
Female	21	120	120
Alien and unknown	82,157	62,449	46,663
Male	53,764	38,023	26,668
Female	28,393	24,426	19,995

1940

School attendance	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	190,340
Attending school	110,459
Percent	58.0
Years of school completed	
Persons 25 years old and over, total	192,905
No years completed	35,643
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	788
Caucasian	1,865
Japanese	11,437
Other and unknown [3]	21,553
Elementary school:	
1 and 2 years	11,498
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	836
Caucasian	860
Japanese	2,450
Other and unknown [3]	7,352
3 and 4 years	24,109
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	2,947
Caucasian	3,255
Japanese	9,032
Other and unknown [3]	8,875
5 and 6 years	25,978
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	4,277
Caucasian	4,561
Japanese	11,630
Other and unknown [3]	5,510
7 and 8 years	36,077
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	5,598
Caucasian	10,965

Years of school completed—continued	
Elementary school—Continued.	
7 and 8 years—Continued.	
Japanese	14,918
Other and unknown [3]	4,596
High school:	
1 to 3 years	19,543
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	3,255
Caucasian	7,981
Japanese	5,717
Other and unknown [3]	2,590
4 years	21,519
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	2,859
Caucasian	10,817
Japanese	5,092
Other and unknown [3]	2,751
College:	
1 to 3 years	7,683
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	721
Caucasian	5,307
Japanese	1,055
Other and unknown [3]	600
4 years or more	10,252
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	480
Caucasian	7,303
Japanese	1,448
Other and unknown [3]	1,021
Not reported	603
Hawaiian and part-Hawaiian	76
Caucasian	156
Japanese	200
Other and unknown [3]	171

[1] All Hawaiians and Filipinos were reported as native.
[2] Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.
[3] Chinese, Filipino, Korean, Puerto Rican, Negro, and other races.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Second Series Bulletins.

No. 61.—Population—Summary for Puerto Rico: 1920, 1930, and 1940

	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	1,299,809	1,543,913	1,869,255
Male	647,825	771,761	938,280
Female	651,984	772,152	930,975
Males per 100 females	99.4	99.9	100.8
White	948,709	1,146,719	1,430,744
Male	473,654	574,369	718,398
Female	475,055	572,350	712,346
Native	941,228	1,141,114	1,426,055
Foreign-born	7,481	5,605	4,689
Nonwhite	351,100	397,194	438,511
Male	174,171	197,392	219,882
Female	176,929	199,802	218,629
Native	350,414	396,782	438,161
Foreign-born	686	412	350
Under 5 years	200,255	226,468	280,440
Under 1 year	*43,184*	*44,033*	*59,938*
5 to 9 years	195,131	224,022	251,652
10 to 14 years	168,054	199,337	227,097
15 to 19 years	126,248	186,150	206,149
20 to 24 years	128,531	149,336	206,326
25 to 29 years	96,053	99,780	148,008
30 to 34 years	78,005	94,709	102,596
35 to 39 years	138,539	164,904	101,138
40 to 44 years			85,972
45 to 49 years	91,897	103,163	69,002
50 to 54 years			56,991
55 to 59 years	45,973	56,418	34,444
60 to 64 years			35,387
65 to 69 years	20,118	25,828	25,328
70 to 74 years			16,577
75 years and over	16,708	13,576	21,201
Age unknown	297	222	947
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)			
Total	237,523	290,189	364,597
White	175,395	216,800	280,900
Nonwhite	62,128	73,389	83,697
MARITAL STATUS			
Male	362,075	442,809	553,704
Single	151,610	191,237	234,552
Married	145,204	173,089	217,277
Consensually married	48,695	59,594	77,977
Widowed	15,611	17,443	21,128
Divorced	955	1,446	2,770
MARITAL STATUS—con.			
Female	374,294	451,277	556,362
Single	127,086	152,635	174,954
Married	147,259	177,818	223,735
Consensually married	52,583	65,750	84,237
Widowed	45,027	50,936	64,630
Divorced	2,339	4,138	8,806
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE			
Persons 5-20 years old	520,253	651,395	727,437
Attending school	206,533	214,328	294,541
Percent	39.7	32.9	40.5
5-6 years	14,755	4,746	9,074
7-13 years	145,309	164,213	222,244
14 years	15,473	16,255	21,455
15 years	11,048	10,867	15,150
16-17 years	11,967	12,012	17,194
18-20 years	7,981	6,235	9,424
LITERACY AND ABILITY TO SPEAK ENGLISH			
Persons 10 years old and over	904,423	1,093,423	1,337,163
Able to read and write:			
Total number	407,334	641,085	916,027
Percent	45.0	58.6	68.5
White	310,937	490,802	716,332
Percent of white	46.9	60.1	53.6
Nonwhite	96,397	150,283	199,695
Percent of nonwhite	39.9	54.3	14.9
Not able to read and write:			
Total number	497,089	452,338	421,136
Percent	55.0	41.4	31.5
White	351,712	325,769	314,042
Percent of white	53.1	39.9	23.5
Nonwhite	145,377	126,569	107,094
Percent of nonwhite	60.1	45.7	8.0
Able to speak English:			
Number	89,427	212,231	371,132
Percent	9.9	19.4	27.8
Not able to speak English:			
Number	814,996	881,192	966,031
Percent	90.1	80.6	72.2

1940

EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	Total	Male	Female
Population 14 years old and over	1,154,475	576,409	578,066
In labor force	601,990	457,630	144,360
Percent of population 14 years old and over	52.1	79.4	25.0
Employed (except on public emergency work)	512,214	383,914	128,300
On public emergency work	24,100	23,253	847
Seeking work	65,676	50,463	15,213
Experienced workers	46,829	35,926	10,903
New workers	18,847	14,537	4,310
Not in labor force	552,485	118,779	433,706

EMPLOYED, BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP	Total	Male	Female
Employed [1]	512,214	383,914	128,300
Professional workers	13,673	6,392	7,281
Semiprofessional workers	1,624	1,148	476
Farmers and farm mgrs.	47,761	44,691	3,070
Proprietors, mgrs., officials [2]	24,380	22,310	2,070
Clerical, sales, etc.	41,539	33,488	8,051
Craftsmen, foremen, etc.	27,550	27,334	216
Operatives, etc.	91,651	27,898	63,753
Domestic service workers	39,335	4,042	35,293
Service workers exc. domestic	18,507	14,138	4,369
Farm laborers (wage workers) and farm foremen	164,414	162,047	2,367
Farm laborers (unpaid family workers)	13,890	13,307	583
Laborers, except farm	26,274	25,924	350
Occupation not reported	1,616	1,195	421

[1] Except on public emergency work. [2] Except farm.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Second and Third Series Bulletins.

No. 62.—Population—Summary for Panama Canal Zone: 1920, 1930, and 1940

Sex, race, nativity, and citizenship	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	22,858	39,467	51,827
Male	14,586	26,139	37,528
Female	8,272	13,328	14,299
White	12,370	18,814	32,856
Male	8,555	14,423	26,971
Female	3,815	4,391	5,885
Native	10,753	16,773	31,366
Foreign-born	1,617	2,041	1,490
Naturalized	(1)	926	911
First papers	(1)	275	15
Alien	(1)	796	545
Unknown	(1)	44	19
Negro and Negro-mixed	10,429	20,385	18,524
Male	5,972	11,471	10,127
Female	4,457	8,914	8,397
Native	2,757	5,284	5,576
Foreign-born	7,672	15,101	12,948
Naturalized	(1)	22	18
First papers	(1)	8	1
Alien	(1)	15,028	12,921
Unknown	(1)	43	8

Sex, race, nativity, citizenship, and age	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Other races	59	268	447
Male	59	245	430
Female	--------	23	17
Native	(1)	(1)	33
Foreign-born	(1)	(1)	414
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	2
First papers	(1)	(1)	--------
Alien	(1)	(1)	412
Unknown	(1)	(1)	--------
Under 5 years	2,590	2,694	2,419
Under 1 year	*540*	*496*	*451*
5 to 9 years	2,297	3,618	2,633
10 to 14 years	1,197	3,510	2,995
15 to 19 years	1,542	3,705	6,368
20 to 24 years	2,968	5,952	13,045
25 to 29 years	3,252	4,149	5,980
30 to 34 years	2,950	3,290	3,780
35 to 44 years	3,825	6,932	5,761
45 to 54 years	1,513	3,974	5,368
55 to 64 years	369	1,153	2,068
65 to 74 years	74	341	370
75 years and over	13	104	123
Unknown	268	45	917

1940

Males of militia age (18 to 44 years)	
Total	26,519
White	22,948
Negro and Negro-mixed	3,249
Other races	322

School attendance	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	25,041
Attending school	6,146
Percent	24.5

[1] Not available.

No. 63.—Population—Summary for Virgin Islands: 1917, 1930, and 1940

Sex, race, nativity, and citizenship	1917 (Nov. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	26,051	22,012	24,889
Male	11,999	10,208	11,912
Female	14,052	11,804	12,977
White	1,922	2,010	2,236
Male	1,198	1,156	1,216
Female	724	854	1,020
Native	(1)	1,392	1,704
Foreign-born	(1)	618	532
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	134
First papers	(1)	(1)	17
Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	381
Negro	19,523	17,243	17,176
Male	8,990	7,841	8,123
Female	10,533	9,402	9,053
Native	(1)	14,035	14,663
Foreign-born	(1)	3,208	2,513
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	351
First papers	(1)	(1)	90
Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	2,072

Sex, race, nativity, citizenship, and age	1917 (Nov. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Mixed and other	4,606	2,759	5,477
Male	1,811	1,211	2,573
Female	2,795	1,548	2,904
Native	(1)	2,514	5,191
Foreign-born	(1)	245	286
Naturalized	(1)	(1)	70
First papers	(1)	(1)	13
Alien and unknown	(1)	(1)	203
Under 5 years	2,430	2,257	3,027
Under 1 year	*405*	*414*	*637*
5 to 9 years	2,430	2,486	2,581
10 to 14 years	2,461	2,291	2,370
15 to 19 years	2,209	1,883	2,383
20 to 24 years	2,521	1,595	2,277
25 to 29 years	2,200	1,367	1,937
30 to 34 years	1,915	1,239	1,509
35 to 44 years	3,719	2,731	2,510
45 to 54 years	2,709	2,721	2,446
55 to 64 years	1,894	1,783	2,056
65 to 74 years	1,084	1,120	1,213
75 years and over	479	535	561
Unknown	--------	4	19

1940

Males of militia age (18 to 44 years)	
Total	4,611
White	581
Negro	3,037
Mixed and other	993

School attendance	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	9,611
Attending school	5,024
Percent	52.3

Illiteracy	
Number 10 years of age and over, total	19,281
Number illiterate	2,587
Percent	13.4
White	227
Negro	1,987
Mixed and other	373

[1] Not available.

Source of tables 62 and 63: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population.

No. 64.—Population—Summary for American Samoa: 1920, 1930, and 1940

Sex, race, and nativity	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	8,056	10,055	12,808
Male	*4,139*	*5,208*	*6,612*
Female	3,917	4,847	6,296
Polynesian	7,776	8,926	11,291
Male	3,975	4,541	5,711
Female	3,801	4,385	5,580
Native	(1)	8,040	10,507
Foreign-born	(1)	886	784
Part-Polynesian	233	877	1,303
Male	127	469	687
Female	106	408	616
Native	(1)	742	1,133
Foreign-born	(1)	135	170
White	[2] 41	227	300
Male	31	174	200
Female	10	53	100
Native	(1)	193	273
Foreign-born	(1)	34	27
Other races	6	25	*14*
Male	6	24	14
Female	--------	1	--------

Race, nativity, and age	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Other races—Con.			
Native	(1)	12	6
Foreign-born	(1)	13	8
Under 5 years	1,271	1,702	2,248
Under 1 year	(1)	*357*	*457*
5 to 9 years	1,102	1,459	2,022
10 to 14 years	773	1,226	1,696
15 to 19 years	711	1,021	1,363
20 to 24 years	690	799	1,134
25 to 29 years	1,460	845	1,024
30 to 34 years		672	727
35 to 39 years	983	1,012	712
40 to 44 years			514
45 to 49 years	548	792	398
50 to 54 years			325
55 to 59 years	314	356	270
60 to 64 years			182
65 to 69 years	204	144	122
70 to 74 years			79
75 years and over		27	92

1940

Males of militia age (18 to 44 years)	
Total	2,347
Polynesian	1,903
Part-Polynesian	196
White	153
Other races	5
Marital status	
Males, 15 years of age and over, total	3,558
Single	1,401
Married	1,974
Widowed	113
Divorced	70
Females 15 years of age and over, total	3,384
Single	871
Married	1,971

Marital status—continued	
Females 15 years of age and over—Con.	
Widowed	423
Divorced	119
School attendance	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	6,215
Attending school	3,682
Percent	59 2
Illiteracy	
Number 10 years of age and over, total	8,638
Number illiterate	540
Percent	6.3
Polynesian	514
White	--------
Other races	26

[1] Not available.
[2] Not comparable with figures for subsequent years. Data for white naval population of American Samoa in 1920 included in figures for continental United States.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, American Samoa.

No. 65.—Population—Summary for Guam: 1920, 1930, and 1940

Sex, race, and nativity	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Total	[1] 13,275	[2] 18,509	[3] 22,290
Male	6,490	9,630	11,300
Female	6,785	8,879	10,990
Chamorro	[4] 12,216	16,402	20,177
Male	5,837	8,128	9,999
Female	6,379	8,274	10,178
Native	12,186	16,319	20,089
Foreign-born	29	83	88
White	[4] 280	1,205	785
Male	176	997	581
Female	104	208	204
Native	235	1,139	740
Foreign-born	44	66	45
Filipino	396	365	569
Male	237	216	321
Female	159	149	248
Native	394	364	568
Foreign-born	2	1	1
Japanese	210	297	326
Male	136	172	179
Female	74	125	147
Native	132	240	288
Foreign-born	78	57	38
Chinese	74	203	324
Male	48	99	170
Female	26	104	154

Sex, race, nativity, and age	1920 (Jan. 1)	1930 (Apr. 1)	1940 (Apr. 1)
Chinese—Continued.			
Native	68	202	322
Foreign-born	6	1	2
Negro and other non-white	99	37	109
Male	56	18	50
Female	43	19	59
Native	96	36	107
Foreign-born	3	1	2
Under 5 years	2,235	3,171	3,746
Under 1 year	(5)	*708*	*832*
5 to 9 years	1,829	2,447	3,261
10 to 14 years	1,661	2,153	2,827
15 to 19 years	1,459	1,931	2,228
20 to 24 years	1,160	1,820	1,870
25 to 29 years	1,772	1,506	1,719
30 to 34 years		1,188	1,455
35 to 39 years	1,335	1,794	1,203
40 to 44 years			946
45 to 49 years	1,005	1,181	812
50 to 54 years			599
55 to 59 years	529	850	501
60 to 64 years			435
65 to 69 years	290	366	291
70 to 74 years			210
75 years and over		102	174
Unknown	--------	--------	13

For footnotes, see next page.

No. 65.—Population—Summary for Guam: 1920, 1930, and 1940—Continued

1940	
MALES OF MILITIA AGE (18 TO 44 YEARS)	
Total	4,046
Chamorro	3,338
White	461
Filipino	113
Japanese	68
Chinese	54
Negro	12
MARITAL STATUS	
Males 15 years of age and over, total	6,158
Single	2,609
Married	3,176
Widowed	346
Divorced	24
Unknown	3
MARITAL STATUS—continued	
Females 15 years of age and over, total	6,298
Single	2,459
Married	3,168
Widowed	649
Divorced	17
Unknown	5
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	
Number 5 to 24 years, total	10,186
Attending school	4,880
Percent	47.9
ILLITERACY	
Number 10 years of age and over, total	15,283
Number illiterate	2,386
Percent	*15.6*
Chamorro	2,297
Other	89

[1] Includes native men enlisted in U. S. Navy, but excludes U. S. Naval Station personnel, numbering 309; also includes 1 white person born at sea and 1 Chamorro not reporting place of birth.
[2] Includes 1,118 reported on U. S. Naval Reservations and on U. S. Naval vessels stationed at Guam.
[3] Includes 213 reported on U. S. Naval vessels in Apra Harbor.
[4] See last clause of note 1.
[5] Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Fifteenth Census Reports, Outlying Territories and Possessions; Sixteenth Census Reports, Population, Guam.

No. 66.—Population—Summary for the Philippine Islands: 1939

SEX, RACE, LITERACY, AND GAINFUL WORKERS	Population, 1939
Total	16,000,303
Male	8,065,281
Female	7,935,022
Brown	15,758,637
Yellow	141,811
White	19,300
Negro	29,157
Mixed	50,519
Other	879
LITERACY	
10 years old and over, total	10,903,879
Number literate	5,316,146
Percent	48.8
GAINFUL WORKERS	
10 years old and over, including housewives	8,466,493
Housewives	3,145,763
10 years old and over, excluding housewives	5,320,730
Male	4,219,278
Female	1,101,452

GAINFUL WORKERS	Population, 1939
GAINFUL WORKERS—continued	
By occupation (broad groups):	
Agriculture	3,456,370
Domestic and personal service, excluding housewives	332,321
Professional service	103,415
Manufacturing and mechanical industries	601,335
Public service, not elsewhere classified	49,620
Fishing	*180,569*
Forestry and hunting	26,820
Mining and quarrying	47,019
Transportation and communication	203,596
Clerical	48,899
Trade	270,766

Source: Commonwealth of the Philippines, Commission of the Census; 1939 Census Reports, Vol. II.

No. 67.—Religious Bodies—Denominations, by Number of Churches and by Membership: 1926 and 1936

Denomination	Churches reporting members		Number of members		Membership by age, 1936		
	1926	1936	1926	1936	Under 13 years	13 years and over	Age not reported
All denominations	232,154	199,302	54,576,346	55,807,366	7,852,273	36,739,178	11,215,915
Adventists (6 bodies)	2,576	2,536	146,177	165,815	4,247	151,037	10,531
Baptist bodies	60,192	49,478	8,440,922	8,262,287	550,731	6,841,818	869,738
Northern Baptist Convention	7,611	6,284	1,289,966	1,329,044	60,691	1,114,460	153,893
Southern Baptist Convention	23,374	13,815	3,524,378	2,700,155	135,152	2,181,625	383,378
American Baptist Association	1,431	1,064	117,858	115,022	2,076	93,955	18,991
Negro Baptist	22,081	23,093	3,196,623	3,782,464	339,975	3,170,103	272,386
Free Will Baptists	1,024	920	79,592	76,643	1,095	65,386	10,162
Primitive Baptists	2,267	1,726	81,374	69,157	220	60,132	8,805
All other (15 bodies)	2,404	2,576	151,131	189,802	11,522	156,157	22,123
Brethren, German Baptist (Dunkers) (4 bodies)	1,279	1,381	158,248	188,290	13,511	158,118	16,661
Church of Christ, Scientist	1,913	2,113	202,098	268,915	----------	268,915	----------
Church of the Nazarene	1,444	2,197	63,558	136,227	8,472	120,030	7,725
Churches of Christ	6,226	3,815	433,714	309,551	748	23,693	285,110
Congregational and Christian Churches [1]	----------	5,300	----------	976,388	19,657	737,665	219,066
Disciples of Christ	7,648	5,566	1,377,595	1,196,315	76,783	980,815	138,717
Eastern Orthodox Churches	446	659	259,394	356,638	66,242	197,685	92,711
Greek Orthodox Church	153	241	119,495	189,368	28,712	87,027	73,629
Russian Orthodox Church	199	229	95,134	89,510	18,572	54,745	16,193
All other (9 bodies)	94	189	44,765	77,760	18,958	55,913	2,889
Evangelical Church	2,054	1,695	206,080	212,446	10,197	194,697	7,552
Evangelical Congregational Church	153	160	20,449	23,894	920	22,218	756
Evangelical and Reformed Church	2,996	2,875	675,804	723,877	55,493	490,046	178,338
Federated Churches	361	508	59,977	88,411	2,477	73,478	12,456
Friends (4 bodies)	885	717	110,422	93,697	11,906	79,866	1,925
Jewish Congregations	3,118	3,728	4,081,242	4,641,184	----------	----------	4,641,184
Latter-day Saints	1,867	2,072	606,561	774,169	173,580	596,367	4,222
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	1,275	1,452	542,194	678,217	168,668	509,452	97
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	592	567	64,367	93,470	4,861	84,512	4,097
All other (4 bodies)	----------	53	----------	2,482	51	2,403	28
Lutheran bodies	8,996	14,788	2,606,533	4,244,890	1,019,194	3,081,889	143,807
American Luth. Conference [2]	----------	5,855	----------	1,424,442	350,780	1,023,013	50,649
Evangelical Luth. Synodical Conference of North America [3]	4,752	4,926	1,292,620	1,463,482	390,261	1,056,647	16,574
United Lutheran Church in America	3,650	3,484	1,214,340	1,286,612	261,481	949,928	75,203
All other (9 bodies)	594	523	99,573	70,354	16,672	52,301	1,381
Mennonites (17 bodies)	826	913	87,164	114,337	2,846	99,454	12,037
Methodist bodies	60,644	42,327	8,079,619	7,001,037	601,834	5,505,090	894,713
Methodist Episcopal Church	26,130	18,349	4,080,777	3,509,763	237,451	2,870,106	402,206
Methodist Protestant Church	2,239	1,498	192,171	148,288	8,262	124,863	15,163
Methodist Episcopal, South	18,096	11,454	2,487,694	2,061,683	189,988	1,561,805	309,890
African Methodist Episcopal	6,708	4,578	545,814	493,357	57,605	364,274	71,478
African Meth. Episcopal Zion	2,466	2,252	456,813	414,244	65,820	332,376	16,048
Colored Methodist Episcopal	2,518	2,063	202,713	269,915	36,201	160,836	72,878
All other (15 bodies)	2,487	2,133	113,637	104,387	6,507	90,830	7,050
Polish National Catholic Church	91	118	61,574	63,366	13,584	42,173	7,609
Presbyterian bodies	14,744	12,685	2,532,010	2,513,653	98,708	2,107,847	307,098
Presb. Church in the U. S. A.	8,947	7,789	1,894,030	1,797,927	58,458	1,494,053	245,416
Cumberland Presb. Church	1,097	699	67,938	49,975	2,813	44,855	2,307
United Presbyterian Church	901	778	171,571	170,967	5,821	155,165	9,981
Presb. Church in the U. S.	3,365	2,967	357,769	449,045	28,506	377,938	42,601
All other (6 bodies)	434	452	40,702	45,739	3,110	35,836	6,793
Protestant Episcopal Church	7,299	6,407	1,859,086	1,735,335	289,082	1,150,318	295,935
Reformed bodies	973	986	256,265	299,694	40,884	248,805	10,005
Reformed Church in America	717	695	153,739	184,536	10,847	171,958	1,731
All other (2 bodies)	256	291	102,526	115,158	30,037	76,847	8,274
Roman Catholic Church	18,940	18,409	18,605,003	19,914,937	4,650,061	12,316,771	2,948,105
Salvation Army	1,052	1,088	74,768	103,038	30,209	72,829	----------
Spiritualists (4 bodies)	611	424	50,631	27,352	2,242	21,703	3,407
Unitarians	353	305	60,152	59,228	1,219	57,274	735
United Brethren (3 bodies)	3,375	2,762	395,885	392,897	27,580	344,365	20,952
Universalist Church	498	339	54,957	45,853	760	35,143	9,950
All other denominations	20,594	12,951	3,010,458	873,045	79,106	719,069	74,870

[1] Represents the merger of the Congregational Churches and the General Convention of the Christian Church. As it was formed since the Census of Religious Bodies, 1926, no comparative data are available.
[2] Represents the federation of 5 separate bodies—namely, American Lutheran Church, Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America, Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, Lutheran Free Church, and United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. As it was formed since the Census of Religious Bodies, 1926, no comparative data are available.
[3] Represents 4 separate synods, of which the largest is the Missouri Synod.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Religious Bodies, 1936, Vol. I.

No. 68.—Religious Bodies—Value of Church Edifices, Expenditures, and Number and Membership of Sunday Schools: 1936

Denomination	Value of Church Edifices		Expenditures During Year		Sunday Schools	
	Churches reporting	Amount	Churches reporting	Amount	Churches reporting	Number of scholars
All denominations	**173,754**	**$3,411,875,467**	**188,766**	**$518,953,571**	**162,233**	**18,389,001**
Adventists (6 bodies)	1,758	8,776,620	2,417	6,574,658	1,845	119,756
Baptist bodies	44,251	389,661,696	47,517	55,779,246	42,906	4,382,097
Northern Baptist Convention	5,922	167,576,463	6,168	19,577,463	5,934	892,872
Southern Baptist Convention	12,370	117,766,295	13,521	19,630,844	12,161	1,664,105
American Baptist Association	848	1,507,798	1,020	352,529	798	50,008
Negro Baptists	21,045	93,798,181	22,652	14,978,506	21,976	1,656,638
Free Will Baptists	692	1,090,779	843	102,620	699	42,455
Primitive Baptists	1,365	2,180,047	1,054	157,530	41	2,631
All other (15 bodies)	2,009	5,742,133	2,259	889,754	1,297	73,388
Brethren, German Baptist (Dunkers) (4 bodies)	1,243	9,900,815	1,333	1,720,956	1,104	138,123
Church of Christ, Scientist	1,544	65,361,301	2,076	10,429,418	1,742	139,758
Church of the Nazarene	1,701	8,987,961	2,152	3,797,224	2,098	226,608
Churches of Christ	2,932	10,717,977	3,533	2,274,432	2,935	191,150
Congregational and Christian Churches	4,984	149,755,041	5,031	16,110,465	4,815	526,907
Disciples of Christ	5,083	88,070,194	5,364	11,273,964	5,171	761,257
Eastern Orthodox Churches	526	13,704,081	636	1,991,039	299	21,549
Greek Orthodox Church	167	6,688,227	240	1,013,132	129	13,553
Russian Orthodox Church	216	4,936,350	226	591,353	101	4,293
All other (9 bodies)	143	2,079,504	170	386,554	69	3,703
Evangelical Church	1,660	21,043,229	1,687	4,057,521	1,559	248,666
Evangelical Congregational Church	155	3,296,428	160	461,969	155	30,193
Evangelical and Reformed Church	2,697	77,581,798	2,822	9,325,381	2,661	480,909
Federated Churches	477	10,870,046	492	1,408,560	484	61,502
Friends (4 bodies)	630	5,356,674	696	898,758	591	52,657
Jewish Congregations	2,024	123,284,677	2,159	14,404,427	1,028	104,392
Latter-day Saints	1,434	20,774,350	1,935	3,373,466	1,906	293,685
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints	1,040	19,064,244	1,416	2,963,690	1,431	264,321
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	380	1,615,126	480	399,010	449	28,451
All other (4 bodies)	14	94,980	39	10,766	26	913
Lutheran bodies	13,472	279,428,601	14,485	43,431,160	12,373	1,376,102
American Lutheran Conference	5,524	81,027,758	5,799	13,187,871	4,909	444,417
Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America	4,175	78,292,729	4,726	15,433,728	3,821	289,795
United Lutheran Church in America	3,384	117,577,984	3,468	14,366,739	3,334	627,181
All other (9 bodies)	389	2,530,130	492	442,822	309	14,709
Mennonites (17 bodies)	696	4,767,432	840	1,111,773	685	113,136
Methodist bodies	39,853	546,194,814	41,637	79,563,248	37,010	4,547,531
Methodist Episcopal Church	17,719	345,402,555	18,157	46,231,459	16,228	2,515,181
Methodist Protestant Church	1,419	12,533,926	1,463	1,704,717	1,331	121,983
Methodist Episcopal, South	10,740	137,567,532	11,300	21,558,363	9,374	1,261,966
African Methodist Episcopal	4,078	20,710,623	4,523	4,059,809	4,207	238,185
African Methodist Episcopal Zion	2,008	14,750,165	2,230	2,319,367	2,059	167,362
Colored Methodist Episcopal	1,979	6,148,826	1,886	1,378,746	1,976	94,668
All other (15 bodies)	1,910	9,081,187	2,078	2,310,787	1,835	148,186
Polish National Catholic Church	108	3,409,265	117	422,188	72	4,091
Presbyterian bodies	11,509	352,755,588	12,015	48,210,689	11,685	1,686,105
Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.	7,022	270,464,345	7,272	34,316,610	7,378	1,154,985
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	617	2,160,676	651	376,524	569	35,206
United Presbyterian Church	737	23,076,774	775	3,711,043	758	133,226
Presbyterian Church in the U. S.	2,762	53,197,115	2,895	9,123,628	2,576	331,833
All other (6 bodies)	371	3,856,678	422	682,884	404	30,855
Protestant Episcopal Church	5,715	266,400,447	6,117	29,288,532	4,929	432,679
Reformed bodies	903	30,326,429	948	5,670,517	924	153,951
Reformed Church in America	627	24,851,873	657	4,010,032	675	119,317
All other (2 bodies)	276	5,474,556	291	1,660,485	249	34,634
Roman Catholic Church	15,661	787,001,357	15,720	139,073,358	8,053	972,891
Salvation Army	828	21,781,052	1,085	6,056,923	1,075	122,463
Spiritualists (4 bodies)	89	934,165	380	296,005	71	2,797
Unitarians	228	19,098,977	300	1,846,760	268	14,879
United Brethren (3 bodies)	2,629	28,253,633	2,730	4,574,149	2,603	337,154
Universalist Church	307	9,286,523	301	824,176	208	12,811
All other denominations	8,657	55,094,296	12,081	14,702,609	10,978	833,202

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Religious Bodies, 1936, Vol. I.

2. Vital Statistics
(Including health and medical care)

GENERAL NOTE

Births and Deaths.—Births and deaths are registered by the State in which the event occurs, and transcripts of the original certificates are received and tabulated by the Bureau of the Census. Although the system for the collection of death statistics was formed in 1880, it was not until 1900 that mortality data were collected on an annual basis. The Bureau of the Census established a national "registration area" by including in it those States which met certain standards which warranted their inclusion in national tabulations of vital statistics. The original death-registration area consisted of 10 States and the District of Columbia in 1900, and during the period from 1900 to 1933 it gradually expanded until all of the States were included in the United States death-registration area. The national collection of birth statistics was begun in 1915, with 10 States and the District of Columbia, and by 1933 all of the States were included in the United States birth-registration area. The registration of births was estimated to be 92.5 percent complete in the United States in 1940.

Because of the gradual growth of the "registration" systems, the number of births and deaths recorded for the years prior to 1933 are not comparable as to area covered, but in most cases the rates for the birth- and death-registration States may be regarded as good approximations to the national figures.

Beginning with the 1943 edition of the Statistical Abstract of the United States, data for 1940 and subsequent years are shown according to the place of residence [1] of the mother or of the decedent rather than to the place of occurrence of the birth or death. All data for years prior to 1940 are by place of occurrence. Statistics by place of occurrence for the entire United States do not differ from those tabulated by place of residence. However, place-of-occurrence figures for geographic subdivisions are affected by patients' or prospective mothers' going to areas where hospitals and facilities for medical care or childbirth exist. See tables 73 and 78 for comparisons of 1940 data by States, by place of occurrence, and by place of residence; for similar comparisons for 1942 by cities, see table 70.

Death statistics include only deaths occurring in the continental United States, exclusive of deaths of military personnel overseas. Stillbirths are excluded from both birth and death statistics.

Birth and death rates for the years subsequent to 1940 are based upon the estimated de facto midyear populations, that is, the number of persons present in an area at a given time. Because of the unprecedented movement of the population, the changes in the birth and death rates since the war need to be interpreted with care. Part of the increase or decrease in the rates may be accounted for by the changes in the age, race, and sex composition of the area. Of particular significance in this connection are: (1) the withdrawal of a large number of physically fit males of military age from the civilian population, (2) the concentration of such a population in military establishments in certain areas, and (3) the movement overseas of a large number of men in the armed forces. All of these factors make rates for the war years less comparable with those for previous years.

In addition to the birth and death statistics published by the Bureau of the Census, there are reports for the States issued by the individual State bureaus of vital statistics. Ordinarily these publications contain more details relating to the geographic and political subdivisions of the States.

---

[1] For a discussion of methods of residence reallocation and of significance of residence figures, see Vital Statistics of the United States, 1942, Part II, pp. 1–6, Washington, D. C., 1944.

Marriage and Divorce.—The Bureau of the Census has collected annual statistics on the number of marriages and divorces in the United States for the following years: 1867 to 1906, 1916, 1922 to 1932, and 1937 to 1940. The intervening years have been estimated. The completeness of the collection of statistics on these subjects varies considerably. Statistics for years prior to 1887 covered only about two-thirds of the counties in the United States, whereas those for the years 1922 to 1932 are based on reports for all counties. For the remaining years in which statistics were collected, more than 90 percent of all counties were covered. These statistics are difficult to obtain because, even at the present time, records of marriages are collected centrally in only slightly more than one-half of the States, and records of divorces, in about one-fourth of the States.

In addition to statistics on the number of marriages and divorces, more extensive and detailed information on both marriage and divorce was collected for 1939 and 1940 from those States that have central systems of registration.

Morbidity.—Statistics on morbidity are compiled and published by the U. S. Public Health Service. Each State health officer reports all diseases that are required by law or regulation to be reported in his State. The lists of diseases required to be reported are not the same for each State, although the most common communicable diseases are notifiable in all the States. Tables 88 and 89 show data on these notifiable diseases. Although it is recognized that morbidity reports vary in degree of completeness of reporting of cases, these data indicate a trend by providing a comparison with similar figures for prior time periods.

In addition, data on illnesses are obtained by special surveys. The most comprehensive survey in this field is the National Health Survey made in 1935–6. A number of reports based on this survey have been published by the U. S. Public Health Service and a few by other agencies. Reprint No. 2384 from the Public Health Reports for May 29, 1942, gives a rather complete list of publications based on the National Health Survey.

Medical Care.—Annual statistics of medical care on a Nation-wide basis are limited to data on hospital facilities obtained from the annual census of hospitals and institutions conducted by the American Medical Association. Such censuses include only hospitals, sanatoriums, and related institutions registered by that organization. Therefore, a relatively large number of institutions are not included in the survey. However, practically all of the large institutions in the country are canvassed with the result that most of the hospital bed facilities are usually included. During this period of war, the results of the survey are less complete because figures on recently established Federal hospital facilities are lacking.

An index to one aspect of medical care is also provided by the numbers of births and deaths occurring in hospitals and institutions. These data may be found in the Bureau of the Census publications on vital statistics. Another aspect of medical care is provided by statistics on patients in hospitals for mental disease, and in institutions for mental defectives and epileptics. The Bureau of the Census collects each year data on the admissions, discharges, and deaths in these institutions, as well as those on the characteristics of the patient population.

No. 69.—Births, Deaths, and Deaths Under 1 Year of Age, by Sex: 1915 to 1943

Year	Birth-registration states: Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of U. S. total population	Number of States including D. C.	Births: Total	Births: Male	Births: Female	Deaths: Total	Deaths: Male	Deaths: Female
1915	31,096,697	30.9	11	776,304	398,615	377,689	436,593	234,871	201,722
1920	63,597,307	59.7	24	1,508,874	775,322	733,552	836,134	438,201	397,933
1925	88,294,564	76.2	34	1,878,880	966,973	911,907	1,030,518	555,267	475,251
1929	115,317,450	94.7	47	2,169,920	1,114,814	1,055,106	1,369,757	745,491	624,266
1930	116,544,946	94.7	47	2,203,958	1,131,976	1,071,982	1,321,367	723,315	598,052
1931	117,455,229	94.7	47	2,112,760	1,084,404	1,028,356	1,301,405	714,277	587,128
1932	118,903,899	95.2	48	2,074,042	1,063,885	1,010,157	1,293,269	704,506	588,763
1933	125,578,763	100.0	49	2,081,232	1,068,871	1,012,361	1,342,106	737,312	604,794
1934	126,373,773	100.0	49	2,167,636	1,112,703	1,054,933	1,396,903	772,595	624,308
1935	127,250,232	100.0	49	2,155,105	1,105,489	1,049,616	1,392,752	771,320	621,432
1936	128,053,180	100.0	49	2,144,790	1,099,465	1,045,325	1,479,228	821,439	657,789
1937	128,824,829	100.0	49	2,203,337	1,130,641	1,072,696	1,450,427	808,834	641,593
1938	129,824,939	100.0	49	2,286,962	1,172,541	1,114,421	1,381,391	764,902	616,489
1939	130,879,718	100.0	49	2,265,588	1,162,600	1,102,988	1,387,897	768,877	619,020
1940	[1] 131,669,275	100.0	49	2,360,399	1,211,684	1,148,715	1,417,269	791,003	626,266
1941	133,060,045	100.0	49	2,513,427	1,289,734	1,223,693	1,397,642	785,033	612,609
1942	133,770,500	100.0	49	2,808,996	1,444,365	1,364,631	1,385,187	780,454	604,733
1943	133,966,319	100.0	49	2,934,860	1,506,959	1,427,901	1,459,544	817,485	642,059

Year	Birth-registration states—continued: Excess of births over deaths	Rates per 1,000 total population: Births	Deaths	Excess of births	Number of males per 1,000 females: Among births	Among deaths	States of 1920[2]: Rates per 1,000 total population: Births	Deaths
1915	339,711	25.0	14.0	10.9	1,055	1,164	----------	----------
1920	672,740	23.7	13.1	10.6	1,057	1,101	23.6	13.1
1925	848,362	21.3	11.7	9.6	1,060	1,168	21.4	11.8
1929	800,163	18.8	11.9	6.9	1,057	1,194	18.6	12.0
1930	882,591	18.9	11.3	7.6	1,056	1,209	18.6	11.4
1931	811,355	18.0	11.1	6.9	1,055	1,217	17.5	11.2
1932	780,773	17.4	10.9	6.6	1,053	1,197	16.9	11.1
1933	739,126	16.6	10.7	5.9	1,056	1,219	15.9	10.9
1934	770,733	17.2	11.1	6.1	1,055	1,238	16.3	11.2
1935	762,353	16.9	10.9	6.0	1,053	1,241	16.1	11.1
1936	665,562	16.7	11.6	5.2	1,052	1,249	16.0	11.6
1937	752,910	17.1	11.3	5.8	1,054	1,261	16.4	11.5
1938	905,571	17.6	10.6	7.0	1,052	1,241	16.9	10.8
1939	877,691	17.3	10.6	6.7	1,054	1,242	16.6	10.8
1940	943,130	17.9	10.8	7.1	1,055	1,263	17.2	11.0
1941	1,115,785	18.9	10.5	8.4	1,054	1,281	18.2	10.8
1942	*1,423,809*	*21.0*	*10.4*	*10.6*	*1,058*	*1,291*	*20.8*	*10.8*
1943	1,475,316	[3] 21.5	[4] 10.9	[3] 10.8	1,055	1,273	([5])	11.4

Year	Deaths under 1 year of age in birth-registration states: Number: Total	Males	Females	Deaths per 1,000 births: Among total	Among males	Among females	Number of male deaths per 1,000 female deaths
1915	77,572	43,818	33,754	100	110	89	1,298
1920	129,531	73,737	55,794	86	95	76	1,322
1925	134,652	76,902	57,750	72	80	63	1,332
1930	142,413	80,744	61,669	65	71	58	1,309
1935	120,138	68,805	51,333	56	62	49	1,340
1938	116,702	66,462	50,240	51	57	45	1,323
1939	108,846	61,985	46,861	48	53	43	1,323
1940	110,984	63,557	47,427	47	52	41	1,340
1941	113,949	64,987	48,962	45	50	40	1,327
1942	113,492	64,829	48,663	40	45	36	1,332
1943	118,484	67,943	50,541	40	45	35	1,344

[1] Enumerated Apr. 1, 1940. [2] Birth-registration States of 1920 excluding Rhode Island and South Carolina. [3] Population used as base includes members of armed forces overseas.
[4] Population used as base excludes members of armed forces overseas. [5] Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1915 and 1920, Birth Statistics; 1925–36, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics; 1915–36, Mortality Statistics; 1937–43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 70.—Births and Deaths, by Place of Occurrence and by Place of Residence, for Each City of 100,000 or More in 1940: 1943

[The first and second columns compare numbers of births occurring in specified cities (regardless of places of residence of mothers) with numbers of births to mothers whose permanent homes were in the specified cities (regardless of places of occurrence of such births). Similarly, the third and fourth columns compare numbers of deaths occurring in specified cities (regardless of places of residence of decedents) with numbers of deaths of residents of the specified cities (regardless of places of occurrence of such deaths). For example: Total number of births occurring in Akron (including births to mothers having their permanent homes elsewhere) was 6,615; whereas total number of births to mothers having their permanent homes in Akron (including births occurring elsewhere) was 5,513.]

City	Births by place of—		Deaths by place of—		City	Births by place of—		Deaths by place of—	
	Occurrence	Residence	Occurrence	Residence		Occurrence	Residence	Occurrence	Residence
Akron	6,615	5,513	2,428	2,293	Minneaplis	12,510	10,300	5,697	5,098
Albany	3,649	2,430	2,075	1,842	Nashville	5,550	4,815	2,560	2,180
Atlanta	8,503	7,212	4,143	3,901	Newark, N. J	11,860	8,646	5,550	5,315
Baltimore	25,941	21,572	12,926	12,195	New Bedford	1,680	1,863	1,315	1,340
Birmingham	8,019	7,217	3,581	3,279	New Haven	5,282	3,326	2,341	2,000
Boston	19,142	15,393	12,269	10,545	New Orleans	15,239	12,331	7,965	6,746
Bridgeport	5,011	3,505	1,760	1,574	New York [1]	133,798	130,917	83,337	83,236
Buffalo	15,308	12,164	7,960	7,238	Norfolk	5,605	4,465	2,201	2,103
Cambridge	3,845	2,528	1,589	1,535	Oakland	8,579	7,307	4,337	4,168
Camden	4,656	2,450	1,790	1,469	Oklahoma City	5,858	5,069	2,528	1,929
Canton	3,793	2,713	1,307	1,231	Omaha	5,770	4,998	3,016	2,645
Charlotte	3,869	2,670	1,217	968	Paterson	4,342	2,354	1,973	1,690
Chattanooga	4,170	3,551	1,762	1,613	Peoria	3,593	2,084	1,423	1,127
Chicago	66,972	67,685	38,150	38,940	Philadelphia	43,493	39,900	27,438	26,589
Cincinnati	12,403	9,162	7,541	6,579	Pittsburgh	18,650	13,883	9,731	8,614
Cleveland	21,916	18,647	10,812	10,462	Portland, Oreg	10,336	8,243	5,155	4,744
Columbus	8,793	6,772	4,877	4,155	Providence	8,571	4,883	3,575	3,207
Dallas	9,533	7,205	3,792	3,269	Reading	1,581	1,687	1,291	1,387
Dayton	7,583	6,167	3,129	2,983	Richmond	6,101	4,387	3,038	2,549
Denver	9,013	7,645	4,789	4,267	Rochester	8,451	5,924	4,152	3,868
Des Moines	4,079	3,387	2,094	1,762	Sacramento	4,645	2,742	2,016	1,705
Detroit	41,790	37,750	15,485	15,293	St. Louis	20,854	16,421	12,047	11,183
Duluth	2,755	2,191	1,336	1,180	St. Paul	7,762	6,477	3,217	2,940
Elizabeth	3,321	2,190	1,344	1,163	Salt Lake City	6,388	4,657	2,049	1,591
Erie	3,783	3,066	1,486	1,362	San Antonio	10,804	10,426	3,874	3,682
Fall River	3,177	2,603	1,730	1,628	San Diego	7,638	7,566	3,035	2,779
Flint	5,276	3,609	1,503	1,374	San Francisco	14,726	13,311	9,879	9,436
Fort Wayne	3,376	2,667	1,503	1,361	Scranton	2,828	2,015	1,797	1,560
Fort Worth	5,758	4,903	2,230	2,071	Seattle	12,458	11,012	6,178	5,972
Gary	3,612	2,905	1,190	1,132	Somerville	1,381	2,148	950	1,169
Grand Rapids	4,020	3,496	1,868	1,800	South Bend	2,742	2,252	1,086	1,008
Hartford	7,327	3,909	2,343	1,847	Spokane	3,845	2,884	1,928	1,755
Houston	12,962	12,140	4,911	4,701	Springfield, Mass	4,214	3,210	1,985	1,802
Indianapolis	9,344	9,500	6,019	5,507	Syracuse	5,953	3,809	2,663	2,481
Jacksonville	6,075	4,954	2,493	2,388	Tacoma	4,904	3,339	1,922	1,568
Jersey City	9,180	5,918	4,028	3,590	Tampa	3,615	2,859	1,515	1,412
Kansas City, Kans	2,753	2,823	1,800	1,457	Toledo	7,292	5,544	4,180	3,867
Kansas City, Mo	9,970	7,921	5,729	5,411	Trenton	4,016	2,196	2,027	1,691
Knoxville	4,023	2,990	1,475	1,185	Tulsa	4,423	3,921	1,720	1,553
Long Beach	6,629	4,456	2,078	2,222	Utica	2,860	2,045	1,664	1,557
Los Angeles	30,385	34,831	19,558	18,825	Washington, D. C	23,319	16,080	9,526	8,787
Louisville	9,834	8,720	5,159	4,780	Wichita	4,913	4,446	1,370	1,329
Lowell	2,235	1,758	1,526	1,402	Wilmington, Del	4,328	2,611	1,799	1,509
Memphis	8,581	6,413	4,472	3,418	Worcester	4,946	3,886	2,840	2,537
Miami	4,013	3,870	2,087	1,973	Yonkers	2,440	2,308	1,337	1,428
Milwaukee	15,116	11,730	5,995	6,465	Youngstown	4,686	3,267	1,932	1,699

[1] Represents 5 boroughs.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, 1943, Parts I and II.

No. 71.—Births and Excess of Births Over Deaths, by States: 1940 to 1943

State and race	Number of births				Excess of births over deaths [1]			
	1940	1941	1942	1943	1940	1941	1942	1943
Birth-registration States, total	2,360,399	2,513,427	2,808,996	2,934,860	943,130	1,115,785	1,423,809	1,475,316
White	2,067,953	2,204,903	2,486,934	2,594,763	836,730	991,392	1,276,990	1,313,876
Nonwhite	292,446	308,524	322,062	340,097	106,400	124,393	146,819	161,440
Urban	1,269,190	1,386,738	1,638,192	1,714,164	414,380	544,634	787,811	805,086
Rural	1,091,209	1,126,689	1,170,804	1,220,696	528,750	571,151	635,998	670,230
Alabama	62,938	64,379	71,136	77,535	33,384	35,597	45,052	51,162
White	38,890	39,939	45,222	50,083	23,039	24,281	30,821	35,271
Nonwhite	24,048	24,440	25,914	27,452	10,345	11,316	14,231	15,891
Arizona	11,503	11,425	12,664	14,297	5,947	5,973	7,078	8,370
Arkansas	38,473	40,549	42,680	42,589	21,226	24,147	26,916	27,050
White	29,258	30,774	32,618	32,469	17,334	19,444	21,899	21,719
Nonwhite	9,215	9,775	10,062	10,120	3,892	4,703	5,017	5,331
California	112,287	125,190	154,567	174,420	32,545	44,247	69,716	85,311
White	107,332	119,788	148,483	166,880	31,139	42,301	67,300	81,714
Nonwhite	4,955	5,402	6,084	7,540	1,406	1,946	2,416	3,597
Colorado	21,034	21,393	23,566	24,367	8,743	9,405	11,034	11,606
Connecticut	25,548	29,036	37,264	39,005	7,478	10,848	18,808	18,991
Delaware	4,551	5,087	5,657	6,229	1,266	1,843	2,326	2,732
District of Columbia	11,228	12,892	15,179	16,080	3,147	4,893	6,762	7,293
White	7,126	8,241	10,090	10,825	1,979	3,179	4,802	5,225
Nonwhite	4,102	4,651	5,089	5,255	1,168	1,714	1,960	2,068
Florida	33,799	37,542	40,901	46,744	12,185	15,910	19,694	23,282
White	23,881	26,784	29,512	34,691	9,958	12,761	15,550	18,504
Nonwhite	9,918	10,758	11,389	12,053	2,227	3,149	4,144	4,778
Georgia	64,757	67,870	72,491	78,387	32,272	36,216	43,408	48,286
White	39,066	41,375	45,507	50,187	21,613	24,607	29,493	33,270
Nonwhite	25,691	26,495	26,984	28,200	10,659	11,609	13,915	15,016
Idaho	11,789	11,658	11,454	12,391	6,865	7,196	6,806	7,679
Illinois	124,615	136,159	156,232	155,735	35,516	49,577	68,455	63,677
Indiana	61,660	65,594	73,706	74,672	21,105	25,743	34,398	33,415
Iowa	44,854	46,115	48,454	47,617	18,557	20,438	23,453	21,428
Kansas	28,885	30,417	33,920	36,021	10,296	11,969	15,771	17,000
Kentucky	63,768	63,502	66,267	65,566	33,801	33,099	37,988	36,515
White	60,572	60,120	62,619	62,138	34,451	33,631	38,073	36,847
Nonwhite	3,196	3,382	3,648	3,428	−650	−532	−85	−332
Louisiana	50,848	54,618	58,093	62,005	25,306	30,769	35,083	37,998
White	29,780	32,207	35,082	38,392	16,007	19,286	22,514	24,898
Nonwhite	21,068	22,411	23,011	23,613	9,299	11,483	12,569	13,100
Maine	15,222	15,988	17,719	18,944	4,641	5,520	7,273	8,042
Maryland	32,365	37,065	44,237	47,371	10,339	15,067	22,069	23,258
White	25,431	29,489	35,985	38,770	8,371	12,628	18,849	19,988
Nonwhite	6,934	7,576	8,252	8,601	1,968	2,439	3,220	3,270
Massachusetts	65,551	69,546	82,773	85,917	14,429	18,948	31,737	31,264
Michigan	99,021	107,458	123,886	125,778	46,838	54,725	71,059	68,732
Minnesota	52,915	54,359	58,770	58,508	26,561	28,219	32,919	31,517
Mississippi	52,732	54,713	56,667	59,846	29,437	31,881	35,873	38,653
White	23,295	24,397	25,566	27,820	13,588	14,754	16,739	18,430
Nonwhite	29,437	30,316	31,101	32,026	15,849	17,127	19,134	20,223
Missouri	61,479	65,218	70,711	72,458	17,702	22,224	28,823	28,169
Montana	11,556	11,545	11,735	11,407	5,791	5,872	6,219	5,806
Nebraska	22,029	21,963	23,676	25,048	9,359	9,633	11,317	11,986
Nevada	2,109	2,200	2,782	3,026	707	832	1,148	1,411
New Hampsuire	8,329	8,582	9,173	9,367	2,093	2,509	3,511	3,121
New Jersey	59,814	67,197	81,709	83,032	14,042	21,231	34,993	32,751
New Mexico	14,792	14,738	14,129	15,211	9,308	9,099	8,926	9,723
New York	196,088	210,303	244,802	248,627	46,272	62,273	94,982	86,441
North Carolina	80,455	84,595	89,854	94,568	48,551	52,843	60,440	64,597
White	54,564	57,384	62,081	66,327	34,307	37,416	43,466	46,776
Nonwhite	25,891	27,211	27,773	28,241	14,244	15,427	16,974	17,821
North Dakota	13,135	13,259	13,357	13,422	7,878	7,978	8,539	8,252
Ohio	114,663	125,950	144,327	144,087	35,714	47,813	66,327	61,623

[1] A minus sign (—) indicates an excess of deaths over births.

No. 71.—Births and Excess of Births Over Deaths, by States: 1940 to 1943—Continued

STATE AND RACE	NUMBER OF BIRTHS				EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS			
	1940	1941	1942	1943	1940	1941	1942	1943
Oklahoma	44,887	45,818	46,008	48,639	24,002	25,379	26,684	28,368
White	40,338	40,899	41,012	43,631	22,364	23,389	24,368	26,044
Nonwhite	4,549	4,919	4,996	5,008	1,638	1,990	2,316	2,324
Oregon	17,623	18,868	22,518	25,450	5,443	6,909	9,653	11,746
Pennsylvania	165,456	174,193	197,177	199,366	53,479	65,445	87,003	83,459
Rhode Island	10,830	11,611	14,182	14,667	2,811	3,723	6,016	5,745
South Carolina	44,612	47,383	48,835	54,144	24,332	26,766	30,529	35,592
White	22,606	24,256	25,865	29,844	13,518	14,711	17,347	20,654
Nonwhite	22,006	23,127	22,970	24,300	10,814	12,055	13,182	14,938
South Dakota	12,054	12,159	12,424	12,816	6,354	6,466	6,992	7,175
Tennessee	55,242	59,855	65,147	70,203	25,859	31,232	38,130	42,268
White	46,753	50,534	54,900	59,348	25,041	29,378	34,825	38,525
Nonwhite	8,489	9,321	10,247	10,855	818	1,854	3,305	3,743
Texas	127,072	136,782	144,742	164,513	64,437	76,201	85,427	102,297
White	111,204	119,095	126,424	144,278	60,226	69,797	78,181	93,165
Nonwhite	15,868	17,687	18,318	20,235	4,211	6,404	7,246	9,132
Utah	13,347	13,538	15,822	17,161	8,502	9,020	10,973	12,107
Vermont	6,942	6,965	7,175	7,303	2,278	2,563	2,925	2,702
Virginia	57,014	61,079	67,950	72,157	27,273	30,379	38,753	43,242
White	41,289	44,942	50,911	54,663	21,848	24,744	31,718	35,363
Nonwhite	15,725	16,137	17,039	17,494	5,425	5,635	7,035	7,879
Washington	28,159	30,580	39,007	44,520	8,079	11,381	18,455	21,954
West Virginia	42,289	43,983	43,922	43,372	24,620	26,146	26,947	26,133
Wisconsin	54,891	57,186	63,982	64,450	23,328	26,508	32,978	31,782
Wyoming	5,189	5,322	5,567	5,822	3,032	3,130	3,441	3,605

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 72.—Birth Rates per 1,000 Female Population, by Age of Mother: 1918 to 1943

[Rates for 1918 to 1935 are computed on an occurrence basis, those for 1939 to 1943 on a residence basis.]

AGE OF MOTHER (years)	1918	1920	1925	1930	1935	1939	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943
Birth-registration States: [2]										
All ages [3]	73.4	71.9	64.0	55.9	49.4	50.3	52.0	54.9	61.0	63.4
Under 15	.4	.3	.4	.5	.5	.6	.6	.6	.6	.7
15 to 19	43.3	48.5	50.1	49.1	44.7	48.1	48.9	51.8	56.5	57.6
20 to 24	153.6	151.8	134.7	124.9	114.7	119.8	125.3	134.9	153.9	152.9
25 to 29	154.1	150.5	131.1	117.3	107.0	110.0	114.4	121.2	136.1	142.2
30 to 34	118.5	115.5	103.9	87.7	73.5	74.5	77.4	79.6	86.1	93.5
35 to 39	79.1	78.4	69.3	56.1	45.4	41.7	41.9	42.4	44.8	49.8
40 to 44	31.8	31.1	27.2	21.8	17.6	13.9	13.9	13.6	13.5	14.5
45 to 49	3.7	3.8	3.0	2.4	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
50 to 54	.1	.1	.1	.1	(4)	.1	.1	(4)	(4)	(4)
Birth-registration States of 1915: [5]										
All ages [3]	73.3	71.3	63.8	53.7	44.5	44.4	46.1	49.2	56.7	57.7
Under 15	.4	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.3
15 to 19	37.3	40.4	42.3	37.3	30.5	29.8	29.9	30.7	33.8	32.2
20 to 24	151.1	145.1	128.5	118.1	101.3	104.1	107.9	118.1	140.8	133.5
25 to 29	155.4	153.2	133.4	119.8	105.0	107.7	113.1	122.9	144.1	148.0
30 to 34	118.6	118.7	107.9	89.4	72.1	73.8	77.7	81.2	91.4	100.0
35 to 39	76.2	78.1	70.4	55.6	41.9	37.9	39.0	39.8	43.5	49.0
40 to 44	29.8	29.9	26.4	20.9	15.8	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.5	12.4
45 to 49	3.3	3.6	2.8	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.0	1.0	.9	.9
50 to 54	.1	.1	.1	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940.
[2] Excludes Maine 1918 to 1930.
[3] Includes ages over 54 and those not reported.
[4] Less than 0.05.
[5] Excludes Maine and Rhode Island. Rates for 1940–43 are based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900–1940; basic figures for 1941–43 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 73.—Birth Rates and Rates of Excess of Births Over Deaths, Per 1,000 Population, by States: 1930 to 1943

[Rates for 1930–1939, and 1940 figures in italics are by place of occurrence; other figures for 1940 and those for subsequent years are by place of residence]

STATE	BIRTHS PER 1,000 POPULATION							EXCESS OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS PER 1,000 POPULATION					
	1930–1934, average	1935–1939, average	1940 [1]	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943	1930–1934, average	1935–1939, average	1940 [1]	1940 [1]	1941	1942 [2]
Birth-registration States	18.5	17.2	17.9	17.9	18.9	21.0	21.5	7.3	6.2	7.1	7.1	8.4	10.6
White	17.3	16.7	*17.5*	17.5	18.5	20.7	21.2	6.6	6.1	*7.1*	7.1	8.3	10.6
Nonwhite	22.9	20.8	*21.7*	21.7	22.6	23.3	24.1	7.5	6.4	*7.9*	7.9	9.1	10.6
Alabama	23.2	21.9	*22.2*	22.2	22.2	24.2	28.2	12.6	11.3	*11.8*	11.8	12.3	15.3
Arizona	19.9	21.3	*23.5*	23.0	22.6	23.0	25.5	6.9	8.2	*11.9*	11.9	11.8	12.8
Arkansas	20.9	18.5	*19.7*	19.7	20.4	21.5	23.7	11.5	9.5	*10.9*	10.9	12.2	13.5
California	13.5	14.2	*16.2*	16.3	17.2	20.1	23.0	2.0	2.5	*4.6*	4.8	6.1	9.1
Colorado	17.1	18.1	*18.8*	18.7	19.2	21.2	22.9	5.2	6.0	*7.8*	7.8	8.4	9.9
Connecticut	15.0	13.8	*14.7*	14.9	16.6	20.9	22.3	4.4	3.1	*4.3*	4.3	6.2	10.6
Delaware	17.1	16.7	*17.2*	17.1	18.6	20.3	23.0	3.7	3.9	*5.0*	4.8	6.7	8.4
Dist. of Col	19.1	20.1	*23.1*	16.9	17.0	17.5	19.5	3.8	6.3	*10.1*	4.7	6.5	7.8
Florida	17.6	17.4	*17.3*	17.8	18.8	19.2	23.8	5.3	5.2	*5.7*	6.4	8.0	9.3
Georgia	21.0	20.7	*20.8*	20.7	21.4	22.5	26.4	9.7	9.5	*10.4*	10.3	11.4	13.5
Idaho	19.9	21.2	*22.3*	22.5	23.4	23.9	26.5	10.8	11.7	*13.0*	13.1	14.4	14.2
Illinois	15.0	14.8	*15.6*	15.8	17.0	19.5	20.7	4.0	3.6	*4.4*	4.5	6.2	8.5
Indiana	16.5	16.6	*18.1*	18.0	18.9	21.1	22.4	5.6	4.7	*6.3*	6.2	7.4	9.8
Iowa	16.7	17.1	*17.9*	17.7	18.5	20.0	20.8	6.2	6.4	*7.5*	7.3	8.2	9.7
Kansas	17.1	16.0	*15.9*	16.0	17.2	19.4	21.3	6.8	5.4	*5.6*	5.7	6.8	9.0
Kentucky	22.0	21.3	*22.3*	22.4	22.7	23.8	25.3	10.9	10.3	*11.9*	11.9	11.9	13.7
Louisiana	19.5	20.1	*21.5*	21.5	22.1	22.8	26.7	8.7	9.3	*10.7*	10.7	12.5	13.8
Maine	19.7	18.4	*17.3*	18.0	19.1	21.4	23.8	6.2	5.1	*5.4*	5.5	6.6	8.8
Maryland	17.0	15.8	*16.6*	17.8	19.3	22.1	23.9	4.4	3.6	*4.5*	5.7	7.8	11.0
Massachusetts	16.0	14.1	*15.3*	15.2	15.9	19.0	20.9	4.3	2.6	*3.5*	3.4	4.3	7.3
Michigan	18.4	18.5	*18.9*	18.8	19.6	22.4	23.5	8.0	8.0	*8.9*	8.9	10.0	12.8
Minnesota	17.6	17.8	*19.0*	19.0	19.9	22.1	22.9	7.8	7.9	*9.4*	9.6	10.3	12.4
Mississippi	22.9	24.2	*24.1*	24.1	24.7	26.4	30.2	12.0	13.3	*13.5*	13.4	14.4	16.1
Missouri	16.2	15.4	*16.4*	16.2	17.1	18.6	20.1	4.3	3.5	*4.9*	4.6	5.8	7.6
Montana	17.8	19.1	*20.5*	20.7	21.5	22.8	24.0	7.7	8.0	*10.3*	10.4	11.0	12.1
Nebraska	18.6	17.2	*16.8*	16.7	17.2	19.0	21.1	9.1	7.5	*7.3*	7.1	7.6	10.0
Nevada	18.7	16.2	*18.7*	19.1	18.1	20.5	23.7	0.4	3.5	*6.0*	6.4	6.8	8.5
New Hampshire	16.7	16.3	*17.3*	16.9	17.6	19.0	20.7	3.3	2.8	*4.6*	4.2	5.2	7.3
New Jersey	14.8	13.5	*14.1*	14.4	15.8	19.1	20.2	4.2	2.7	*3.3*	3.4	5.0	8.2
New Mexico	28.0	27.2	*27.7*	27.8	27.9	26.7	31.1	14.1	15.0	*17.2*	17.5	17.2	16.9
New York	15.4	13.8	*14.6*	14.5	15.9	18.9	19.7	3.9	2.6	*3.5*	3.4	4.7	7.4
North Carolina	23.6	22.9	*22.6*	22.5	23.6	25.2	28.1	13.5	13.1	*13.6*	13.6	14.7	16.9
North Dakota	21.3	20.5	*20.8*	20.5	21.6	22.8	24.9	13.2	11.9	*12.7*	12.3	13.0	14.6
Ohio	15.5	15.6	*16.6*	16.6	18.1	20.8	21.1	4.3	4.2	*5.2*	5.2	6.9	9.6
Oklahoma	18.2	18.4	*19.1*	19.2	20.2	20.8	23.9	9.9	9.3	*10.3*	10.3	11.2	12.1
Oregon	13.3	14.5	*16.4*	16.2	17.4	20.5	21.9	2.6	3.1	*5.1*	5.0	6.4	8.8
Pennsylvania	17.5	16.6	*16.7*	16.7	17.7	20.3	21.3	6.3	5.3	*5.5*	5.4	6.7	9.0
Rhode Island	16.4	14.9	*15.1*	15.2	15.9	19.1	21.1	4.7	3.3	*4.0*	4.0	5.1	8.1
South Carolina	23.0	22.1	*23.4*	23.5	24.0	24.2	30.1	11.4	11.1	*12.7*	12.8	13.6	15.1
South Dakota	[3] 19.0	18.6	*18.1*	18.7	19.8	21.2	23.4	[3] 10.3	9.6	*9.6*	9.8	10.5	11.9
Tennessee	19.2	18.9	*19.1*	18.9	20.3	22.1	24.9	8.4	8.1	*8.9*	8.8	10.6	12.9
Texas	[4] 18.7	18.8	*19.7*	19.8	20.8	21.6	26.3	[4] 9.3	8.7	*10.0*	10.0	11.6	12.8
Utah	23.7	24.3	*24.6*	24.3	24.3	27.4	29.6	14.8	14.9	*15.7*	15.5	16.2	19.0
Vermont	18.1	18.0	*18.6*	19.3	19.6	21.0	22.9	5.0	4.6	*5.8*	6.3	7.2	8.6
Virginia	21.2	19.7	*20.6*	21.3	21.5	22.4	26.2	9.3	8.3	*9.6*	10.2	10.7	12.8
Washington	14.0	15.0	*16.2*	16.2	16.9	20.7	24.0	3.3	3.7	*4.7*	4.6	6.3	9.8
West Virginia	22.1	22.4	*22.1*	22.2	23.4	23.9	24.8	12.2	12.5	*12.9*	12.9	13.9	14.7
Wisconsin	17.7	17.5	*17.5*	17.5	18.1	20.5	21.8	7.7	7.2	*7.4*	7.4	8.4	10.6
Wyoming	19.3	19.4	*20.1*	20.7	21.5	22.2	25.2	10.3	9.8	*11.6*	12.1	12.6	13.7

[1] Based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940. Figures in italics are comparable with preceding years; see headnote.
[2] Rates for 1943 not computed; see general note, p. 70.
[3] Average, 1932 to 1934.
[4] Average, 1933 to 1934.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1930–36, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1937–43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 74.—Percent Completeness of Birth Registration, by Race and Population Groups, by States: Dec. 1, 1939, to Mar. 31, 1940

[Data obtained by matching special infant cards for all infants stated in the 1940 Census to have been born during period Dec. 1, 1939, to Mar. 31, 1940, with birth certificates for children born during this period. For further details see Studies in Completeness of Birth Registration, Part I. Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18, p. 223. Data are by place of occurrence.]

STATE	Total	White	Non-white	Cities of 10,000 or more			Cities under 10,000 and rural		
				Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
United States	92.5	94.0	82.0	96.9	97.4	91.5	88.0	90.2	76.6
Alabama	[1] 85.0	86.4	82.4	92.5	94.2	89.3	82.6	83.9	80.3
Arizona	84.4	93.8	48.4	94.4	95.0	87.8	79.0	93.0	41.8
Arkansas	75.9	79.6	63.2	86.3	89.4	73.2	73.9	77.6	61.7
California	98.0	98.1	96.5	98.5	98.5	97.9	96.7	96.9	91.7
Colorado	89.8	89.8	[2] 90.4	95.8	95.9	[2] 92.2	84.4	84.4	[2] 86.7
Connecticut	99.4	99.4	97.9	99.6	99.6	98.3	98.2	98.3	[2] 94.1
Delaware	97.4	97.2	98.6	99.2	99.1	100.0	95.0	94.2	97.7
Dist. of Columbia	97.9	98.5	96.6	97.9	98.5	96.6	-------	-------	-------
Florida	89.9	91.3	86.4	95.0	96.0	92.0	86.0	87.3	83.1
Georgia	81.3	83.6	77.6	91.7	93.5	87.8	77.5	79.5	74.5
Idaho	95.0	95.1	[2] 79.3	95.5	95.6	[2] 60.0	94.8	94.9	[2] 83.3
Illinois	96.9	97.3	90.6	97.7	98.0	93.0	95.1	95.5	72.2
Indiana	96.5	96.6	94.0	96.7	96.9	93.9	96.4	96.4	[2] 95.5
Iowa	94.6	94.7	[2] 90.1	96.9	97.0	[2] 93.4	93.0	93.0	[2] 73.3
Kansas	95.5	95.6	92.9	96.1	96.5	91.8	95.1	95.1	[2] 96.2
Kentucky	89.2	89.2	87.6	96.2	96.3	95.0	87.4	87.6	83.2
Louisiana	86.1	87.7	83.7	94.8	96.1	92.4	81.2	82.5	79.3
Maine	96.1	96.3	[2] 63.2	97.7	97.7	[2] 100.0	95.4	95.6	[2] 61.1
Maryland	97.1	97.8	94.1	97.6	98.2	95.0	96.1	97.0	92.9
Massachusetts	98.9	98.9	98.0	99.0	99.0	98.8	97.7	97.8	[2] 95.1
Michigan	97.8	97.9	94.0	98.0	98.3	94.5	97.3	97.4	[2] 87.9
Minnesota	99.3	99.3	97.2	99.8	99.8	[2] 100.0	99.0	99.0	[2] 96.1
Mississippi	89.8	93.8	86.2	97.5	98.8	94.9	88.7	92.7	85.4
Missouri	90.2	90.7	82.7	95.1	95.7	89.1	86.0	86.7	68.7
Montana	97.6	98.0	91.1	99.1	99.3	[2] 80.0	96.7	97.1	91.8
Nebraska	96.9	97.0	93.1	98.6	98.6	[2] 100.0	96.0	96.1	[2] 82.5
Nevada	96.2	97.5	[2] 80.9	98.4	98.9	[2] 50.0	95.2	96.8	[2] 82.2
New Hampshire	98.7	98.6	[2] 100.0	99.0	99.0	[2] 100.0	98.2	98.2	[2] 100.0
New Jersey	99.0	99.0	98.7	99.2	99.2	98.9	98.0	98.1	97.6
New Mexico	86.4	91.2	40.3	92.3	92.1	[2] 97.4	85.0	90.9	34.8
New York	[3] 98.7	98.8	96.3	98.7	98.9	96.2	98.4	98.5	96.6
North Carolina	86.1	88.4	81.0	90.1	92.2	84.2	84.9	87.1	80.2
North Dakota	94.7	94.6	95.2	99.5	99.5	[2] 100.0	93.2	93.1	95.1
Ohio	95.2	95.3	93.7	96.9	97.1	94.4	92.0	92.0	89.1
Oklahoma	84.8	87.0	66.9	91.5	92.8	77.2	81.9	84.2	63.8
Oregon	97.1	97.3	[2] 84.1	98.8	98.8	[2] 96.9	95.2	95.5	[2] 73.0
Pennsylvania	97.0	97.2	92.9	97.2	97.6	93.0	96.6	96.6	91.7
Rhode Island	98.8	98.8	[2] 100.0	99.2	99.2	[2] 100.0	93.2	93.0	[2] 100.0
South Carolina	77.6	82.7	71.8	87.0	89.4	81.7	74.7	79.8	70.0
South Dakota	95.4	96.6	79.8	98.4	98.4	[2] 100.0	94.5	95.9	79.7
Tennessee	80.4	81.4	75.1	92.1	93.6	87.3	74.6	76.2	63.6
Texas	86.5	89.3	68.7	92.5	93.6	83.6	82.4	86.2	60.9
Utah	96.6	97.1	[2] 59.6	98.0	98.0	[2] 100.0	95.3	96.1	[2] 50.0
Vermont	97.3	97.3	[2] 100.0	97.8	97.8	[2] 100.0	97.1	97.1	-------
Virginia	91.9	92.5	90.2	96.5	97.5	93.5	89.9	90.2	89.0
Washington	97.8	98.0	88.7	98.6	98.6	[2] 99.0	96.1	96.9	81.2
West Virginia	86.5	86.7	81.3	91.8	91.8	[2] 91.2	84.9	82.2	79.7
Wisconsin	96.9	96.9	93.2	98.4	98.4	[2] 100.0	95.1	95.2	89.2
Wyoming	95.6	95.9	[2] 85.4	97.2	97.2	-------	94.8	95.2	[2] 85.4

[1] Results of a field investigation in Jefferson County, received too late for inclusion, change the percentage completeness from 85.0 to 85.2.
[2] Percentage is based on fewer than 100 records.
[3] Results of a field investigation in New York State (exclusive of New York City), received too late for inclusion, raise the percentage completeness from 98.7 to 98.9 per cent.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18.

No. 75.—Deaths and Death Rates: 1900 to 1943

Year	Death-registration states			Total deaths		Deaths under 1 year of age		Deaths under 5 years of age	
	Population (midyear estimates)	Percent of total U. S. population	Number of States incl. D. C.	Number	Rate per 1,000 population	Number	Percent of all deaths	Number	Percent of all deaths
1900	19,965,446	26.2	11	343,217	17.2	71,117	20.7	103,529	30.2
1901	20,237,453	26.1	11	332,203	16.4	62,759	18.9	90,776	27.3
1902	20,582,907	26.0	11	318,636	15.5	62,634	19.7	90,390	28.4
1903	20,943,222	26.0	11	327,295	15.6	60,751	18.6	86,971	26.6
1904	21,332,076	26.0	11	349,855	16.4	64,805	18.5	92,272	26.4
1905	21,767,980	26.0	11	345,863	15.9	66,894	19.3	93,190	26.9
1906	33,782,288	39.5	16	531,005	15.7	108,721	20.5	152,651	28.7
1907	34,552,837	39.7	16	550,245	15.9	105,907	19.2	147,507	26.8
1908	38,634,759	43.6	18	567,245	14.7	113,165	19.9	157,412	27.8
1909	44,223,513	48.9	19	630,057	14.2	121,728	19.3	170,306	27.0
1910	47,470,437	51.4	21	696,856	14.7	135,020	19.4	189,050	27.1
1911	53,929,644	57.5	23	749,918	13.9	133,636	17.8	186,189	24.8
1912	54,847,700	57.5	23	745,771	13.6	131,461	17.6	181,300	24.3
1913	58,156,740	59.8	24	802,909	13.8	144,211	18.0	202,435	25.2
1914	60,963,309	61.5	25	810,914	13.3	140,026	17.3	192,559	23.7
1915	61,894,847	61.6	25	815,500	13.2	134,384	16.5	182,521	22.4
1916	66,971,177	65.7	27	924,971	13.8	152,335	16.5	216,414	23.4
1917	70,234,775	68.0	28	981,239	14.0	157,487	16.0	222,292	22.7
1918	79,008,412	76.6	31	1,430,079	18.1	188,771	13.2	297,686	20.8
1919	83,157,982	79.6	34	1,072,263	12.9	158,235	14.8	224,963	21.0
1920	86,079,263	80.9	35	1,118,070	13.0	170,911	15.3	243,010	21.7
1921	87,814,447	80.9	35	1,009,673	11.5	156,329	15.5	215,644	21.4
1922	92,702,901	84.2	38	1,083,952	11.7	155,756	14.4	214,415	19.8
1923	96,788,197	86.5	39	1,174,065	12.1	163,354	13.9	229,686	19.6
1924	99,318,098	87.0	40	1,151,076	11.6	158,038	13.7	215,321	18.7
1925	102,031,555	88.1	41	1,191,809	11.7	158,080	13.3	213,017	17.9
1926	103,822,683	88.4	42	1,257,256	12.1	159,411	12.7	221,335	17.6
1927	107,084,532	90.0	43	1,211,627	11.3	148,752	11.9	194,906	16.1
1928	113,636,160	94.3	45	1,361,987	12.0	153,492	11.3	212,537	15.6
1929	115,317,450	94.7	47	1,369,757	11.9	146,661	10.7	202,923	14.8
1930	117,238,278	95.3	48	1,327,240	11.3	143,201	10.8	192,297	14.5
1931	118,148,987	95.3	48	1,307,273	11.1	130,911	10.0	175,851	13.5
1932	118,903,899	95.2	48	1,293,269	10.9	119,431	9.2	157,996	12.2
1933	125,578,763	100.0	49	1,342,106	10.7	120,887	9.0	161,902	12.1
1934	126,373,773	100.0	49	1,396,903	11.1	130,185	9.3	173,360	12.4
1935	127,250,232	100.0	49	1,392,752	10.9	120,138	8.6	156,945	11.3
1936	128,053,180	100.0	49	1,479,228	11.6	122,535	8.3	158,827	10.7
1937	128,824,829	100.0	49	1,450,427	11.3	119,931	8.3	154,323	10.6
1938	129,824,939	100.0	49	1,381,391	10.6	116,702	8.4	148,522	10.8
1939	130,879,718	100.0	49	1,387,897	10.6	108,846	7.8	135,733	9.8
1940	[1] 131,669,275	100.0	49	1,417,269	10.8	110,984	7.8	135,662	9.6
1941	133,060,045	100.0	49	1,397,642	10.5	113,949	8.2	138,251	9.9
1942	133,770,500	100.0	49	1,385,187	10.4	113,492	8.2	135,346	9.8
1943	133,966,319	100.0	49	1,459,544	10.9	118,484	8.1	142,387	9.8

[1] Enumerated Apr. 1, 1940.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1900–1936, Mortality Statistics; 1937–43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 76.—Deaths by States: 1941, 1942, and 1943

STATE	1941	1942	1943
United States	1,397,642	1,385,187	1,459,544
White	1,213,511	1,209,944	1,280,887
Nonwhite	184,131	175,243	178,657
Alabama	28,782	26,084	26,373
White	15,658	14,401	14,812
Nonwhite	13,124	11,683	11,561
Arizona	5,452	5,586	5,927
Arkansas	16,402	15,764	15,539
White	11,330	10,719	10,750
Nonwhite	5,072	5,045	4,789
California	80,943	84,851	89,109
White	77,487	81,183	85,166
Nonwhite	3,456	3,668	3,943
Colorado	11,988	12,532	12,761
Connecticut	18,188	18,456	20,014
Delaware	3,244	3,331	3,497
Dist. of Col	7,999	8,417	8,787
White	5,062	5,288	5,600
Nonwhite	2,937	3,129	3,187
Florida	21,632	21,207	23,462
White	14,023	13,962	16,187
Nonwhite	7,609	7,245	7,275
Georgia	31,654	29,083	30,101
White	16,768	16,014	16,917
Nonwhite	14,886	13,069	13,184
Idaho	4,462	4,648	4,712
Illinois	86,582	87,777	92,058
Indiana	39,851	39,308	41,257
Iowa	25,677	25,001	26,189
Kansas	18,448	18,149	19,021
Kentucky	30,403	28,279	29,051
White	26,489	24,546	25,291
Nonwhite	3,914	3,733	3,760
Louisiana	23,849	23,010	24,007
White	12,921	12,568	13,494
Nonwhite	10,928	10,442	10,513
Maine	10,468	10,446	10,902
Maryland	21,998	22,168	24,113
White	16,861	17,136	18,782
Nonwhite	5,137	5,032	5,331
Massachusetts	50,598	51,036	54,653
Michigan	52,733	52,827	57,046
Minnesota	26,140	25,851	26,991
Mississippi	22,832	20,794	21,193
White	9,643	8,827	9,390
Nonwhite	13,189	11,967	11,803
Missouri	42,994	41,888	44,289
Montana	5,673	5,516	5,601
Nebraska	12,330	12,359	13,062
Nevada	1,368	1,634	1,615
N. Hampshire	6,073	5,662	6,246
New Jersey	45,966	46,716	50,281
New Mexico	5,639	5,203	5,488
New York	148,030	149,820	162,186
N. Carolina	31,752	29,414	29,971
White	19,968	18,615	19,551
Nonwhite	11,784	10,799	10,420
North Dakota	5,281	4,818	5,170
Ohio	78,137	78,000	82,464
Oklahoma	20,439	19,324	20,271
White	17,510	16,644	17,587
Nonwhite	2,929	2,680	2,684
Oregon	11,959	12,865	13,704
Pennsylvania	108,748	110,174	115,907
Rhode Island	7,888	8,166	8,922
S. Carolina	20,617	18,306	18,552
White	9,545	8,518	9,190
Nonwhite	11,072	9,788	9,362
South Dakota	5,693	5,432	5,641
Tennessee	28,623	27,017	27,935
White	21,156	20,075	20,823
Nonwhite	7,467	6,942	7,112
Texas	60,581	59,315	62,216
White	49,298	48,243	51,113
Nonwhite	11,283	11,072	11,103
Utah	4,518	4,849	5,054
Vermont	4,402	4,250	4,601
Virginia	30,700	29,197	28,915
White	20,198	19,193	19,300
Nonwhite	10,502	10,004	9,615
Washington	19,199	20,552	22,566
West Virginia	17,837	16,975	17,239
Wisconsin	30,678	31,004	32,668
Wyoming	2,192	2,126	2,217

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 77.—Births and Deaths in Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands

ITEM	HAWAII				PUERTO RICO			VIRGIN ISLANDS			
	1930	1935	1940	1942	1935	1940	1942	1930	1935	1940	1942
Number:											
Births	10,814	9,196	9,414	10,422	(1)	(1)	(1)	592	656	756	889
Deaths	3,865	3,306	3,089	3,397	30,748	34,468	32,220	484	492	553	483
Excess of births over deaths	6,949	5,890	6,325	7,025	(1)	(1)	(1)	108	164	203	406
Rate per 1,000 population:											
Births	29.4	23.6	22.2	23.6	(1)	(1)	(1)	26.8	27.9	30.4	34.8
Deaths	10.5	8.5	7.3	7.7	18.0	18.4	16.1	21.9	20.9	22.2	18.9
Excess of births over deaths	18.9	15.1	14.9	15.9	(1)	(1)	(1)	4.9	7.0	8.2	15.9
Deaths under 1 year of age:											
Number	890	622	421	405	7,760	8,221	8,103	71	112	103	90
Per 1,000 live births	82	68	45	39	(1)	(1)	(1)	120	171	136	101

[1] Not in birth-registration system.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports as follows: 1930 and 1935, Birth, Stillbirth, and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1940 and 1942, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part I.

No. 78.—Death Rates per 1,000 Population, by States: 1920 to 1943

[Rates for 1920–1939, and 1940 figures in italics are by place of occurrence; other figures for 1940 and those for subsequent years are by place of residence]

STATE	1920–1924, average	1925–1929, average	1930–1934, average	1935–1939, average	1938	1939	*1940* [1]	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943
Death-registration States	12.3	12.4	11.5	11.0	10.6	10.6	*10.8*	10.8	10.5	10.4	10.9
Alabama	(2)	11.5	10.6	10.6	10.5	10.0	*10.4*	10.4	9.9	8.9	9.1
Arizona	(2)	[3] 11.9	13.0	13.1	12.4	11.9	*11.6*	11.1	10.8	10.2	8.4
Arkansas	(2)	[4] 10.4	9.4	9.0	8.8	8.5	*8.7*	8.8	8.2	8.0	8.3
California	12.9	12.0	11.5	11.7	11.5	11.4	*11.6*	11.5	11.1	11.0	10.5
Colorado	13.2	12.6	11.9	12.1	11.5	11.3	*11.1*	10.9	10.8	11.3	11.0
Connecticut	12.2	11.4	10.6	10.7	10.5	10.5	*10.6*	10.6	10.4	10.3	11.2
Delaware	14.5	13.9	13.4	12.8	12.4	12.1	*12.2*	12.3	11.9	11.9	12.4
Dist. of Columbia	14.4	15.2	15.3	13.8	12.5	12.6	*13.0*	12.2	10.5	9.7	9.9
Florida	12.8	13.0	12.3	12.2	11.9	11.6	*12.1*	11.4	10.8	9.9	9.9
Georgia	[5] 11.2	[6] 12.3	11.3	11.2	10.8	10.2	*10.4*	10.4	10.0	9.0	9.3
Idaho	[5] 8.3	8.6	9.1	9.5	9.0	9.2	*9.3*	9.4	9.0	9.7	9.5
Illinois	11.2	11.4	11.0	11.2	10.8	11.0	*11.2*	11.3	10.8	11.0	12.0
Indiana	12.6	12.4	11.9	11.9	11.3	11.6	*11.8*	11.8	11.5	11.3	12.1
Iowa	[7] 10.1	10.3	10.5	10.7	10.3	10.5	*10.4*	10.4	10.3	10.3	11.3
Kansas	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.6	10.1	10.1	*10.3*	10.3	10.4	10.4	10.7
Kentucky	11.2	11.5	11.1	11.0	10.6	10.5	*10.4*	10.5	10.8	10.1	10.6
Louisiana	11.7	12.1	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.5	*10.8*	10.8	9.6	9.0	9.4
Maine	14.5	13.9	13.5	13.3	12.6	12.8	*12.5*	12.5	12.5	12.6	13.3
Maryland	13.9	13.6	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.6	*12.1*	12.1	11.5	11.1	11.5
Massachusetts	12.7	12.2	11.7	11.5	11.2	11.6	*11.9*	11.8	11.6	11.7	12.8
Michigan	12.0	11.6	10.4	10.5	10.0	10.1	*9.9*	9.9	9.6	9.6	10.5
Minnesota	10.0	9.9	9.8	9.9	9.6	9.7	*9.6*	9.4	9.6	9.7	10.5
Mississippi	11.2	12.3	10.9	10.9	10.6	10.4	*10.6*	10.7	10.3	9.3	9.5
Missouri	11.7	12.0	11.9	11.9	11.4	11.3	*11.6*	11.6	11.3	11.0	11.8
Montana	9.2	10.4	10.1	11.1	10.4	10.7	*10.2*	10.3	10.5	10.7	11.6
Nebraska	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.7	9.1	9.3	*9.6*	9.6	9.6	9.9	10.6
Nevada	(2)	[8] 13.3	13.3	12.7	12.1	11.7	*12.7*	12.7	11.3	12.0	11.3
New Hampshire	14.4	14.0	13.4	13.5	13.3	12.9	*12.7*	12.7	12.4	11.7	13.6
New Jersey	12.0	11.3	10.6	10.8	10.7	10.6	*10.8*	11.0	10.8	10.9	11.9
New Mexico	(2)	[8] 15.3	13.9	12.2	11.6	11.3	*10.5*	10.3	10.7	9.8	10.3
New York	13.1	13.3	11.5	11.2	10.9	11.1	*11.1*	11.1	11.2	11.5	12.6
North Carolina	11.7	11.4	10.1	9.8	9.7	9.0	*9.0*	8.9	8.9	8.3	8.2
North Dakota	[9] 7.6	8.1	8.1	8.6	8.1	8.5	*8.2*	8.2	8.6	8.2	9.5
Ohio	11.7	11.8	11.2	11.4	10.9	11.1	*11.4*	11.4	11.2	11.2	12.0
Oklahoma	(2)	[6] 9.0	8.3	9.1	8.6	8.7	*8.8*	8.9	9.0	8.7	9.3
Oregon	11.2	11.0	10.7	11.4	11.1	10.9	*11.3*	11.2	11.0	11.7	11.1
Pennsylvania	12.8	12.0	11.2	11.3	10.8	11.0	*11.3*	11.3	11.0	11.3	12.2
Rhode Island	12.9	12.5	11.7	11.6	11.9	11.1	*11.2*	11.2	10.8	11.0	11.9
South Carolina	12.8	13.2	11.6	11.0	11.1	10.2	*10.6*	10.7	10.4	9.1	9.5
South Dakota	(2)	(2)	8.7	9.0	8.4	8.6	*8.5*	8.9	9.3	9.3	9.8
Tennessee	11.2	11.6	10.8	10.8	10.4	10.0	*10.3*	10.1	9.7	9.2	9.4
Texas	(2)	(2)	[10] 9.4	10.1	9.6	9.5	*9.7*	9.8	9.2	8.8	8.9
Utah	10.5	9.8	8.9	9.4	9.1	8.7	*8.9*	8.8	8.1	8.4	8.0
Vermont	14.6	14.2	13.1	13.4	12.9	12.7	*12.8*	13.0	12.4	12.4	14.0
Virginia	12.2	12.4	11.9	11.4	11.0	10.6	*11.0*	11.1	10.8	9.6	9.4
Washington	10.1	10.4	10.7	11.3	11.0	10.9	*11.5*	11.6	10.6	10.9	11.1
West Virginia	(2)	10.5	9.9	9.9	9.5	9.3	*9.3*	9.3	9.5	9.2	9.8
Wisconsin	10.3	10.4	10.0	10.3	10.0	10.1	*10.1*	10.1	9.7	9.9	10.8
Wyoming	[5] 9.9	9.1	9.0	9.6	9.1	8.9	*8.5*	8.6	8.9	8.5	8.7

[1] Based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940. Figures in italics are comparable with preceding years; see headnote. [2] Not in registration system.
[3] Average, 1926 to 1929. [4] Average, 1927 to 1929. [5] Average, 1922 to 1924. [6] Average, 1928 and 1929.
[7] Average, 1923 and 1924. [8] 1929 only. [9] 1924 only. [10] Average, 1933 and 1934.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920–36, Mortality Statistics; 1937–43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 79.—Death Rates per 1,000 Population, by Race: 1920 to 1943

RACE	1920	1925	1930	1935	1937	1938	1939	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943
Death-registration States, total	13.0	11.7	11.3	10.9	11.3	10.6	10.6	10.8	10.5	10.4	10.9
White	12.6	11.1	10.8	10.6	10.8	10.3	10.3	10.4	10.2	10.1	10.7
Nonwhite	17.7	17.4	16.3	14.3	14.9	14.0	13.5	13.8	13.5	12.7	12.8
Death-registration States of 1920, total	13.0	11.8	11.4	11.1	11.4	10.8	10.8	11.0	10.7	10.6	11.2
White	12.6	11.3	10.9	10.8	11.1	10.5	10.5	10.7	(2)	(2)	(2)
Nonwhite	17.7	17.6	16.8	14.7	15.2	14.4	13.9	14.1	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940.
[2] Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920-35, Mortality Statistics; 1937-43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 80.—Death Rates per 1,000 Population, by Sex and Age-Groups: 1900 to 1943

SEX AND AGE GROUP	DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES							DEATH-REGISTRATION STATES OF 1900		
	1900	1920	1930	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943	1920	1930	1940 [1]
Both sexes, all ages [2]	17.2	13.0	11.3	10.8	10.5	10.4	10.9	13.9	11.5	11.2
Under 1 year	162.4	92.3	69.0	54.9	52.3	48.0	43.0	101.2	68.0	47.6
1-4 years	19.8	9.9	5.6	2.9	2.8	2.4	2.6	10.8	4.9	2.1
5-14 years	3.9	2.6	1.7	1.0	1.0	.9	1.0	2.8	1.7	.9
15-24 years	5.9	4.9	3.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	2.0	4.5	2.8	1.6
25-34 years	8.2	6.8	4.7	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.8	6.4	4.0	2.4
35-44 years	10.2	8.1	6.8	5.2	5.0	4.9	4.9	7.9	6.3	4.6
45-54 years	15.0	12.2	12.2	10.6	10.3	10.1	10.3	12.7	12.2	10.4
55-64 years	27.2	23.6	24.0	22.3	21.4	21.0	21.5	25.3	25.4	23.5
65-74 years	56.4	52.5	51.4	48.0	46.6	45.6	47.4	56.9	53.9	51.7
75-84 years	123.3	118.9	112.7	112.6	122.3	117.9	126.4	126.0	117.9	117.5
85 years and over	260.9	248.3	228.0	228.9				258.7	235.0	229.6
Males, all ages [2]	17.9	13.4	12.3	12.0	11.8	11.7	12.4	14.2	12.3	12.2
Under 1 year	179.1	103.6	77.0	61.9	58.5	53.7	48.2	114.1	76.1	53.9
1-4 years	20.5	10.3	6.0	3.1	3.0	2.6	2.8	11.3	5.3	2.3
5-14 years	3.8	2.8	1.9	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	3.0	1.9	1.0
15-24 years	5.9	4.8	3.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.6	4.5	3.0	1.8
25-34 years	8.2	6.4	4.9	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.3	6.1	4.2	2.7
35-44 years	10.7	8.2	7.5	5.9	5.8	5.7	5.6	8.2	7.1	5.3
45-54 years	15.7	12.6	13.6	12.5	12.2	12.2	12.3	13.2	13.9	12.3
55-64 years	28.7	24.6	26.6	26.2	25.4	25.1	25.6	26.6	28.4	27.6
65-74 years	59.3	54.5	55.8	54.2	53.3	52.3	54.2	58.8	58.2	58.4
75-84 years	128.3	122.1	119.1	121.5	131.0	125.8	134.6	130.6	124.0	125.6
85 years and over	268.8	253.0	236.7	243.7				267.9	246.5	241.7
Females, all ages [2]	16.5	12.6	10.4	9.5	9.2	9.0	9.4	13.5	10.8	10.2
Under 1 year	145.4	80.7	60.7	47.7	45.8	42.0	37.5	88.0	59.6	41.0
1-4 years	19.1	9.5	5.2	2.7	2.6	2.3	2.3	10.3	4.5	1.9
5-14 years	3.9	2.5	1.5	.9	.8	.7	.8	2.6	1.5	.8
15-24 years	5.8	5.0	3.2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	4.5	2.7	1.4
25-34 years	8.2	7.1	4.4	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.4	6.7	3.8	2.2
35-44 years	9.8	8.0	6.1	4.5	4.3	4.1	4.1	7.6	5.4	4.0
45-54 years	14.2	11.7	10.6	8.6	8.3	8.0	8.1	12.1	10.5	8.4
55-64 years	25.8	22.4	21.2	18.1	17.2	16.7	17.2	24.0	22.4	19.4
65-74 years	53.6	50.5	46.8	41.9	40.1	39.2	40.8	55.0	49.8	45.6
75-84 years	118.8	115.9	106.6	104.5	114.7	111.0	119.2	122.2	112.7	110.9
85 years and over	255.2	244.7	221.4	218.1				252.6	227.4	221.9

[1] Based on enumerated population, Apr. 1, 1940. [2] Includes ages not reported.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics Rates in the United States 1900-40; basic figures, 1940-43, annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 81.—Deaths From Selected Causes, 1943, and Death Rates per 100,000 Population, 1900 to 1943

Cause of death	Number of deaths, 1943	Death-registration states—rate								Death-registration states of 1900—rate					
		1900	1910	1920	1930	1940 [1]	1941	1942	1943	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940 [1]	1943
All causes [2]	1,459,544	1,719.1	1,468.0	1,298.9	1,132.1	1,076.4	1,050.4	1,035.5	1,089.5	1,719.1	1,562.4	1,385.7	1,154.8	1,115.4	1,207.3
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	683	31.3	22.5	7.6	4.8	1.1	.8	.6	.5	31.3	18.0	5.0	1.6	.3	.2
Cerebrospinal meningitis	2,927	(3)	.3	1.6	3.6	.5	.5	.7	2.2	(3)	.3	1.8	3.6	.4	2.9
Scarlet fever	451	9.6	11.4	4.6	1.9	.5	.3	.3	.3	9.6	12.2	5.3	1.8	.5	.3
Whooping cough	3,368	12.2	11.6	12.5	4.8	2.2	2.8	1.9	2.5	12.2	10.7	12.0	3.4	1.1	1.6
Diphtheria	1,196	40.3	21.1	15.3	4.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	.9	40.3	22.5	17.5	4.3	.3	.3
Tuberculosis (all forms)	57,005	194.4	153.8	113.1	71.1	45.9	44.5	43.1	42.6	194.4	164.7	112.5	67.8	41.7	43.1
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	52,407	174.5	133.3	99.8	63.0	42.2	40.9	39.6	39.1	174.5	142.0	97.7	59.2	38.0	39.5
Tuberculosis (other forms)	4,598	19.9	20.6	13.4	8.1	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.4	19.9	22.7	14.8	8.6	3.7	3.6
Dysentery	1,909	12.0	6.0	4.0	2.8	1.9	1.8	1.4	1.4	12.0	6.1	1.5	.8	-------	.3
Malaria	647	6.2	1.1	3.4	2.9	1.1	.9	.6	.5	6.2	1.3	.2	.1	.1	.1
Syphilis (all forms) [4]	16,263	12.0	13.5	16.5	15.7	14.4	13.3	12.2	12.1	12.0	15.0	17.1	14.5	13.1	12.0
Cancer (all forms)	166,848	64.0	76.2	83.4	97.4	121.3	120.2	122.1	124.5	64.0	83.0	99.4	117.9	149.4	156.7
Diabetes mellitus	36,314	11.0	15.3	16.1	19.1	26.6	25.5	25.4	27.1	11.0	17.6	20.5	24.1	35.5	37.0
Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	127,300	106.9	95.8	93.0	89.0	90.9	89.1	90.2	95.0	106.9	105.4	107.5	90.4	90.7	99.2
Diseases of heart (all forms)	426,391	137.4	158.9	159.6	214.2	[5] 292.5	[5] 290.2	[5] 295.2	[5] 318.3	137.4	180.9	199.0	265.1	[5] 363.2	[5] 414.2
Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	90,115	202.2	155.9	207.3	102.5	70.3	63.9	55.7	67.3	202.2	174.4	210.6	98.1	55.2	66.6
Bronchopneumonia	34,616	22.8	46.0	54.6	34.3	26.2	23.6	22.9	25.8	22.8	52.6	65.3	36.8	-------	27.8
Lobar pneumonia	31,044	152.6	44.8	72.9	45.3	25.2	20.8	20.5	23.2	152.6	52.4	83.0	48.7	-------	25.9
Pneumonia (unspecified)	7,236	(3)	50.9	9.3	3.5	3.5	3.7	4.1	5.4	(3)	53.9	7.0	1.5	-------	4.1
Influenza	17,219	26.7	14.2	70.5	19.4	15.3	15.8	8.1	12.9	26.7	15.5	55.3	11.1	-------	8.8
Diarrhea, enteritis, etc	12,827	142.7	115.4	53.7	26.0	10.3	10.5	8.8	9.6	142.7	120.3	56.1	17.5	-------	6.3
Appendicitis	8,108	8.8	10.8	13.2	15.2	9.9	8.1	6.3	6.1	8.8	11.1	13.3	15.8	10.0	6.1
Hernia and intestinal obstruction	12,459	11.9	12.1	10.5	10.2	9.0	8.7	8.6	9.3	11.9	12.6	11.2	10.3	9.4	10.4
Cirrhosis of the liver	12,527	12.5	13.3	7.1	7.2	8.6	8.9	9.4	9.4	12.5	14.4	7.7	7.8	10.2	12.0
Nephritis	99,267	88.6	94.8	88.8	91.0	[5] 81.5	[5] 75.1	[5] 72.4	[5] 74.1	88.6	107.3	98.1	91.2	[5] 74.8	[5] 69.7
Diseases of pregnancy, childbirth, and puerperium [2]	7,197	13.4	15.3	19.0	12.7	[6] 6.7	[6] 6.0	[6] 5.4	[6] 5.4	13.4	15.1	17.6	10.6	[6] 4.7	[6] 4.1
Puerperal septicemia	2,593	5.8	7.0	6.5	4.6	[6] 2.8	[6] 2.4	[6] 2.1	[6] 1.9	5.8	6.7	6.1	4.0	[6] 2.2	[6] 1.7
Puerperal toxemias	1,936	2.2	3.3	4.8	3.5	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.4	2.2	3.4	4.0	2.2	2.5	.8
Congenital malformations	16,766	12.0	15.2	15.2	11.2	10.0	10.5	11.9	12.5	12.0	15.5	17.0	12.7	10.7	13.7
Premature birth	34,563	32.4	37.7	43.6	31.5	24.6	25.1	25.8	25.8	32.4	40.4	44.5	28.7	19.6	22.8
Suicide	13,725	10.2	15.3	10.2	15.6	14.4	12.9	12.0	10.2	10.2	15.4	11.0	16.9	15.9	12.0
Homicide	6,690	1.2	4.6	6.8	8.8	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.0	1.2	3.9	4.2	5.1	2.7	2.5
Motor-vehicle accidents [7]	23,823	(3)	1.8	10.3	26.7	26.2	30.0	21.2	17.8	(3)	2.0	12.1	27.1	22.9	15.4
Other accidents	75,215	[8] 72.3	[8] 82.7	[8] 60.7	53.8	47.4	46.3	50.5	56.1	[8] 72.3	[8] 75.9	[8] 58.9	51.0	45.0	53.2

[1] Based on enumerated population Apr. 1, 1940. [2] Includes causes not shown separately. [3] Not available.
[4] Includes locomotor ataxia and general paralysis of the insane; in 1930 includes aneurysm (except of the heart); in 1939–43 includes aneurysm of the aorta only.
[5] Certain cardiorenal conditions previously included with diseases of the heart are included with nephritis.
[6] Includes criminal abortion. Excludes other diseases and accidents of pregnancy with mention of infection, 1940 and 1941.
[7] Excludes automobile collisions with trains and streetcars, and motorcycle accidents, for 1910 and 1920. [8] Includes legal execution.

Source: Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of Census; Vital Statistics Rates in the U. S., 1900–1940; basic figures, 1940–43, published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the U. S., Part II.

No. 82.—Death Rates per 100,000 Population, for Leading Causes of Death, by States: 1943

STATE	Diseases of the heart	Cancer and other malignant tumors	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	Nephritis	Pneumonia (all forms) and influenza	Accidents (excluding motor vehicle)	Tuberculosis (all forms)	Premature birth	Diabetes mellitus	Motor vehicle accidents
United States	318.3	124.5	95.0	74.1	67.3	56.1	42.6	25.8	27.1	17.8
Alabama	174.6	62.2	81.6	69.5	79.1	47.5	45.0	28.1	11.2	16.3
Arizona	149.3	59.5	36.6	35.6	73.2	67.2	98.2	28.3	8.5	21.5
Arkansas	166.0	67.7	76.7	70.3	66.9	52.3	50.2	18.0	10.2	12.9
California	320.7	131.0	81.0	52.7	57.7	54.9	45.7	22.8	22.2	31.0
Colorado	274.3	122.4	83.1	75.5	86.2	75.1	40.5	29.0	18.1	18.5
Connecticut	388.5	165.5	94.7	62.0	49.6	47.5	34.9	19.8	37.1	14.0
Delaware	367.3	122.0	112.0	127.7	89.6	68.6	39.5	33.8	38.0	22.0
Dist. of Columbia	278.2	120.5	58.8	92.5	58.0	39.0	59.9	28.8	25.3	9.4
Florida	211.1	87.5	90.9	69.3	64.6	94.7	36.1	28.8	17.1	22.4
Georgia	178.8	66.6	97.8	97.6	73.7	49.2	41.3	33.3	13.6	20.1
Idaho	247.5	105.2	80.5	66.4	54.8	90.3	18.7	27.3	21.3	24.3
Illinois	412.8	157.4	93.7	89.8	50.9	50.1	43.5	21.0	34.1	17.3
Indiana	342.9	132.7	128.1	103.2	85.2	61.8	36.7	23.4	28.3	21.2
Iowa	341.2	155.2	124.4	68.2	59.8	59.1	17.0	23.2	29.9	14.1
Kansas	301.2	126.5	116.2	84.1	52.0	66.8	19.4	19.9	28.1	17.3
Kentucky	261.5	95.3	102.4	76.1	88.1	58.0	65.3	31.5	15.7	18.2
Louisiana	245.2	85.0	72.7	72.3	71.1	52.1	50.5	31.5	16.4	16.9
Maine	389.9	161.1	139.3	96.2	85.4	66.3	33.6	28.6	30.1	14.4
Maryland	351.7	124.6	91.1	107.4	73.9	52.1	61.0	28.0	30.3	19.2
Massachusetts	454.9	174.7	116.2	67.3	74.2	60.1	42.7	20.7	38.2	12.4
Michigan	327.5	124.8	100.6	53.0	65.9	46.2	34.5	27.7	26.5	18.5
Minnesota	310.8	145.1	108.0	40.8	66.0	58.1	27.9	24.8	30.1	11.9
Mississippi	151.9	72.1	82.8	94.8	64.3	47.2	40.9	27.8	14.3	15.5
Missouri	347.9	136.5	105.4	105.5	87.0	55.9	44.2	22.2	26.4	14.6
Montana	322.9	126.6	93.5	55.9	63.2	101.8	42.5	28.9	23.9	18.0
Nebraska	294.3	137.8	106.1	76.9	60.3	59.7	16.9	25.8	31.2	15.7
Nevada	273.5	96.3	63.5	53.7	82.3	103.2	62.1	32.8	14.0	37.0
New Hampshire	440.8	160.1	136.0	82.9	93.1	57.7	29.5	27.3	38.4	12.1
New Jersey	407.6	153.9	101.1	75.9	61.6	49.7	45.6	21.5	37.8	16.5
New Mexico	125.5	66.1	40.6	42.1	86.3	98.5	66.1	46.6	9.5	22.7
New York	471.5	172.4	83.8	62.4	61.5	53.3	49.3	21.2	44.0	14.4
North Carolina	169.9	65.7	85.6	81.7	59.4	40.5	37.5	33.9	13.3	20.0
North Dakota	257.8	120.7	89.0	55.3	56.7	53.6	22.7	30.8	27.6	16.0
Ohio	359.3	142.8	121.4	78.4	72.4	58.6	40.6	25.4	34.5	20.1
Oklahoma	202.6	93.2	94.4	61.5	62.0	55.7	43.0	30.8	18.4	15.4
Oregon	303.0	135.7	107.7	94.3	78.6	71.1	21.9	17.2	21.0	20.9
Pennsylvania	395.6	144.8	99.4	95.0	77.5	54.7	43.1	24.6	38.6	16.2
Rhode Island	409.7	152.8	93.9	91.8	64.3	50.7	39.4	21.4	43.2	10.0
South Carolina	181.4	60.4	97.7	97.7	76.2	50.1	35.3	38.9	14.1	19.6
South Dakota	239.9	117.5	86.2	52.5	62.1	68.7	30.5	21.5	21.8	13.0
Tennessee	193.4	83.3	92.4	64.5	77.6	47.5	66.9	27.8	13.8	15.1
Texas	189.2	79.7	70.2	56.8	58.2	63.8	47.9	32.1	14.2	18.8
Utah	229.1	80.6	59.5	44.5	41.5	64.7	11.2	26.2	18.6	18.0
Vermont	439.4	168.5	134.0	83.1	91.9	64.7	36.3	22.3	38.5	15.6
Virginia	224.7	78.9	95.9	81.5	68.2	47.1	47.1	32.7	16.6	19.0
Washington	339.5	127.8	101.7	59.1	64.6	72.0	35.4	21.7	24.4	19.8
West Virginia	218.2	89.6	87.7	67.9	75.4	74.6	43.8	36.5	19.1	14.6
Wisconsin	333.1	148.1	107.1	63.3	59.6	52.7	25.8	23.6	32.6	14.1
Wyoming	234.2	96.3	59.3	70.0	60.1	75.1	14.5	26.3	15.3	17.7

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; basic figures are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 83.—Deaths of Infants Under 1 Year of Age, 1941, 1942, and 1943 and Death Rates per 1,000 Births, 1930 to 1943, by States

[Data for 1930 and 1935 are by place of occurence; 1940-43 data, by place of residence]

STATE	NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS			DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 BIRTHS					
	1941	1942	1943	1930	1935	1940	1941	1942	1943
Birth-registration States, total	113,949	113,492	118,484	65	56	47	45	40	40
White	90,874	92,678	97,229	60	52	43	41	37	37
Nonwhite	23,075	20,814	21,255	100	83	74	75	65	62
Urban	57,995	62,776	67,939	[1] 63	[2] 55	44	42	38	40
White	48,038	53,147	57,456	[1] 59	[2] 51	41	38	36	37
Nonwhite	9,957	9,629	10,483	[1] 109	[2] 90	74	74	66	66
Rural	55,954	50,716	50,545	[1] 66	[2] 57	50	50	43	41
White	42,836	39,531	39,773	[1] 62	[2] 52	46	45	40	38
Nonwhite	13,118	11,185	10,772	[1] 95	[2] 79	73	75	64	59
Alabama	3,827	3,561	3,477	72	63	61	59	50	45
White	2,026	1,904	1,874	60	52	52	51	42	37
Nonwhite	1,801	1,657	1,603	94	81	77	74	64	58
Arizona	1,038	1,014	1,097	117	112	85	91	80	77
Arkansas	1,812	1,694	1,594	51	47	47	45	40	37
White	1,277	1,229	1,126	50	47	45	41	38	35
Nonwhite	535	465	468	56	49	55	55	46	46
California	4,586	5,385	5,999	59	50	39	37	35	34
White	4,356	5,123	5,665	58	49	39	36	35	34
Nonwhite	230	262	334	65	57	53	43	43	44
Colorado	1,113	1,172	1,228	94	73	60	52	50	50
Connecticut	888	1,088	1,162	56	43	34	31	29	30
Delaware	221	266	291	78	66	48	43	47	47
Dist. of Columbia	744	771	765	71	59	49	58	51	48
White	375	396	360	52	41	38	46	39	33
Nonwhite	369	375	405	110	96	69	79	74	77
Florida	1,985	1,953	2,181	64	62	54	53	48	47
White	1,187	1,150	1,351	50	50	44	44	39	39
Nonwhite	798	803	830	95	88	77	74	71	69
Georgia	3,965	3,571	3,656	77	68	58	58	49	47
White	1,992	1,771	1,909	65	60	47	48	39	38
Nonwhite	1,973	1,800	1,747	97	81	74	74	67	62
Idaho	417	415	396	57	51	43	36	36	32
Illinois	4,661	5,170	5,184	56	46	35	34	33	33
Indiana	2,615	2,701	2,960	58	51	42	40	37	40
Iowa	1,676	1,623	1,618	54	47	36	36	33	34
Kansas	1,145	1,205	1,212	53	50	38	38	36	34
Kentucky	3,738	3,209	3,280	65	59	53	59	48	50
White	3,441	2,940	3,002	62	57	51	57	47	48
Nonwhite	297	269	278	122	99	85	88	74	81
Louisiana	3,157	2,802	2,773	78	69	64	58	48	45
White	1,428	1,297	1,333	62	58	48	44	37	35
Nonwhite	1,729	1,505	1,440	103	85	88	77	65	61
Maine	818	816	972	76	63	53	51	46	51
Maryland	1,927	1,941	2,037	75	62	49	52	44	43
White	1,222	1,318	1,428	63	52	42	41	37	37
Nonwhite	705	623	609	121	99	76	93	75	71
Massachusetts	2,464	2,651	2,939	60	48	37	35	32	34
Michigan	4,161	4,608	4,813	63	48	41	39	37	38
Minnesota	1,874	1,739	1,809	52	45	33	34	30	31
Mississippi	3,016	2,680	2,800	68	54	54	55	47	47
White	1,161	989	1,169	51	48	47	48	39	42
Nonwhite	1,855	1,691	1,631	83	59	61	61	54	51
Missouri	3,019	2,761	2,918	59	57	47	46	39	40
Montana	438	395	442	58	60	46	38	34	39
Nebraska	759	791	889	49	41	36	35	33	35
Nevada	93	159	158	68	71	52	42	57	52
New Hampshire	329	329	432	61	54	41	38	36	46
New Jersey	2,408	2,542	2,796	56	46	35	36	31	34
New Mexico	1,437	1,383	1,394	145	129	101	98	98	92
New York	6,950	7,814	8,126	59	48	37	33	32	33
North Carolina	5,053	4,342	4,416	79	69	58	60	48	47
White	2,862	2,572	2,757	67	60	50	50	41	42
Nonwhite	2,191	1,770	1,659	105	89	74	81	64	59
North Dakota	492	488	468	62	59	45	37	37	35
Ohio	5,134	5,345	5,640	61	50	41	41	37	39
Oklahoma	2,186	1,906	2,068	61	55	50	48	41	43
White	1,807	1,597	1,735	57	51	47	44	39	40
Nonwhite	379	309	333	108	104	77	77	62	66

[1] Data for places of 2,500 to 10,000 included in rural.
[2] Data for places of 2,500 to 10,000 for Georgia, Kentucky, and Vermont included in rural.

No. 83.—Deaths of Infants Under 1 Year of Age, 1941, 1942, and 1943, and Death Rates per 1,000 Births, 1930 to 1943, by States—Continued

STATE	NUMBER OF INFANT DEATHS			DEATHS OF INFANTS UNDER 1 YEAR OF AGE PER 1,000 BIRTHS					
	1941	1942	1943	1930	1935	1940	1941	1942	1943
Oregon	580	687	763	50	41	33	31	33	30
Pennsylvania	7,125	7,527	7,551	68	51	45	41	38	38
Rhode Island	405	560	638	62	47	38	35	39	43
South Carolina	3,554	2,866	2,985	89	79	68	75	59	55
White	1,401	1,132	1,363	69	62	51	58	44	46
Nonwhite	2,153	1,734	1,622	108	96	86	93	75	67
South Dakota	502	474	457	(3)	52	39	41	38	36
Tennessee	3,250	3,020	3,143	76	64	53	54	46	45
White	2,509	2,402	2,458	69	60	50	50	44	41
Nonwhite	741	618	685	115	84	71	79	60	63
Texas	7,744	7,700	8,454	(3)	72	68	57	54	51
White	6,457	6,543	7,151	(3)	70	66	54	52	50
Nonwhite	1,287	1,217	1,303	(3)	83	85	73	66	64
Utah	402	522	539	57	49	40	30	33	31
Vermont	301	299	285	65	49	45	43	42	39
Virginia	3,964	3,565	3,395	77	70	58	65	52	47
White	2,437	2,245	2,187	65	59	50	54	44	40
Nonwhite	1,527	1,320	1,208	107	96	79	95	77	69
Washington	1,061	1,292	1,550	49	45	35	35	33	35
West Virginia	2,679	2,329	2,261	81	61	54	61	53	52
Wisconsin	2,006	2,050	2,257	56	46	37	35	32	35
Wyoming	230	251	216	69	51	45	43	45	37
Birth-registration States of 1920	58,624	60,677	66,776	63	52	42	41	37	38

[3] Not in birth-registration system.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1925-40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-1940; basic figures for 1940-43 are published in annual reports of Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 84.—Death Rates per 1,000 Births, for Infants Under 1 Year of Age, by Age Groups: 1920 to 1943

AGE	BIRTH-REGISTRATION STATES											
	1920	1925	1930	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
Total under 1 year	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	57.1	54.4	51.0	48.0	47.0	45.3	40.4	40.4
Under 1 day	14.8	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.1	14.7	14.1	14.1	13.9	13.2	12.3	11.6
1 day	4.6	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.2
2 days	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0
3 to 6 days	6.4	5.8	5.1	4.4	4.3	4.0	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.1	3.1
1 week	5.4	4.4	3.9	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.1
2 weeks	3.8	2.9	2.5	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4
3 weeks	3.1	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2
Under 1 month	41.5	37.8	35.7	32.4	32.6	31.3	29.6	29.3	28.8	27.7	25.7	24.7
1 month	7.3	5.8	5.3	4.4	4.4	4.3	3.9	3.5	3.5	3.4	2.9	2.9
2 months	5.7	4.6	4.2	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.3	2.4
3 to 5 months	13.1	10.3	8.8	7.1	7.7	7.2	6.7	5.9	5.9	5.7	4.7	5.1
6 to 8 months	10.0	7.4	6.2	4.8	5.1	4.8	4.4	3.8	3.6	3.5	2.9	3.2
9 to 11 months	8.3	5.8	4.6	3.5	3.6	3.4	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.3	1.9	2.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1920-1940, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900-1940; basic figures for 1941-43 are published in annual report, Vital Statistics of the United States, Part II.

No. 85.—Death Rates per 1,000 Births, for Infants Under 1 Year of Age, by Selected Causes of Death: 1920 to 1943

Cause of death	Birth-registration states											
	1920	1925	1930	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
All causes	85.8	71.7	64.6	55.7	57.1	54.4	51.0	48.0	47.0	45.3	40.4	40.4
Scarlet fever	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Whooping cough	3.0	1.8	1.5	1.4	.8	1.4	1.4	.9	.9	1.0	.6	.8
Diphtheria	.5	.3	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)
Erysipelas	.4	.3	.3	.3	.2	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Tetanus	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)
Tuberculosis of respiratory system	.4	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1
Dysentery	.4	.3	.4	.4	.5	.5	.5	.4	.4	.4	.3	.3
Syphilis	.9	.7	.8	.7	.7	.7	.6	.6	.5	.4	.3	.3
Measles	1.0	.3	.4	.4	.1	.2	3	.1	.1	.2	.1	.1
Convulsions	1.0	.7	.4	.3	.3	.2	.2	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1
Pneumonia (all forms) and inuflenza	13.8	11.2	10.2	9.2	9.9	9.2	7.9	7.1	7.4	6.7	5.7	6.2
Pneumonia (all forms)	11.1	9.5	8.9	7.7	8.3	7.5	7.0	6.1	6.3	5.4	5.1	5.4
Influenza	2.7	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	.6	.8
Diseases of stomach	1.2	.6	.3	.2	.2	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1	(1)
Diarrhea, enteritis, ulceration of intestines	14.9	11.2	7.8	4.9	5.7	5.3	5.0	4.0	3.5	3.7	2.8	3.0
Congenital malformations	6.2	6.2	5.3	4.8	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.9	4.9
Congenital debility [2]	4.8	3.5	2.5	2.1	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	.9
Premature birth	19.4	17.2	16.7	15.4	15.7	15.3	14.3	14.2	13.7	13.3	12.3	11.8
Injury at birth	3.7	4.9	4.8	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.1	3.7

[1] Less than 0.05 per 1,000 births.
[2] Includes icterus and sclerema for 1920–35, inclusive.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; 1920–40, Vital Statistics Rates in the United States, 1900–1940. Basic figures are published in annual reports, as follows: 1920–35, Birth, Stillbirth and Infant Mortality Statistics, and Mortality Statistics; 1940–43, Vital Statistics of the United States, Parts I and II.

No. 86.—Selected Life Table Values: 1900–1902 to 1939–41

Race and period	At birth		Age 20		Age 45		Age 65	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age indicated							
White:								
1900–1902 [1]	133.45	110.61	5.94	5.54	12.63	10.63	41.66	36.41
1909–1911 [1]	123.26	102.26	4.89	4.20	12.64	9.91	43.79	37.86
1919–1921 [2]	80.25	63.92	4.27	4.33	9.26	8.14	34.99	31.68
1929–1931	62.32	49.63	3.18	2.77	9.29	7.02	38.65	31.25
1939–1941	48.12	37.89	2.12	1.45	7.66	5.23	36.85	26.43
Negro: [3]								
1929–1931	87.32	72.04	8.58	8.82	22.40	20.18	50.72	49.35
1939–1941	82.28	65.84	5.44	5.32	18.59	16.02	46.85	40.90
	Average future lifetime in years at age indicated							
White:								
1900–1902 [1]	48.23	51.08	42.19	43.77	24.21	25.51	11.51	12.23
1909–1911 [1]	50.23	53.62	42.71	44.88	23.86	25.45	11.25	11.97
1919–1921 [2]	56.34	58.53	45.60	46.46	26.00	26.98	12.21	12.75
1929–1931	59.12	62.67	46.02	48.52	25.28	27.39	11.77	12.81
1939–1941	62.81	67.29	47.76	51.38	25.87	28.90	12.07	13.56
Negro: [3]								
1929–1931	47.55	49.51	35.95	37.22	20.59	21.39	10.87	12.24
1939–1941	52.26	55.56	39.52	42.04	21.88	23.89	12.21	13.93

[1] For the original registration States.
[2] For the death-registration States of 1920.
[3] Values for Negroes prior to 1929 are not included because of doubt as to the reliability of mortality statistics for Negroes in earlier periods.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; United States Life Tables, 1930; and for 1939–41 figures, Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 19, No. 4.

No. 87.—Life Tables, by Sex and Race: 1939–41

Age	1939–41 [1]					
	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age x	Survivors to age x of 100,000 births	Average future life-time at age x	Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at age x	Survivors to age x of 100,000 births	Average future life-time at age x
x	$1{,}000q_x$	l_x	$\mathring{e}_x$	$1{,}000q_x$	l_x	e_x
	WHITE MALES			WHITE FEMALES		
0	48.12	100,000	62.81	37.89	100,000	67.29
1	4.87	95,188	64.98	4.32	96,211	68.93
2	2.65	94,724	64.30	2.20	95,796	68.23
3	1.90	94,474	63.46	1.61	95,585	67.38
4	1.53	94,295	62.58	1.28	95,431	66.49
5	1.38	94,150	61.68	1.10	95,309	65.57
10	1.00	93,601	57.03	.70	94,890	60.85
15	1.43	93,089	52.33	.96	94,534	56.07
20	2.12	92,293	47.76	1.45	93,984	51.38
25	2.43	91,241	43.28	1.82	93,228	46.78
30	2.79	90,092	38.80	2.20	92,320	42.21
35	3.63	88,713	34.36	2.78	91,211	37.70
40	5.13	86,880	30.03	3.68	89,805	33.25
45	7.66	84,285	25.87	5.23	87,920	28.90
50	11.55	80,521	21.96	7.62	85,267	24.72
55	17.37	75,156	18.34	11.28	81,520	20.73
60	25.48	67,787	15.05	17.14	76,200	17.00
65	36.85	58,305	12.07	26.43	68,701	13.56
70	54.54	46,739	9.42	42.33	58,363	10.50
75	83.13	33,404	7.17	68.89	44,685	7.92
80	124.71	19,860	5.38	108.19	28,882	5.88
85	181.04	9,013	4.02	162.94	14,487	4.34
90	248.94	2,812	3.06	231.41	5,061	3.24
95	320.76	552	2.40	307.96	1,109	2.47
100	389.35	65	1.96	387.39	139	1.95
	NEGRO MALES			NEGRO FEMALES		
0	82.28	100,000	52.26	65.84	100,000	55.56
1	9.37	91,772	55.93	7.96	93,416	58.46
2	4.32	90,912	55.45	3.72	92,672	57.93
3	2.69	90,520	54.69	2.48	92,327	57.14
4	2.16	90,276	53.83	2.09	92,099	56.28
5	1.86	90,082	52.95	1.75	91,906	55.40
10	1.38	89,393	48.34	1.04	91,308	50.75
15	2.74	88,610	43.74	3.07	90,594	46.13
20	5.44	86,968	39.52	5.32	88,736	42.04
25	7.33	84,227	35.72	6.27	86,198	38.20
30	8.72	80,979	32.05	7.33	83,384	34.40
35	10.71	77,221	28.48	9.24	80,092	30.71
40	13.62	72,780	25.06	11.81	76,084	27.19
45	18.59	67,346	21.88	16.02	71,157	23.89
50	25.36	60,495	19.06	21.87	64,885	20.95
55	32.48	52,426	16.60	28.58	57,314	18.38
60	39.10	43,833	14.37	34.72	48,928	16.10
65	46.85	35,371	12.21	40.90	40,504	13.93
70	57.99	27,236	10.11	49.12	32,354	11.82
75	78.03	19,456	8.17	62.94	24,502	9.81
80	107.30	12,186	6.58	81.27	17,039	8.02
85	137.83	6,444	5.34	105.29	10,622	6.41
90	174.17	2,836	4.23	141.32	5,652	4.96
95	230.27	961	3.20	195.17	2,345	3.71
100	319.00	209	2.29	272.61	659	2.70

[1] Based on 1940 census of population and deaths of 1939–41.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 19 No. 4.

No. 88.—Notifiable Diseases—Number of Cases Reported, by Selected Causes, by Months: 1943

DISEASE	Total	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Chickenpox	304,203	43,067	38,295	47,821	40,303	35,049	21,996	6,811	2,294	2,424	10,126	24,402	31,615
Diphtheria	[1] 14,811	1,624	1,207	991	915	837	713	718	858	1,456	2,219	1,915	1,346
Dysentery, amebic	[1 2] 3,338	153	178	241	225	256	440	419	329	279	284	265	262
Dysentery, bacillary	[1 2] 31,655	954	1,422	1,495	1,087	2,822	4,595	5,746	3,696	2,682	2,082	2,332	2,726
Encephalitis, infectious	[1 2] 947	55	70	64	81	65	93	95	122	104	68	64	65
Influenza	[1] 463,135	28,889	28,103	25,435	15,868	9,081	4,382	4,208	3,787	4,949	8,898	14,983	313,982
Malaria	[1] 54,555	1,920	1,353	1,895	2,894	5,206	6,982	9,215	8,093	6,891	5,152	2,769	2,105
Measles	[1] 633,627	41,664	64,682	106,847	119,950	119,305	83,098	25,153	7,209	4,107	9,204	18,096	34,296
Meningitis, meningococcus	[1] 18,221	1,437	1,775	2,609	2,500	2,254	1,548	1,076	715	721	934	984	1,651
Mumps	[1] 203,046	22,426	26,202	36,051	34,588	28,472	17,208	7,799	3,869	3,144	4,704	8,187	10,378
Pellagra	[1] 4,808	281	305	373	430	504	501	496	471	426	388	278	318
Pneumonia (all forms)	[1 2] 164,325	21,928	18,539	20,580	16,921	13,013	8,855	6,858	5,641	5,823	8,471	10,301	26,870
Poliomyelitis	[1] 11,872	151	85	100	82	144	464	1,477	2,794	3,515	1,851	843	363
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	[2] 467	4	1	4	22	70	95	120	81	43	16	9	2
Scarlet fever	[1] 142,622	15,425	16,279	18,726	18,340	15,398	8,898	3,758	3,262	5,164	10,126	12,620	14,625
Septic sore throat	[1 2] 7,849	862	870	893	623	525	1,611	279	317	349	490	376	643
Smallpox	[1] 765	140	87	102	111	91	39	35	23	14	23	48	39
Tuberculosis (all forms)	[1] 121,531	8,627	9,299	10,355	10,287	11,710	11,311	11,152	9,534	10,105	9,781	8,808	9,651
Tularemia	[1] 967	109	63	75	85	120	119	102	64	54	32	58	83
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	[1] 5,540	227	209	212	257	328	483	970	866	716	534	358	359
Typhus fever	[1] 4,530	310	171	162	167	206	256	543	581	632	597	498	404
Undulant fever	[1] 3,445	191	181	220	276	251	356	412	378	315	359	240	264
Venereal diseases:													
Gonorrhea [3]	294,018	22,941	20,979	23,595	22,671	23,553	25,441	25,584	26,862	27,270	27,742	23,605	23,775
Syphilis	509,465	46,176	42,700	49,464	45,963	44,847	44,664	42,335	43,412	38,781	39,889	36,297	34,937
Whooping cough	[1] 191,890	17,432	16,463	19,206	19,574	20,664	20,556	19,477	14,483	12,307	10,849	11,392	9,384

[1] The following numbers of cases of certain diseases are included in the total for those diseases but are not distributed by months: Diphtheria 12, dysentery (amebic) 7, dysentery (bacillary) 16, encephalitis, infectious 1, influenza 570, malaria 80, measles 16, meningitis, meningococcus 17, mumps 18, pellagra 37, pneumonia (all forms) 525, poliomyelitis 3, scarlet fever 1, septic sore throat 11, smallpox 13, tuberculosis (all forms) 911, tularemia 3, typhoid and paratyphoid fever 21, typhus fever 3, undulant fever 2, whooping cough 103.

[2] Includes numbers of deaths used as cases in those States where the disease is reportable but the number of cases is less than the number of deaths.

[3] Pennsylvania reported for only the last six months of the year; the figures are included in the total.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; Supplements to Public Health Reports.

No. 89.—Notifiable Diseases—Number of Cases Reported in a Constant Group of States: 1938 to 1943

[States are excluded if they failed to report for any one of the 5 years]

DISEASE	Number of States including D. C.	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
Chickenpox	49	286,848	258,746	280,300	299,580	303,107	304,203
Diphtheria	49	30,508	24,053	15,536	17,987	16,260	14,811
Dysentery, amebic	28	2,197	2,851	2,955	3,089	2,568	3,099
Dysentery, bacillary	28	20,369	21,010	19,688	24,691	25,254	30,630
Influenza	42	131,117	275,087	429,681	682,189	160,319	460,611
Malaria	35	84,189	82,643	78,106	68,060	60,048	54,155
Measles	49	822,811	403,317	291,162	894,134	547,393	633,627
Meningitis, meningococcus	46	2,914	1,970	1,648	1,992	3,774	17,806
Mumps	43	143,280	131,809	117,679	197,287	283,169	191,440
Pellagra	34	14,769	10,686	9,216	8,395	6,792	4,802
Pneumonia (all forms)	25	105,387	109,602	115,633	108,244	102,365	106,436
Poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis)	49	1,705	7,343	9,826	9,086	4,033	11,872
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	25	417	538	447	486	452	416
Scarlet fever	49	189,631	162,897	155,464	128,928	128,194	142,622
Septic sore throat	32	8,406	9,934	9,907	10,165	6,952	6,988
Smallpox	49	14,939	9,877	2,795	1,396	865	765
Tuberculosis (all forms)	33	94,052	89,991	89,599	91,590	99,267	96,528
Tularemia	38	2,084	2,275	1,605	1,469	963	884
Typhoid and paratyphoid fever	49	14,903	13,069	9,809	8,601	6,678	5,540
Typhus fever	15	2,287	2,987	1,868	2,764	3,705	4,499
Undulant fever	46	4,370	3,496	3,284	3,469	3,168	3,412
Venereal diseases:[1]							
Gonorrhea	48	184,416	178,564	179,989	198,900	246,386	293,404
Syphilis	48	471,329	477,596	444,105	468,928	532,507	497,388
Whooping cough	49	227,319	183,188	183,866	222,202	191,383	191,890

[1] In a few States estimates for the year are based on data for 9 to 11 months only.

Source: Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service; Supplements to Public Health Reports.

No. 90.—Hospitals—Summary of Growth: 1909 to 1943

[See headnote, table 91]

YEAR	TOTAL		FEDERAL		STATE		ALL OTHER	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1909	4,359	421,065	71	8,827	232	189,049	4,056	223,189
1914	5,037	532,481	93	12,602	294	232,834	4,650	287,045
1918	5,323	612,251	110	18,815	303	262,254	4,910	331,182
1923	6,830	755,722	220	53,869	601	302,208	6,009	399,645
1928	6,852	892,934	294	61,765	595	369,759	5,963	461,410
1931	6,613	974,115	291	69,170	576	419,282	5,746	485,663
1932	6,562	1,014,354	301	74,151	568	442,601	5,693	497,602
1933	6,437	1,027,046	295	75,635	557	459,646	5,585	491,765
1934	6,334	1,048,101	313	77,865	544	473,035	5,477	497,201
1935	6,246	1,075,139	316	83,353	526	483,994	5,404	507,792
1936	6,189	1,096,721	323	84,234	524	503,306	5,342	509,181
1937	6,128	1,124,548	329	97,951	522	508,913	5,277	517,684
1938	6,166	1,161,380	330	92,248	523	541,279	5,313	527,853
1939	6,226	1,195,026	329	96,338	523	560,575	5,374	538,113
1940	6,291	1,226,245	336	108,928	521	572,079	5,434	545,238
1941	6,358	1,324,381	428	179,202	530	600,320	5,400	544,859
1942	6,345	1,383,827	474	220,938	530	606,437	5,341	556,452
1943	6,655	1,649,254	827	476,673	531	610,115	5,297	562,466

Source: American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill.; annual report, Hospital Service in the United States.

No. 91.—Hospital Facilities, by States: 1943

[Data cover hospitals, sanatoriums, and related institutions registered by the American Medical Association. Registration is a basic recognition extended to all hospitals and related institutions concerning which the A. M. A. has no evidence of irregular or unsafe practices. Data do not include 523 hospitals, etc. (capacity, 15,215), found unsatisfactory for registration by the A. M. A., 2,585 unclassified emergency stations, clinics, etc., with facilities for bed care (capacity unknown), and 76 hospitals and sanatoriums recently opened for which registrations are pending.]

STATE	NUMBER									
	Hospitals		Beds		Bassinets		Patients admitted		Average census	
	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government	Total	Government
Total	6,655	2,284	1,649,254	1,276,139	77,134	13,839	15,374,698	6,262,827	1,257,124	983,732
Alabama	107	40	23,510	19,533	365	230	245,656	134,052	16,561	14,120
Arizona	67	38	8,895	7,275	398	161	93,075	51,829	5,000	3,920
Arkansas	70	21	15,977	13,298	531	114	146,028	75,523	12,301	10,653
California	417	156	126,633	107,184	4,573	1,128	1,174,760	615,950	91,504	75,879
Colorado	104	29	22,794	17,047	831	174	225,555	129,886	16,515	12,484
Connecticut	84	23	22,945	14,636	1,351	45	211,215	24,065	18,925	12,613
Delaware	19	8	3,966	2,762	216	7	29,983	5,165	3,082	2,317
Dist. of Col.	28	12	17,502	14,638	874	253	140,053	56,023	14,572	12,141
Florida	139	74	33,791	30,238	1,160	470	352,258	269,180	20,056	18,011
Georgia	134	54	34,552	29,925	1,131	424	353,680	216,312	23,982	20,779
Idaho	50	17	7,829	6,381	430	87	75,168	38,958	4,887	4,044
Illinois	323	85	95,273	68,835	5,219	567	916,062	262,480	78,619	59,094
Indiana	147	71	32,593	25,478	1,878	521	323,256	119,508	25,891	20,852
Iowa	141	40	23,551	17,343	1,421	199	211,397	57,028	18,946	14,484
Kansas	132	50	23,135	18,118	1,140	206	226,900	98,674	14,954	11,419
Kentucky	100	33	25,973	21,497	859	184	232,995	123,190	17,667	14,636
Louisiana	90	31	29,873	25,916	999	354	366,068	230,001	21,315	18,336
Maine	72	18	8,260	5,386	622	32	84,090	14,478	7,042	4,901
Maryland	85	32	28,390	21,273	1,091	244	237,561	115,479	22,661	17,162
Massachusetts	234	76	69,676	53,809	3,416	596	535,733	190,247	56,514	44,523
Michigan	258	101	61,918	47,626	3,588	762	569,428	190,558	48,514	37,778
Minnesota	212	70	31,886	22,842	2,134	402	331,212	66,914	27,023	20,099
Mississippi	105	33	22,920	20,072	680	168	239,985	153,795	13,257	11,580
Missouri	151	50	43,257	33,118	1,991	366	400,350	171,599	32,693	24,986
Montana	60	17	6,238	3,565	576	63	70,784	10,963	4,464	2,740
Nebraska	107	30	13,499	9,875	863	120	129,780	36,040	10,503	7,974
Nevada	20	15	1,790	1,571	124	77	18,338	12,950	1,079	947
New Hampshire	43	14	7,259	5,229	491	91	79,295	32,241	5,543	4,205
New Jersey	168	61	54,333	40,710	2,797	489	394,096	107,880	43,594	33,377
New Mexico	63	34	7,704	6,322	296	77	68,224	42,767	4,065	3,309
New York	556	172	213,106	161,441	9,050	1,301	1,563,183	549,399	177,630	138,868
North Carolina	178	52	36,569	28,601	1,525	253	414,104	186,021	25,786	20,363
North Dakota	48	13	6,303	3,983	488	52	68,518	6,788	5,111	3,560
Ohio	236	78	59,616	42,307	3,608	523	626,194	133,735	51,384	37,691
Oklahoma	143	54	25,381	21,453	991	250	210,419	103,966	17,015	14,698
Oregon	80	24	15,626	11,484	865	90	159,720	46,815	11,017	8,158
Pennsylvania	356	79	102,429	65,743	6,011	310	889,732	135,592	84,775	56,918
Rhode Island	24	8	9,419	7,201	453	20	69,453	20,967	7,900	6,144
South Carolina	75	32	19,752	17,115	666	268	217,097	140,726	14,445	12,653
South Dakota	56	21	6,632	4,773	443	68	78,138	31,965	4,903	3,631
Tennessee	119	41	27,240	23,075	963	290	227,255	116,034	17,346	14,493
Texas	406	136	81,106	68,864	2,854	605	905,003	507,962	51,125	43,274
Utah	39	19	8,576	7,152	521	114	110,719	64,852	6,005	4,911
Vermont	30	7	4,233	2,060	267	-------	35,953	4,480	3,421	1,739
Virginia	123	39	40,045	34,183	1,243	314	414,489	248,326	30,985	26,839
Washington	127	52	33,667	27,498	1,484	179	341,623	160,462	23,235	18,546
West Virginia	79	21	14,117	8,908	715	92	159,441	25,049	10,520	7,136
Wisconsin	222	90	35,610	25,238	2,223	290	361,810	97,095	29,790	21,923
Wyoming	28	13	3,905	3,558	219	119	38,872	28,858	3,002	2,824

Source: American Medical Association, Council on Medical Education and Hospitals, Chicago, Ill.; annual report, Hospital Service in the United States.

No. 92.—Patients in Hospitals for Mental Disease and in Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics, by Public and Private Control, and Rate per 100,000 Population: 1923 to 1942

Year	Patients in hospitals for mental disease at beginning of year					Mental defectives and epileptics in institutions at beginning of year				
	Total	Rate [1]	Public hospitals		Private hospitals	Total	Rate [1]	Public institutions		Private institutions
			State	Other [2]				State [3]	City [3]	
1923	267,617	241.7	229,837	28,549	9,231	51,731	46.7	46,580	1,363	3,788
1926	246,486	(4)	246,486	(5)	(5)	55,201	47.7	55,201	(5)	(5)
1927	256,858	(4)	256,858	(5)	(5)	58,367	49.7	58,367	(5)	(5)
1928	264,511	(4)	264,511	(5)	(5)	60,412	50.8	60,412	(5)	(5)
1929	272,252	(4)	272,252	(5)	(5)	64,417	53.4	64,417	(5)	(5)
1930	280,251	(4)	280,251	(5)	(5)	68,035	55.5	68,035	(5)	(5)
1931	337,573	273.0	292,284	36,731	8,558	72,565	58.7	72,565	(5)	(5)
1932	305,031	(4)	305,031	(5)	(5)	76,726	61.6	76,726	(5)	(5)
1933	376,748	300.9	321,824	44,871	10,053	90,440	72.2	84,131	1,939	4,370
1934	391,791	310.9	332,094	49,873	9,824	93,438	74.2	87,382	1,603	4,453
1935	403,895	318.4	342,167	51,789	9,939	95,101	75.0	89,760	1,103	4,238
1936	419,832	328.7	353,604	55,725	10,503	96,995	75.9	91,754	818	4,423
1937	431,990	336.2	364,563	56,111	11,316	98,765	76.9	93,772	538	4,455
1938	444,989	344.0	374,169	59,774	11,046	102,328	79.1	97,209	538	4,581
1939	459,258	352.2	389,979	58,158	11,121	100,903	77.4	95,996	(5)	4,907
1940	[6] 461,358	[6] 351.0	[6] 393,804	[6] 56,849	10,705	[7] 102,292	[7] 77.8	[7] 98,228	521	3,543
1941	480,741	362.4	409,055	61,098	10,588	[8] 103,288	[8] 77.9	[8] 98,863	523	3,902
1942	[9] 490,448	[9] 364.2	[9] 426,291	52,143	12,014	[10] 113,597	[10] 84.4	[10] 107,781	504	5,312

[1] Based on estimated population as of Jan. 1. [2] Covers veterans', county, and city hospitals.
[3] The Neurological Institution, New York, N. Y., was included as a city institution from 1923 to 1936, and as a State institution thereafter.
[4] Not computed. [5] Data not available. [6] 3 State hospitals and 1 veterans' hospital *did not report.*
[7] 9 institutions did not report. [8] 8 institutions did not report. [9] Includes estimates for 2 hospitals.
[10] 4 institutions did not report.

No. 93.—Movement of Patient Population in Hospitals for Mental Disease and in Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics: 1940, 1941, and 1942

Item	Hospitals for mental disease				Institutions for mental defectives and epileptics			
	1940 [1]	1941 [1]	1942		1940 [1]	1941 [1]	1942	
			Total [1]	State			Total [1]	State
Patients on books at beginning of year	518,033	542,477	556,476	487,707	114,371	117,017	129,906	123,930
In hospitals or institutions	461,358	480,741	490,448	426,291	102,292	103,288	113,597	107,781
Absent	56,675	61,736	66,028	61,416	12,079	13,729	16,309	16,149
In family care	960	1,175	2,137	2,137	473	334	1,100	1,100
On parole or otherwise absent	55,715	60,561	63,891	59,279	11,606	13,395	15,209	15,049
Admissions during the year	150,906	160,202	164,448	116,736	12,677	14,740	13,644	12,326
First admissions	105,989	113,181	114,102	84,835	10,715	12,315	11,740	10,605
Readmissions	36,282	38,153	38,802	24,224	1,106	1,031	1,033	867
Transfers from other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	8,635	8,868	11,544	7,677	856	1,394	871	854
Separations during the year	135,940	146,301	154,790	108,341	9,027	11,056	10,913	9,699
Discharges	89,527	97,892	102,732	64,696	5,689	6,648	6,895	6,064
Transfers to other hospitals for mental disease or institutions for mental defectives and epileptics	9,588	8,809	11,485	8,029	833	1,785	1,115	971
Deaths in hospitals or institutions	36,199	38,807	39,734	34,872	2,429	2,530	2,762	2,525
Deaths while on parole	626	793	839	744	76	93	141	139
Patients on books at end of year	532,999	556,378	566,134	496,102	118,021	120,701	132,637	126,557
In hospitals or institutions	473,058	490,506	497,938	432,550	104,784	105,625	114,864	108,944
Absent	59,941	65,872	68,196	63,552	13,237	15,076	17,773	17,613
In family care	902	2,043	2,606	2,606	419	584	1,124	1,124
On parole or otherwise absent	59,039	63,829	65,590	60,946	12,818	14,492	16,649	16,489

[1] Institutions under Federal, State, private, and local government control. See notes 6 to 10, table 92.

Source of tables 92 and 93: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 94.—Patients in Hospitals for Mental Disease and in Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics, by States: 1942

Division and state	Patients in hospitals for mental disease [1]				Mental defectives and epileptics in institutions [2]					
	On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year			On books at beginning of year	First admissions during year				
		Total	Male	Female		Total [3]	Male	Female	Defective	Epileptic
United States	556,476	114,102	64,946	49,156	129,906	11,740	6,413	5,327	9,333	1,851
New England	47,776	8,822	4,732	4,090	12,975	1,181	627	554	1,020	134
Maine	2,836	422	225	197	1,107	36	20	16	36	-------
New Hampshire	2,550	515	280	235	702	101	49	52	92	9
Vermont	1,872	423	207	216	385	27	23	4	24	-------
Massachusetts	28,644	4,544	2,525	2,019	7,741	385	235	150	282	91
Rhode Island	3,410	641	322	319	1,093	126	57	69	120	-------
Connecticut	8,464	2,277	1,173	1,104	1,947	506	243	263	466	34
Middle Atlantic	149,521	27,265	14,047	13,218	40,032	3,733	2,020	1,713	2,806	668
New York	89,110	15,888	8,082	7,806	24,646	2,154	1,265	889	1,754	219
New Jersey	20,907	4,308	2,349	1,959	6,996	462	252	210	312	98
Pennsylvania	39,504	7,069	3,616	3,453	8,390	1,117	503	614	740	351
E. N. Central	108,330	23,178	12,925	10,253	33,824	2,921	1,576	1,345	2,442	390
Ohio	25,801	5,207	2,707	2,500	9,013	546	323	223	405	141
Indiana	11,239	2,023	1,116	907	3,537	219	105	114	219	-------
Illinois	36,936	8,214	4,777	3,437	9,899	953	516	437	792	104
Michigan	21,137	4,553	2,614	1,939	7,880	799	400	399	665	133
Wisconsin	13,217	3,181	1,711	1,470	3,495	404	232	172	361	12
W. N. Central	52,715	9,259	5,182	4,077	15,451	1,276	678	598	948	293
Minnesota	13,443	2,404	1,367	1,037	3,638	406	201	205	267	118
Iowa	10,214	1,820	1,059	761	3,509	237	135	102	177	60
Missouri	14,202	2,444	1,272	1,172	2,399	179	93	86	149	30
North Dakota	2,198	368	236	132	1,172	126	69	57	103	15
South Dakota	1,580	320	186	134	715	72	34	38	68	4
Nebraska	4,917	875	542	333	1,794	109	63	46	95	8
Kansas	6,161	1,028	520	508	2,224	147	83	64	89	58
South Atlantic	67,739	14,774	9,058	5,716	8,028	736	415	321	655	58
Delaware	1,533	241	130	111	492	35	22	13	32	3
Maryland	10,660	2,241	1,290	951	1,551	135	72	63	131	4
Dist. of Columbia	7,031	1,648	1,203	445	894	77	38	39	77	-------
Virginia	13,344	2,766	1,807	959	2,307	251	154	97	209	42
West Virginia	4,266	1,255	733	522	83	5	-------	5	5	-------
North Carolina	9,908	2,144	1,260	884	819	39	27	12	39	-------
South Carolina	5,419	1,038	587	451	877	86	45	41	61	2
Georgia	10,050	2,137	1,314	823	416	85	44	41	85	-------
Florida	5,528	1,304	734	570	589	23	13	10	16	7
E. S. Central	30,885	7,595	4,810	2,785	2,170	127	56	71	120	7
Kentucky	8,136	1,691	1,044	647	888	44	22	22	44	-------
Tennessee	7,315	1,791	1,027	764	21	6	2	4	6	-------
Alabama	8,762	2,485	1,777	708	855	47	22	25	43	4
Mississippi	6,472	1,628	962	666	406	30	10	20	27	3
W. S. Central	39,557	8,326	5,237	3,089	5,100	383	236	147	205	161
Arkansas	6,741	1,687	1,090	597	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
Louisiana	7,968	1,557	797	760	949	67	35	32	63	4
Oklahoma	8,062	1,867	1,108	759	249	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
Texas	16,786	3,215	2,242	973	3,902	316	201	115	142	157
Mountain	14,263	2,437	1,657	780	3,300	197	108	89	167	25
Montana	1,972	282	173	109	456	43	28	15	34	6
Idaho	1,348	291	182	109	643	32	16	16	30	2
Wyoming	1,226	416	381	35	455	22	10	12	13	7
Colorado	5,562	583	387	196	746	35	19	16	27	8
New Mexico	1,333	211	134	77	79	5	2	3	5	-------
Arizona	1,181	316	200	116	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
Utah	1,253	262	146	116	921	60	33	27	58	2
Nevada	388	76	54	22	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------
Pacific	[4] 45,890	[4] 12,446	[4] 7,298	[4] 5,148	9,026	1,186	697	489	970	115
Washington	8,186	1,793	1,080	713	1,921	211	119	92	187	23
Oregon	[4] 5,453	[4] 1,173	[4] 781	[4] 392	1,160	106	52	54	106	-------
California	32,251	9,480	5,437	4,043	5,945	869	526	343	677	92

[1] Includes estimates for 2 hospitals.
[2] Four institutions did not report.
[3] Includes 556 persons neither mentally defective nor epileptic.
[4] Includes Morningside Hospital in which the Federal Government maintains the mentally diseased of Alaska.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 95.—First Admissions to Hospitals for Mental Disease, by Mental Disorder, by Sex: 1941 and 1942

Mental disorder	Number				Percent distribution				Admitted to State hospitals, 1942 [1]
	1941, total	1942 [1]			1941, total	1942			
		Total	Male	Female		Total	Male	Female	
Grand total	113,181	114,102	64,946	49,156	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	84,835
Total with psychosis	97,288	98,424	53,359	45,065	86.0	86.3	82.2	91.7	75,647
General paresis	7,501	7,281	5,424	1,857	6.6	6.4	8.4	3.8	6,301
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S	1,262	1,295	934	361	1.1	1.1	1.4	.7	995
With epidemic encephalitis	324	282	166	116	.3	.2	.3	.2	223
With other infectious diseases	415	327	170	157	.4	.3	.3	.3	259
Alcoholic	5,319	5,054	4,231	823	4.7	4.4	6.5	1.7	3,884
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons	688	1,104	689	415	.6	1.0	1.1	.8	326
Traumatic	573	578	491	87	.5	.5	.8	.2	430
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	13,441	13,986	8,127	5,859	11.9	12.3	12.5	11.9	12,104
With other disturbances of circulation	882	822	460	362	.8	.7	.7	.7	656
With convulsive disorders	1,791	1,740	998	742	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1,586
Senile	9,781	10,889	5,351	5,538	8.6	9.5	8.2	11.3	8,665
Involutional psychoses	4,707	4,780	1,091	3,689	4.2	4.2	1.7	7.5	3,232
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases	1,204	1,076	456	620	1.1	.9	.7	1.3	890
Due to new growth	218	256	158	98	.2	.2	.2	.2	198
With organic changes of the nervous system	1,338	1,074	613	461	1.2	.9	.9	.9	871
Psychoneuroses	4,606	4,470	1,820	2,650	4.1	3.9	2.8	5.4	2,535
Manic-depressive	10,551	11,026	4,369	6,657	9.3	9.7	6.7	13.5	7,609
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia)	22,155	22,643	12,238	10,405	19.6	19.8	18.8	21.2	17,624
Paranoia and paranoid conditions	1,923	1,726	841	885	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.8	1,164
With psychopathic personality	1,090	1,131	762	369	1.0	1.0	1.2	.8	823
With mental deficiency	2,899	3,072	1,727	1,345	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2,437
Other, undiagnosed, and unknown	4,620	3,812	2,243	1,569	4.1	3.3	3.5	3.2	2,835
Total without psychosis	15,893	14,703	11,158	3,545	14.0	12.9	17.2	7.2	8,665
Epilepsy	510	487	311	176	.5	.4	.5	.4	355
Mental deficiency	1,647	1,444	875	569	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.2	1,325
Alcoholism	6,943	6,283	5,250	1,033	6.1	5.5	8.1	2.1	3,504
Drug addiction	703	1,168	835	333	.6	1.0	1.3	.7	353
Personality disorders due to epidemic encephalitis	84	84	58	26	.1	.1	.1	.1	51
Psychopathic personality	1,082	956	707	249	1.0	.8	1.1	.5	707
Primary behavior disorders	472	412	229	183	.4	.4	.4	.4	326
Other, unclassified, and unknown	4,452	3,869	2,893	976	3.9	3.4	4.5	2.0	2,044
Mental disorder not reported	--------	975	429	546	--------	.9	.7	1.1	523

[1] Includes estimates for 2 hospitals.

No. 96.—First Admissions to State Hospitals for Mental Disease—Patients with Psychosis only, by Sex and Age: 1941 and 1942

Age	1941			1942 [1]		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	74,484	40,436	34,048	75,647	41,232	34,415
Under 15 years	305	158	147	400	218	182
15 to 19	2,972	1,683	1,289	3,042	1,803	1,239
20 to 24	5,587	3,190	2,397	5,760	3,327	2,433
25 to 29	6,639	3,599	3,040	6,272	3,344	2,928
30 to 34	6,756	3,532	3,224	7,166	3,775	3,391
35 to 39	7,241	3,940	3,301	6,845	3,824	3,021
40 to 44	6,292	3,400	2,892	6,412	3,419	2,993
45 to 49	5,862	2,811	3,051	5,465	2,720	2,745
50 to 54	5,632	2,894	2,738	5,555	2,778	2,777
55 to 59	5,307	2,958	2,349	5,131	2,865	2,266
60 to 64	4,549	2,587	1,962	4,903	2,789	2,114
65 to 69	4,917	2,784	2,133	4,949	2,827	2,122
70 and over	11,858	6,526	5,332	13,219	7,240	5,979
Age unknown	567	374	193	528	303	225

[1] Includes estimates for 2 hospitals.

Source of tables 95 and 96: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 97.—Patients with Psychosis in State Hospitals for Mental Disease—Discharges and Deaths, by Psychosis: 1941 and 1942

Psychosis	1941				1942 [2]			
	Discharges			Deaths in hospitals	Discharges			Deaths in hospitals
	Total [1]	Recovered	Improved		Total [1]	Recovered	Improved	
Total	**49,994**	**16,045**	**27,823**	**32,648**	**52,877**	**16,047**	**30,932**	**33,807**
General paresis	2,840	402	2,132	3,152	3,166	438	2,384	3,168
Other forms of syphilis of the C. N. S.	580	150	372	555	612	111	432	626
With epidemic encephalitis	152	28	91	103	144	23	86	122
With other infectious diseases	182	92	81	208	167	86	73	190
Alcoholic	3,973	2,318	1,439	569	4,325	2,449	1,635	626
Due to drugs and other exogenous poisons	309	184	112	43	370	224	125	37
Traumatic	325	92	202	137	343	91	230	114
With cerebral arteriosclerosis	2,993	522	1,977	8,537	3,133	486	2,197	8,809
With other disturbances of circulation	224	63	136	441	210	56	128	484
With convulsive disorders	1,133	166	735	868	1,246	181	848	884
Senile	1,068	79	678	6,342	1,202	102	794	6,862
Involutional psychoses	2,314	880	1,225	744	2,532	876	1,434	723
Due to other metabolic, etc., diseases	557	243	273	506	534	213	279	476
Due to new growth	42	8	14	121	52	6	25	146
With organic changes of the nervous system	346	44	220	524	338	36	220	555
Psychoneuroses	3,050	972	1,773	144	3,142	1,051	1,799	133
Manic-depressive	10,329	5,466	4,175	2,188	10,612	5,471	4,499	2,207
Dementia praecox (schizophrenia)	14,430	2,944	9,452	5,240	15,368	2,765	10,600	5,356
Paranoia and paranoid conditions	899	150	626	485	1,033	168	728	429
With psychopathic personality	1,038	537	400	96	1,068	534	449	114
With mental deficiency	1,682	476	955	894	1,828	438	1,156	857
Other, undiagnosed, and unknown	1,528	229	755	751	1,452	242	811	889

[1] Includes those discharged as unimproved or with conditions not reported.
[2] Data for 2 hospitals are not included.

No. 98.—First Admissions to Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics, by Sex, Mental Status, and Type of Epilepsy: 1942

Status and type	Total [1]	State institutions [1]			Other institutions		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	**11,740**	**10,605**	**5,762**	**4,843**	**1,135**	**651**	**484**
Defective, total	9,333	8,555	4,507	4,048	778	471	307
Idiot	1,342	1,239	640	599	103	64	39
Imbecile	2,542	2,275	1,254	1,021	267	174	93
Moron	3,841	3,556	1,957	1,599	285	171	114
Not reported	1,608	1,485	656	829	123	62	61
Epileptic, total	1,851	1,783	1,097	686	68	33	35
Symptomatic	445	427	275	152	18	4	14
Idiopathic	890	863	523	340	27	18	9
Not reported	516	493	299	194	23	11	12
Neither defective nor epileptic	556	267	158	109	289	147	142

[1] 4 institutions did not report.

Source of tables 97 and 98: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; annual report, Patients in Mental Institutions.

No. 99.—Marriages, Divorces, and Annulments: 1887 to 1944

Year	Marriages [1]		Divorces [1]		Number of annulments [2]	Year	Marriages [1]		Divorces [1]		Number of annulments [2]
	Number	Per 1,000 population [3]	Number	Per 1,000 population [3]			Number	Per 1,000 population [3]	Number	Per 1,000 population [3]	
1887	482,680	8.7	27,919	0.5	--------	1917	[4] 1,144,200	11.1	[4] 121,564	1.2	--------
1888	504,373	8.8	28,669	.5	--------	1918	[4] 1,000,109	9.7	[4] 116,254	1.1	--------
1889	530,937	9.1	31,735	.5	--------	1919	[4] 1,150,186	11.0	[4] 141,527	1.4	--------
1890	542,307	9.0	33,461	.5	--------	1920	[4] 1,274,476	12.0	[4] 170,505	1.6	--------
1891	562,004	9.2	35,540	.6	--------	1921	[4] 1,163,863	10.7	[4] 159,580	1.5	--------
1892	577,335	9.1	36,579	.6	--------	1922	1,134,151	10.3	148,815	1.4	--------
1893	578,457	9.0	37,468	.6	--------	1923	1,229,784	11.0	165,096	1.5	--------
1894	565,798	8.6	37,568	.6	--------	1924	1,184,574	10.4	170,952	1.5	--------
1895	598,633	8.9	40,387	.6	--------	1925	1,188,334	10.3	175,449	1.5	--------
1896	613,719	9.0	42,937	.6	--------	1926	1,202,574	10.2	180,853	1.5	3,825
1897	622,112	8.9	44,699	.6	--------	1927	1,201,053	10.1	192,037	1.6	4,255
1898	625,253	8.8	47,849	.7	--------	1928	1,182,497	9.8	195,939	1.6	4,237
1899	650,585	9.0	51,437	.7	--------	1929	1,232,559	10.1	201,468	1.7	4,408
1900	685,101	9.3	55,751	.7	--------	1930	1,126,856	9.2	191,591	1.6	4,370
1901	716,287	9.6	60,984	.8	--------	1931	1,060,914	8.6	183,664	1.5	4,339
1902	746,364	9.8	61,480	.8	--------	1932	981,903	7.9	160,338	1.3	3,903
1903	785,926	10.1	64,925	.8	--------	1933	[7] 1,098,000	8.7	[7] 165,000	1.3	--------
1904	780,856	9.9	66,199	.8	--------	1934	[7] 1,302,000	10.3	[7] 204,000	1.6	--------
1905	804,016	10.0	67,976	.8	--------	1935	[7] 1,327,000	10.4	[7] 218,000	1.7	--------
1906	853,079	10.5	72,062	.9	--------	1936	[7] 1,369,000	10.7	[7] 236,000	1.8	--------
1907	[4] 936,936	10.8	[4] 76,571	.9	--------	1937	[4] 1,438,000	11.2	[4] 249,000	1.9	(8)
1908	[4] 857,461	9.7	[4] 76,852	.9	--------	1938	[4] 1,319,000	10.2	[4] 244,000	1.9	(8)
1909	[4] 897,354	9.9	[4] 79,671	.9	--------	1939	[4] 1,375,000	10.5	[4] 251,000	1.9	(8)
1910	[4] 948,166	10.3	[4] 83,045	.9	--------	1940	[4] 1,565,000	11.9	[4] 264,000	2.0	(8)
1911	[4] 955,287	10.2	[4] 89,219	1.0	--------	1941	[4] 1,679,000	12.6	(9)	--------	(9)
1912	[4] 1,004,602	10.5	[4] 94,318	1.0	--------	1942	[4] 1,758,000	13.1	(9)	--------	(9)
1913	[4] 1,021,398	10.5	[4] 91,307	.9	--------	1943	[4] 1,577,000	11.8	(9)	--------	(9)
1914	[4] 1,025,092	10.3	[4] 100,584	1.0	--------	1944	[4] 1,445,000	10.9	(9)	--------	(9)
1915	[4] 1,007,595	10.0	[4] 104,298	1.0	--------						
1916	[5] 1,075,775	10.6	[6] 114,000	1.1	--------						

[1] For years prior to 1907, exclusive of data for counties for which returns were lacking or incomplete.
[2] Statistics for annulments were collected for the first time in 1926.
[3] Based on estimates of midyear population. See also note 1.
[4] Estimated.
[5] Including estimates for 106 counties which failed to make returns.
[6] Including estimates for 95 counties which failed to make returns.
[7] Estimates by Samuel A. Stouffer and Lyle M. Spencer, published in the American Journal of Sociology, January 1939, pp. 551–554.
[8] Included with divorces.
[9] Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, except as noted for 1933–37. Published in annual reports on Marriage and Divorce, 1931 and 1932; Vital Statistics—Special Reports, Vol. 9, No. 60; Vol. 15, Nos. 13 and 18. Figures for 1941–44 published in Series PM-1, No. 3.

No. 100.—Marriages, 1940 to 1943, and Divorces, 1939 and 1940—Estimated Number and Rate per 1,000 Population, by States

Division and State	Marriages								Divorces [2]			
	Number				Per 1,000 population [1]				Number		Per 1,000 population [1]	
	1940	1941	1942	1943	1940	1941	1942	1943	1939	1940	1939	1940
United States	1,565,015	1,679,000	1,758,000	1,577,000	11.9	12.6	13.1	11.8	251,000	264,000	1.9	2.0
Subtotal, 30 States [3]	801,139	879,270	942,635	843,226	11.6	12.6	13.4	11.9				
New England	89,526				10.6				9,535	9,715	1.1	1.1
Maine	10,202	9,892	9,724	7,248	12.0	11.8	11.7	8.9	1,454	1,549	1.7	1.8
N. Hampshire	6,036	6,648	6,973	4,549	12.2	13.5	14.4	9.9	831	726	1.7	1.5
Vermont	4,906	4,424	3,527	2,734	13.7	12.4	10.3	8.3	458	428	1.3	1.2
Massachusetts	44,836	52,992	48,098	[4] 37,225	10.4	12.2	11.1	8.7	4,544	4,616	1.0	1.1
Rhode Island	6,172	7,845	7,894	6,812	8.6	10.8	10.6	9.1	620	653	.9	.9
Connecticut	17,374	20,612	21,919	[4] 17,182	10.1	11.9	12.3	9.7	1,628	1,743	1.0	1.0
Middle Atlantic	251,718				9.1				20,836	24,300	.8	.9
New York	132,501	144,368	140,686	121,655	9.8	10.9	10.8	9.5	9,500	11,300	.7	.8
New Jersey	41,059	46,538	50,498	41,045	9.9	11.0	11.8	9.7	3,036	3,200	.7	.8
Pennsylvania	78,158	(5)	(5)	(5)	7.9	(5)	(5)	(5)	8,300	9,800	.8	1.0
E. N. Central	255,002				9.6				52,578	53,853	2.0	2.0
Ohio	83,781	(5)	(5)	(5)	12.1	(5)	(5)	(5)	15,316	17,100	2.2	2.5
Indiana	37,400	(5)	(5)	(5)	10.9	(5)	(5)	(5)	9,600	8,400	2.8	2.4
Illinois	64,100	(5)	(5)	(5)	8.1	(5)	(5)	(5)	12,400	12,700	1.6	1.6
Michigan	46,342	50,989	51,582	44,385	8.8	9.4	9.3	8.2	11,589	12,054	2.2	2.3
Wisconsin	23,379	28,816	24,860	22,303	7.4	9.2	8.0	7.4	3,673	3,599	1.2	1.1
W. N. Central	193,428				14.3				26,983	26,912	2.0	2.0
Minnesota	27,430	(5)	(5)	(5)	9.8	(5)	(5)	(5)	3,324	2,964	1.2	1.1
Iowa	48,350	25,936	13,085	13,531	19.0	10.4	5.4	5.8	4,709	4,793	1.9	1.9
Missouri	71,800	(5)	(5)	(5)	19.0	(5)	(5)	(5)	11,600	12,000	3.1	3.2
North Dakota	4,400	4,158	3,074	2,984	6.9	6.7	5.3	5.5	500	500	.8	.8
South Dakota	4,138	4,576	4,225	5,071	6.4	7.4	7.2	8.8	751	793	1.2	1.2
Nebraska	15,977	18,802	18,462	13,818	12.2	14.7	14.9	11.3	2,026	2,085	1.5	1.6
Kansas	21,333	25,334	25,898	26,074	11.9	14.3	14.8	14.6	4,073	3,777	2.2	2.1
South Atlantic	240,478				13.4				29,053	32,630	1.6	1.8
Delaware	4,825	6,332	7,789	7,052	18.1	23.3	27.9	25.1	284	207	1.1	.8
Maryland	39,305	59,077	59,002	[4] 43,888	21.5	31.1	29.5	21.0	2,644	3,227	1.5	1.8
Dist. of Col. [3]	7,727	10,554	14,873	13,294	11.3	14.0	17.2	14.9	716	1,347	1.1	2.0
Virginia	52,680	35,180	40,443	33,654	19.6	12.5	13.4	10.9	4,695	5,299	1.7	2.0
West Virginia	8,032	(5)	(5)	(5)	4.2	(5)	(5)	(5)	2,697	2,964	1.4	1.6
N. Carolina	13,300	[6] 17,613	[6] 20,411	[6] 24,472	3.7	4.9	5.7	6.7	3,400	3,900	1.0	1.1
S. Carolina	43,400	(5)	(5)	(5)	22.7	(5)	(5)	(5)	(7)	(7)	(8)	(8)
Georgia	38,500	(5)	(5)	(5)	12.3	(5)	(5)	(5)	4,900	4,500	1.6	1.4
Florida	32,709	36,777	48,528	53,912	17.1	18.4	22.7	22.8	9,717	11,186	5.3	5.9
E. S. Central	175,098				16.2				18,220	19,307	1.7	1.8
Kentucky	76,300	(5)	(5)	(5)	26.7	(5)	(5)	(5)	5,500	6,000	2.0	2.1
Tennessee	30,700	(5)	(5)	(5)	16.5	(5)	(5)	(5)	5,500	5,600	1.9	1.9
Alabama	34,010	39,244	45,877	55,531	12.0	13.6	15.6	19.2	4,183	4,444	1.5	1.6
Mississippi	34,088	42,142	49,565	[4] 45,990	15.6	18.9	22.3	20.6	3,037	3,263	1.4	1.5
W. S. Central	178,049				13.6				44,121	45,831	3.4	3.5
Arkansas	30,743	[4] [6] 33,726	[4] [6] 42,290	[4] [6] 39,267	15.7	17.0	21.4	21.0	5,221	5,331	2.7	2.7
Louisiana	27,487	(5)	(5)	(5)	11.6	(5)	(5)	(5)	2,800	3,200	1.2	1.4
Oklahoma	33,319	(5)	(5)	(5)	14.3	(5)	(5)	(5)	10,000	9,800	4.3	4.2
Texas	86,500	(5)	(5)	(5)	13.5	(5)	(5)	(5)	26,100	27,500	4.1	4.3
Mountain	111,022				26,7				16,011	16,966	3.9	4.1
Montana	8,700	(5)	(5)	(5)	15.6	(5)	(5)	(5)	1,600	1,700	2.9	3.0
Idaho	8,892	(5)	(5)	(5)	16.9	(5)	(5)	(5)	1,534	1,664	3.0	3.2
Wyoming	2,935	3,200	3,889	2,747	11.8	12.8	15.5	10.8	1,000	1,000	4.0	4.0
Colorado	7,407	(5)	(5)	(5)	6.6	(5)	(5)	(5)	2,900	2,800	2.6	2.5
New Mexico	12,170	(5)	(5)	(5)	22.8	(5)	(5)	(5)	1,200	1,200	2.3	2.2
Arizona	23,643	[6] 26,700	[6] 33,300	[6] 21,200	47.1	52.2	60.5	30.2	1,738	1,913	3.5	3.8
Utah	8,245	7,263	6,081	6,705	14.9	13.1	10.5	10.6	1,300	1,500	2.4	2.7
Nevada	39,030	[6] 53,200	[6] 55,300	[6] 28,000	355.4	453.7	407.1	195.4	4,739	5,189	44.1	47.3
Pacific	70,694				7.2				33,570	34,019	3.5	3.5
Washington	19,800	(5)	(5)	(5)	11.4	(5)	(5)	(5)	6,300	6,400	3.7	3.7
Oregon	5,825	7,445	8,768	9,000	5.3	6.8	8.0	7.3	3,470	3,419	3.2	3.1
California	45,069	48,887	76,014	91,808	6.5	6.8	9.9	10.8	23,800	24,200	3.5	3.5

[1] Based on estimates of population as of July 1 for States reporting. Rates for 1940 differ, therefore, from rates previously published which were based on the enumerated population as of April 1, 1940.
[2] Includes annulments.
[3] Twenty-nine States and the District of Columbia for which marriage figures are available for 1941, 1942, and 1943.
[4] Provisional. [5] Data not available. [6] Licenses issued. [7] Less than 100. [8] Less than one-tenth of 1.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Series PM-1, No. 2.